ENVERGE®

ARCHITECTURAL BINDER





NEXSEAL® CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM

NEXSEAL LE® closed cell spray foam





TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1

- UL LISTED FIRE RESISTANCE RATING ASSEMBLIES
- ACOUSTICAL TESTED ASSEMBLIES
- USGBC LEED POINT CONTRIBUTIONS

SECTION 2

- SPRAY FOAM GUIDE BY JOE LSTIBUREK

SECTION 3

- TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS

SECTION 4

- EVALUATION REPORTS

SECTION 5

- SAFETY DATA SHEETS

SECTION 6

- CSI MASTER SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 7

- ENVIRONMENTAL CERTIFICATIONS



3

6

20

40

78

158

183

🚝 ENVERGE® | 🧬 HOLCIM

SECTION 1

- UL LISTED FIRE RESISTANCE RATING ASSEMBLIES
- ACOUSTICAL TESTED ASSEMBLIES
- USGBC LEED POINT CONTRIBUTIONS





UL LIsted Fire Resistance Rated Assemblies

	UL Assembly #	Description	Rating
Ceiling Assemblies	P522	Attic truss with ENVERGE ocSPF Sprayed to attic floor or directly to roof deck with Resilient Channel installed at 12" OC with (1) layer of 5/8" Type C Gypsum	1 HR
	P531	Attic truss with EVERGE ocSPF Sprayed to attic floor or directly to roof deck with Resilient Channel installed at 12" OC with (1) layer of 5/8" Type C Gypsum	1 HR
	P552	Attic truss with EVERGE ocSPF Sprayed to attic floor or directly to roof deck with Resilient Channel installed at 12" OC with (1) layer of 5/8" Type C Gypsum	1 HR
	P579	Attic truss with EVERGE ocSPF Sprayed to attic floor or directly to roof deck with Resilient Channel installed at 12" OC with (1) layer of 5/8" Type C Gypsum	1 HR
	U301	2x4 wood frame wall 16" OC with mid-point bracing ENVERGE ocSPF full cavity sprayed with (2) layers 5/8" Type X Gypsum fastened to both sides of the wall	2 HR
	U305	2x4 wood frame wall 16" OC with mid-point bracing ENVERGE ocSPF full cavity sprayed with (1) layers 5/8" Type X Gypsum fastened to both sides of the wall	1 HR
Wall Assemblies	U397	2x4 wood frame wall 16" OC (1) layer 5/8" Type X Gypsum fastened to both sides of the wall with ENVERGE NexSeal sprayed to Exterior as exterior insulation and wrb	1 HR
	U460	3 1/2" minimum steel studs 24" OC (1) layer 5/8" Type X Gypsum fastened to both sides of the wall with ENVERGE NexSeal sprayed to Exterior as exterior insulation and wrb	1 HR
	U460	2x4 wood frame wall 16" OC with mid-point bracing ENVERGE Foam sprayed with (2) layers 5/8" Type X Gypsum fastened to both sides of the wall or rated for exposure from 1 side as a bearing wall with (2) Layers of 5/8" Type X Gypsum on 1 side and 7/16 OSB installed on non-fire side	1 HR
Floor Assemblies	U460	18" minimum floor truss with Resilient Channel 12" OC with (1) layer 5/8" Type C Gypsum, 22/32" Structural Panels with 1/4" underlayment and 3/4" lightweight concrete	1 HR





Acoustical Tested Assemblies

	UL Assembly #	Description	STC	IIC
Partition Wall Assembly	U301	2x4 wood frame wall 16" OC with mid-point bracing SES ocSPF full cavity sprayed with (2) layers 5/8" Type X Gypsum fastened to both sides of the wall, with PAC International RSIS-1 Clips on (1) side spaced 48" OC	50	NA
Floor Assembly	M540	18" minimum floor truss with Resilient Channel 12" OC with (1) layer 5/8"		71

USGBC Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Point Contributions

New Construction	Homes	Schools
EA Credit 1: Optimize Energy Performance	EA Credit 1.1: Performance of ENERGY STAR Homes (or EA 2-10 Pathway)	EA Credit Prerequisite 2: Minimum Energy Performance
MR Credit 2: Construction Waste Management	EA Credit 2.1: Basic Insulation	EA Credit 1: Optimize Energy Performance
MR Credit 5: Regional Materials	EA Credit 3: Air Infiltration	MR Credit 5: Regional Materials
IEQ Credit 7.1: Thermal Comfort	EA Credits 5.1 & 5.2: Heating & Cooling distribution system	IEQ Credit 4: Low Emitting Materials
ID Credit 1: Innovation in Design	MR Credit 2.2: Environmentally Preferable Products	IEQ Credit 7.1: Thermal Comfort – Design
	MR Credit 2.2: Environmentally Preferable Products	IEQ Credit 7.1: Thermal Comfort – Design
	EQ Credit 1: ENERGYSTAR with Indoor Air Package Pathway	IEQ Credit 7.1: Thermal Comfort – Design
	EQ Credit 10: Garage Pollutant Protection	ID Credit 1: Innovation in Design





- SPRAY FOAM GUIDE BY JOE LSTIBUREK, PH.D., P.ENG., ASHRAE FELLOW





SPRAY FOAM GUIDE BY JOE LSTIBUREK, PH.D., P.ENG., ASHRAE FELLOW







MEET THE AUTHOR BY JOE LSTIBUREK, PH.D., P.ENG., ASHRAE FELLOW



Joseph Lstiburek is the founding principal of Building Science Corporation. Dr. Lstiburek's work ranges widely, from providing expert witness testimony to overseeing research and development projects, to writing for the ASHRAE Journal and buildingscience. com. Dr. Lstiburek's commitment to advancing the building industry has had a lasting impact on building codes and practices throughout the world, particularly in the areas of air barriers, vapor barriers, and vented and unvented roof assemblies. For example, his work with industry partners through the Department of Energy's Building America program led to significant

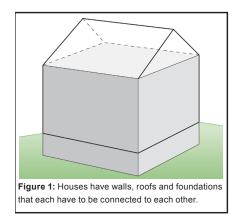
research into the wetting and drying of walls and ultimately to a major code change relaxing the requirement for vapor barriers in the International Residential Code.

Dr. Lstiburek is also an acclaimed educator who has taught thousands of professionals over the past three decades and written countless papers as well as the best-selling Builder Guides. Fittingly, the Wall Street Journal has described him as "the dean of North American building science." He has a joy for telling tall tales to his protégés and audiences.

Dr. Lstiburek holds a Bachelor of Applied Science in Mechanical Engineering, a Master of Engineering in Civil Engineering, and a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Building Science. While still an undergrad, Dr. Lstiburek worked as a residential construction manager; during his Master's degree, he developed the Air Drywall Approach to air barriers. Other formative experiences include working on the Canada-wide Super Energy Efficient Housing R-2000 program and serving as senior engineer on commercial construction projects for Trow in Toronto. Dr. Lstiburek founded BSC in 1990 with his business partner Betsy Pettit, and he has been a key figure in establishing BSC as one of the most influential, innovative, and respected building science firms in North America.



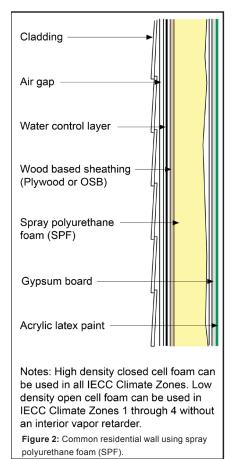
RESIDENTIAL FOAM GUIDE



Houses are environmental separators – they keep the outside out and the inside in. Houses have walls, roofs and foundations that each have to be connected to each other (**Figure 1**). To function as environmental separators the walls, roofs and foundations have to be able to handle water, air, vapor and heat. How they handle water, air, vapor and heat depends on the materials used and the design. Spray foam is unique in that it has the ability to handle all four although many designs do not require spray foam to handle all four. This guide provides information on how to use spray foam in walls, roofs and foundations.

OVERVIEW

Spray foam insulation has significant advantages over other insulation systems due to the spray foam ability to provide continuity of the water control, air control, vapor control and thermal control layers necessary for environmental separation. Using spray foam results in low exterior air leakage that provides significant energy efficiency and significant sound attenuation. Using spray foam results in excellent vapor control and thermal efficiency.



WALLS

The most common residential wall is a wood frame wall with wood based sheathing. The wood based sheathing has a water control layer installed on its exterior surface. A cladding is installed over this water control layer. An air gap is provided between the cladding and the water control layer to provide drainage of rainwater that penetrates the cladding. The cavity insulation can be low density open cell or high density closed cell spray foam. Both foam types work in most climates. As long as spray foam is sprayed to the minimum depth classified as an air impermeable insulation, the foam does not need to completely fill the cavity. In the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) Climate Zones 6 and higher, high density closed cell spray foam provides additional condensation control and will gualify as Class II vapor retarder at 1.5". Low density open cell spray foam can be utilized with an interior vapor retarder to control condensation. High density closed cell insulation is preferred in cold climates and meets the code requirements for both condensation control for air impermeable insulation and acts as a code prescribed Class II vapor retarder as specified in the International Residential Code (IRC) section R702.7 for IECC Climate Zones 5-8 and marine 4. The interior lining is gypsum board with acrylic latex paint (Figure 2). The water control layer can be a housewrap, a building paper, a fluid applied membrane, a fully adhered synthetic membrane, or it can be a coating that comes on the wood based sheathing from the manufacturer. The water control layer in this type of wall should not be a vapor barrier - it should be semi vapor permeable - greater than 5 perms. Interior vapor barrier coatings on the gypsum board such as vinyl wallcoverings, oil or alkyd paints should be avoided. The air gap behind the cladding can be provided by using a textured housewrap, a drainage mat or furring strips at least 3/16 inch thick. Sill gasket is an effective furring strip.



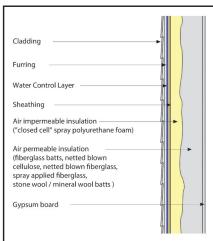
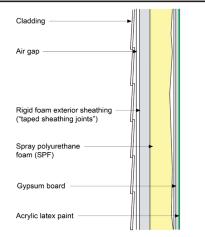
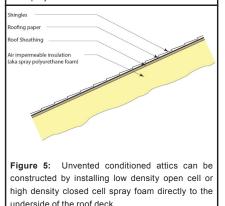


Figure 3: Hybrid walls can be constructed where spray polyurethane foam can be used in conjunction with other cavity insulations such as fiberglass and cellulose



Notes: High density closed cell foam can be used in all IECC Climate Zones. Where low density open cell foam can be used the thickness or thermal resistance of the rigid foam exterior sheathing is specified by the International Residential Code (IRC) based on Climate Zone and the thickness of the wall framing

Figure 4: Spray polyurethane foam can also be applied to the interior of rigid foam exterior sheathings such as foil faced isocyanurates and extruded polystyrene (XPS). In these assemblies the water control layer is typically the taped joints of the exterior rigid insulation. The cavity insulation can be low density open cell or high density closed cell spray foam.



Hybrid walls can be constructed where spray polyurethane foam can be used in conjunction with other cavity insulations such as fiberglass and cellulose. Figure 3 is a variation of Figure 2 where high density closed cell spray polyurethane foam is installed on the interior surface of the wood based sheathing. The thickness or thermal resistance of the spray foam is specified by the International Residential Code (IRC) based on climate zone and thickness of the wall framing (Table 1).

Spray polyurethane foam can also be applied to the interior of rigid foam exterior sheathings such as foil faced isocyanurates and extruded polystyrene (XPS). In these assemblies the water control layer is typically the taped joints of the exterior rigid insulation. The cavity insulation can be low density open cell or high density closed cell spray foam (Figure 4). Where low density open cell spray foam is used, the thickness or thermal resistance of the rigid foam exterior sheathing is specified by the International Residential Code (IRC) based on climate zone and thickness of the wall framing (Table 1).

Table 1

Insulation for Condensation Control*				
Climate Zone	Rigid Board or Air Impermeable Insulation	Total Cavity Insulation	Total Wall Assembly Insulation	Ratio of Rigid Board Insulation or Air Impermeable R-Value to Total Insulation R-Value
4	R-3.5	R-13	R-16.5	20%
	R-5	R-20	R-25	20%
5	R-5	R-13	R-18	30%
	R-7.5	R-20	R-27.5	30%
6	R-7.5	R-13	R-20.5	35%
	R-11.25	R-20	R-31.25	35%
7	R-10	R-13	R-28	45%
	R-15	R-20	R-35	45%
8	R-15	R-13	R-28	50%
	R-20	R-20	R-40	50%
Adapted from Table 702.1 2018 International Residential Code (IRC)				

1 - 1 *

Adapted from Table 702.1 2018 International Residential Code (IRC)

ROOFS

The most common residential roof is an attic that is wood framed, typically using trusses. It can be either an unvented conditioned attic or a vented unconditioned attic. Unvented conditioned attics are common in warm climates where basement construction is not common. The absence of basements typically results in mechanical systems and ductwork being located in attic spaces. Locating mechanical systems and ductwork in vented unconditioned attic spaces is a large thermal penalty, and in hot humid and mixed humid climates results in significant condensation issues. Vented unconditioned attics are common in cold climates where basement construction is typical. Mechanical systems and ductwork in cold climates are typically located in basements and interior floor framing rather than in attics, avoiding associated large thermal penalties.



Unvented conditioned attics can be constructed by installing low density open cell or high density closed cell spray foam directly to the underside of the roof deck (**Figure 5**). Both foam types work in most climates. In IECC Climate Zones 5 and higher only high density closed cell spray foam should be used.

Hybrid attics can be constructed in IECC Climate Zones 5 and higher using a combination of high density closed cell spray foam and low density open cell spray foam (**Figure 6**). The thickness or thermal resistance of the high density closed cell spray foam is specified by the International Residential Code (IRC) based on climate zone (**Table 2**). A further variation is where the low density open cell spray foam is replaced with fiberglass or cellulose insulation (**Figure 7**). Again, the thickness or thermal resistance of the high density closed cell spray foam is specified by the International Residential Code (IRC) based on climate zone (**Table 2**).

Vented unconditioned attics are typically constructed using spray foam in conjunction with fiberglass or cellulose insulation. The key to the performance of vented unconditioned attics is continuity of the air control layer located at the ceiling plane. It is difficult to provide airtightness at the ceiling plane using typical sealants. Spray foam is used to seal the ceiling plane in an airtight manner (**Figure 8**). It is critical to provide air sealing at the perimeter to control wind washing of air permeable insulation. The spray foam creates an airtight "bathtub" that is then filled with air permeable insulation such as fiberglass or cellulose. Typically, high density closed cell spray foam is used for this application.

In low slope roof construction similar approaches are used to those used with unvented conditioned attics. Most low slope roof construction using spray foam use a hybrid approach where a combination of high density closed cell spray foam is used with fiberglass or cellulose insulation (**Figure 9**). Again, the thickness or thermal resistance of the high density closed cell spray foam is specified by the International Residential Code (IRC) based on climate zone (**Table 2**).

Table 2

Climate Zone	Rigid Board or Air Impermeable Insulation	Code Required R-Value	Ratio of Rigid Board Insulation or Air Impermeable R-Value to Total Insula- tion R-Value
1,2,3	R-5	R-38	10%
4C	R-10	R-49	20%
4A,4B	R-15	R-49	30%
5	R-20	R-49	40%
6	R-25	R-49	50%
7	R-30	R-49	60%
8	R-35	R-49	70%

Insulation for Condensation Control*

*Adapted from Table R 806.5 2018 International Residential Code (IRC)

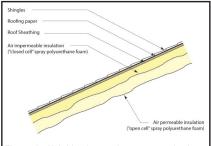
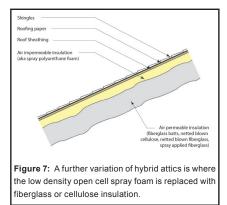


Figure 6: Hybrid attics can be constructed using a combination of high density closed cell spray foam and low density open cell spray foam.



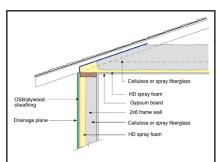
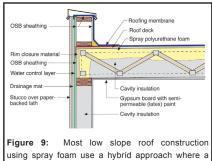
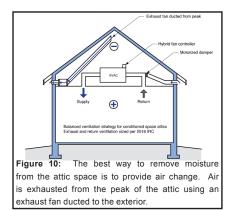


Figure 8: Vented unconditioned attics are typically constructed using spray foam in conjunction with fiberglass or cellulose insulation. The key to the performance of vented unconditioned attics is continuity of the air control layer located at the ceiling plane.



using spray foam use a hybrid approach where a combination of high density closed cell spray foam is used with fiberglass or cellulose insulation.





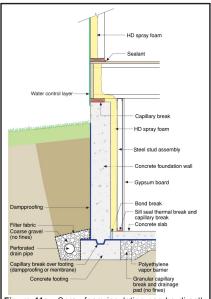


Figure 11a: Spray foam insulation can be directly applied to the interior of concrete foundation walls.

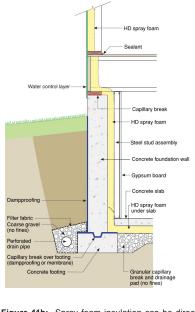


Figure 11b: Spray foam insulation can be directly applied to the interior of concrete foundation walls and under basement floor slabs.

Wherever unvented conditioned attics are constructed, a means of moisture removal from the attic is necessary. The "conditioned" part of unvented conditioned attics is important. The best way to remove moisture from the attic space is to provide air change. Air is exhausted from the peak of the attic using an exhaust fan ducted to the exterior. This creates a slight negative air pressure in the attic, and air is drawn from the house below. To create "balanced' ventilation in the house, supply air is provided from the outside to the return side of the air handler (**Figure 10**). The amount of air supplied and exhausted should be the same – hence the term balanced ventilation. The quantity of this air flow should be based on the International Residential Code – 2018. To prevent over ventilation or under ventilation, a motorized damper is installed at the outdoor air supply of the system. The operation of the motorized damper is coupled or linked to the operation of the attic exhaust fan operates only when the motorized damper is open and the HVAC system blower is operating.

FOUNDATIONS

Basement foundations are best insulated on the interior thereby avoiding issues with respect to insects such as ants and termites, issues with respect to protecting exterior insulation during the construction process, and protecting exterior insulation above grade during the life of the building.

Spray foam insulation can be directly applied to the interior of concrete foundation walls (**Figure 11a**) and under basement floor slabs (**Figure 11b**). High density closed cell or low density open cell spray foam should not be used on the exterior of basement foundations. In IECC Climate Zones 5 and higher high density closed cell spray foam is recommended on the interior of concrete basement foundation walls. Low density open cell spray foam should never be used under basement floor slabs...only high density closed cell spray foam should be used...and should only be used over a granular capillary break. A hybrid approach can also be used in combination with fiberglass or cellulose insulation (**Figure 12**).

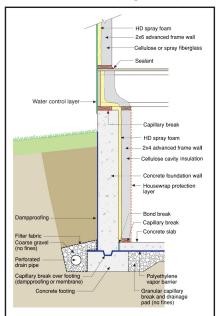


Figure 12: A hybrid approach for basement foundations can also be used in combination with fiberglass or cellulose insulation.

There are two common crawlspace foundation approaches the crawlspace is either "vented" and "not conditioned" and connected to the "outside"...or...the crawlspace is "not vented" and "conditioned" and connected to the "inside". Of the two approaches, the most energy efficient is the not-vented conditioned approach. However, not all sites are compatible with not-vented conditioned crawlspaces such as areas with high water tables, swamps and flooding concerns.



Vented crawlspaces must keep air and vapor out of the crawlspace floor framing. Only high density closed cell spray polyurethane foam should be used in all IECC Climate Zones (**Figure 13** and **Figure 14**). A protection board such as fibercement should be installed to prevent animals from getting into the floor assembly.

Conditioned crawlspaces should be constructed as "mini" basements and completely connected to the house (**Figure 15**).

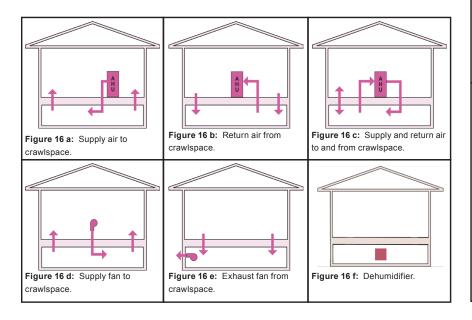
Conditioning is provided by air change between the crawlspace and the house or by dehumidification. The building code calls for 50 cfm per 1,000 ft² (approximately 25 l/s per 100 m²) of supply air or dehumidification. Numerous approaches can be used (**Figure 16a**, **16b**, **16c**, **16d**, **16e** and **16f**). When you supply air to the crawlspace from an air conditioner or furnace (**Figure 16a**) there needs to be a way for air to come back to the house...besides poor workmanship. A transfer grille is recommended (**Figure 17**). If you pull air out of the crawlspace with a return duct (**Figure 16b**) there needs to be a way for air to get from the house to the crawlspace and a transfer grille is recommended.

If you supply and return air to the crawlspace from an air conditioner or furnace (**Figure 16c**) you need a way to balance the air flows to avoid pressure differences and a transfer grille is recommended.

A furnace or air conditioner with ducts to condition crawlspaces is not always necessary. Conditioning can be accomplished with a supply fan (**Figure 16d**). A transfer grille is required to provide a pathway back to the house.

An exhaust fan can be used to pull air out of the crawlspace and exhaust this air to the exterior pulling air from the house (**Figure 16e**).

Conditioning can also be accomplished by installing a dehumidifier (**Figure 16f**).



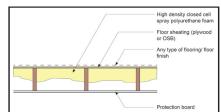


Figure 13: Vented crawlspaces must keep air and vapor out of the crawlspace floor framing. Only high density closed cell spray polyurethane foam should be used in all IECC Climate Zones.

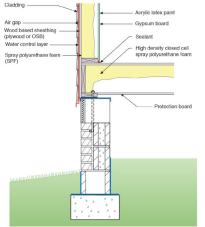


Figure 14: A protection board such as fibercement should be installed to prevent animals from getting into the floor assembly.

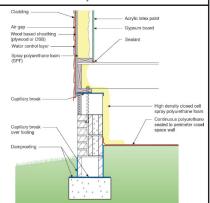
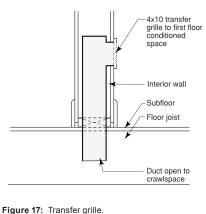


Figure 15: Conditioned crawlspaces should be constructed as "mini" basements and completely connected to the house.





COMMERCIAL FOAM GUIDE

Brick veneer cladding	4	
Drained and vented cavity		
Spray-applied closed-cell high- density foam (2 lb/ft ⁹) water control layer (also air control layer, vapor control layer and thermal control layer)		
Concrete masonry unit wall		
Metal channel		
Gypsum board interior lining		
Latex paint		

Figure 1: Concrete Masonry Wall – Spray-applied closed-cell high-density foam is the water control layer, the air control layer, the vapor control layer and the thermal control layer. The high density closed cell spray foam should be sprayed directly on the block wall. An intervening additional water control layer should not be installed as it interferes with the bonding of the high density closed cell spray foam to the substrate. The spray foam is the water control layer.

Brick veneer/stone veneer	ŹŹ			
Drained cavity	4			
Spray-applied closed-cell high- density foam (2 lb/ft ^s) water control layer (also air control layer, vapor control layer and thermal control layer)				
Non paper-faced exterior gypsum sheathing, plywood or oriented strand board (OSB)	Í.			
Uninsulated steel stud cavity			•	
Gypsum board	$\overline{\Box}$			ĺ
Latex paint or vapor semi-	7			
Figure 2: Steel Stud Wall Spre	w an	nline		4

Figure 2: Steel Stud Wall – Spray-applied closedcell high-density foam is the water control layer, the air control layer, the vapor control layer and the thermal control layer. The high density closed cell spray foam should be sprayed directly on the exterior sheathing. An intervening additional water control layer should not be installed as it interferes with the bonding of the high density closed cell spray foam to the substrate. The spray foam is the water control layer. The steel stud cavity can be insulated acoustically with low density open cell spray foam or with fiberglass or cellulose. High density closed cell spray foam should not be used for acoustical purposes.

OVERVIEW

Spray foam insulation has significant advantages over other insulation systems due to the spray foam ability to provide continuity of the water control, air control, vapor control and thermal control layers necessary for environmental separation. Using spray foam results in low exterior air leakage that provides significant energy efficiency and significant sound attenuation. Using spray foam results in excellent vapor control and thermal efficiency.

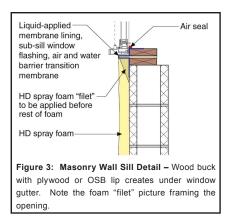
Spray polyurethane foam (SPF) – high density closed cell - is the only product that can perform all of the functions of the principal control layers of the "Perfect Wall" namely:

- The water control layer
- The air control layer
- The vapor control layer
- The thermal control layer

Figure 1 and **Figure 2** illustrate the typical configuration. The high density closed cell spray foam should be sprayed directly on the block wall or directly on the exterior sheathing. An intervening additional water control layer should not be installed as it interferes with the bonding of the high density closed cell spray foam to the substrate. The spray foam is the water control layer.

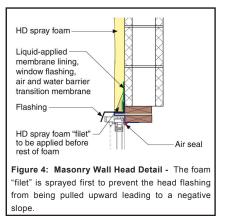
The steel stud cavity in **Figure 2** can be insulated acoustically with low density open cell spray foam or with fiberglass or cellulose. High density closed cell spray foam should not be used for acoustical purposes.





WINDOW INSTALLATION

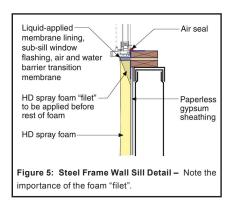
Do not spray the SPF to the windows. A transition assembly between the glazing systems and the wall assembly is required. The concept of an extended "buck" is recommended (**Figure 3** and **Figure 4** for masonry back-up walls and **Figure 5** and **Figure 6** for steel stud back-up walls). Notice the plywood or OSB "lip" and the use of a liquid applied flashing membrane to provide a drained opening – an under window "gutter" that directs water to the outside face of the SPF should the window assembly leak. This approach allows standard window installation approaches to be used. Also notice how the membrane extends around the opening onto the face of the masonry back-up wall or on the face of the sheathing over the steel stud back-up wall. This is called "raccooning" – after the eyes of a raccoon. With this approach the windows can be installed either before or after the application of the SPF.

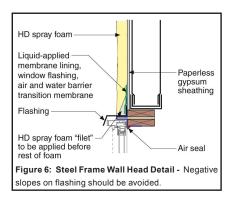


Notice in the images the use of "grey" shading to "define" a spray foam "filet"? Upon application SPF tends to pull away from some surfaces – shrinkage is a term sometimes used. To prevent a gap from opening up between the edge of the extended buck and the SPF the perimeter of the opening is "picture framed" with SPF in a "filet" shape/geometry. Then the field of the wall is sprayed.

This is important at the tops of windows because if you don't do it the flashings can be pulled upwards resulting in a negative slope on the flashings. All flashing, not just window flashing should have the "filet" treatment first before the field of the wall gets sprayed.

Treat door openings the same way.



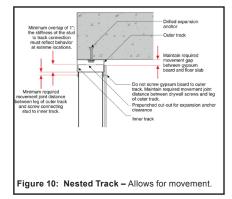




FRAME MOVEMENT

Concrete frame buildings shrink over time (**Figure 7**). This is often referred to as "creep" or "frame-shortening" is used. It is common for "relieving angles" and "soft" joints to be used to address frame movement (**Figure 8** and **Figure 9**) and the concept of the "nested" track in **Figure 10**. The relieving angle is shown in **Figure 11**. Also note how the relieving angle is held away from the wall on brackets (or "stand-offs") to control thermal bridging.

Buildings also move from side to side and vertical control joints are also necessary (**Figure 12** and **Figure 13**).



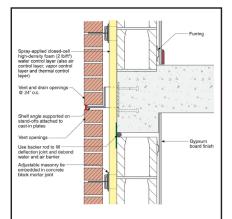
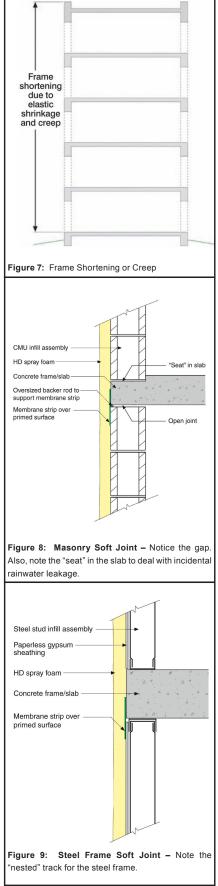
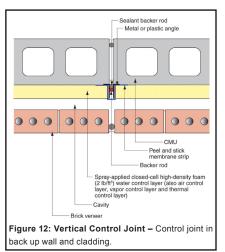
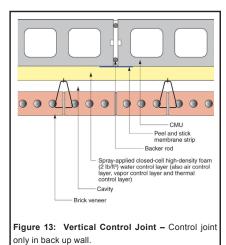


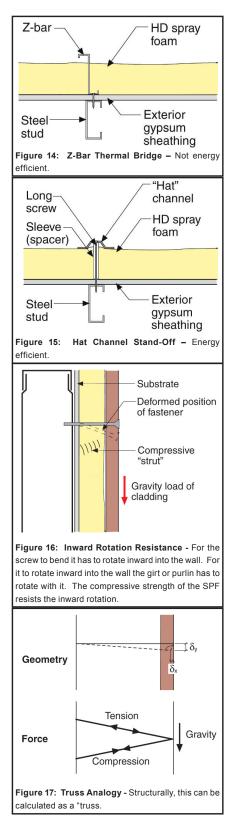
Figure 11: Stand-Offs For Relieving Angle – Thermal bridging is controlled as well as frame shortening along with water, air and vapor.











CLADDING ATTACHMENT

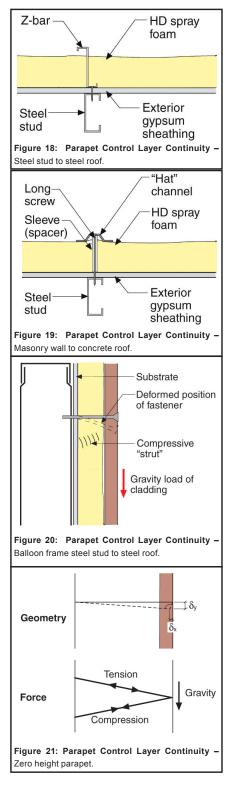
SPF does not go on completely smooth and flat and of uniform thickness. With brick veneers that is not an issue due to the air gap behind brick.

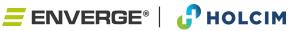
Attaching panel cladding through SPF requires "straight" and "planar" purlins or girts. The key is to minimize thermal bridging. Using a metal Z-bar typically results in thermal bridging (**Figure 14**). A "stand-off" approach is recommended to address the conductivity of metal Z-bars. Long screws in a "spacer sleeve" can be used (**Figure 15**). The compressive strength of the SPF addresses the issue of screw bending – the "bending moment" of the screw. For the screw to bend it has to rotate inward into the wall. For it to rotate inward into the wall the girt or purlin has to rotate with it. The compressive strength of the SPF resists the inward rotation (**Figure 16** and **Figure 17**). Structurally, this can be calculated as a "truss". When the SPF is applied the foam expands outward and bonds to the frames stiffening the assembly.



WALL TO ROOF CONTROL LAYER CONTINUITY

It is necessary to connect the water, air, vapor and thermal control functions of the wall SPF to the corresponding water, air, vapor and thermal control functions of commercial roof assemblies (Figure 18, Figure 19, Figure 20 and Figure 21).





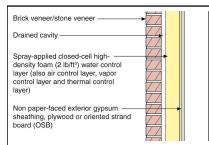
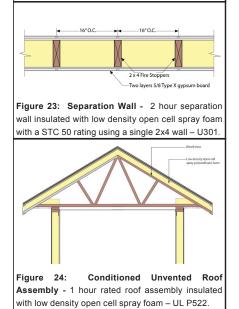


Figure 22: Exterior Rated Wall – High density closed cell spray foam with a 1 hour rating – UL – System No. EWS0015. It can be constructed with a brick veneer, stone veneer, terracotta cladding and stucco.



FIRE RATED EXTERIOR WALL, INTERIOR SEPARATION WALL AND ROOF ASSEMBLIES

Figure 22 shows a 1 hour rated exterior wall assembly – UL – System No. EWS0015 insulated with up to 4 inches of high density closed cell spray foam. It can be constructed with a brick veneer, stone veneer, terracotta cladding and stucco.

Figure 23 shows a 2 hour separation wall insulated with low density open cell spray foam with a STC 50 rating using a single 2x4 wall – U301.

Figure 24 shows a 1 hour rated roof assembly insulated with up to 10 inches of low density open cell spray foam – P522.





- TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS

EASYSEAL®.5

SUCRASEAL®

NEXSEAL® CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM

NEXSEAL LE® CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM

ONEPASS® HFO CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM





PRODUCT USAGE

Enverge[®] EasySeal .5 is a spray-applied, two component, open cell polyurethane foam insulation used to insulate and seal in walls, attics, ceilings, crawlspaces (ventilated in low humidity environments), ducts, and interior applications.

OPEN CELL SPRAY FOAM

EASYSEAL .5 °

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Property	Test Method	Value
APPARENT DENSITY	ASTM D-1622	0.5 lbs/ft ³ (nominal)
R-VALUE (AGED)	ASTMC-518 (75°FMEAN)	3.8 R/in*
COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH	ASTM D-1621	< 5 lbs/in ²
OPEN CELL CONTENT	ASTM D-6226	> 90% (vol.)
AIR PERMEANCE	ASTM E-2178	< 0.002 L/s-m2
WATER VAPOR PERMEANCE	ASTM E-96	~23 perm-in
FUNGI RESISTANCE	ASTM C-1338	No Growth
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, -40°F	ASTM D-2126	< 5% Change
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, +200°F	ASTM D-2126	< 5% Change
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, +158°F & 100%RH	ASTM D-2126	< 5% Change
IGNITION BARRIER	ICC ES AC377 Appendix X	Pass DC-315 4 mils wft NO BURN THB PLUA 6MILS
THERMAL BARRIER	NFPA 286	PASS TPR2 20 MILS WFT PASS DC-315 14 MILS WFT FLAME CONTROL 60-60A 14 MILS WFT

*Calculated from 3.5" thick sample.

These values are typical. However values will vary and should not be considered part of the product specifications. It is imperative that the trained applicator and understand this technical data sheet and SDS to process the material correctly and understand environmental and equipment limitations.







SURFACE BURNING CHARACTERISTICS

Enverge EasySeal .5 spray foam is an ASTM E-84 (NFPA 255, UL723) class 1 (class A) spray foam insulation.

EASYSEAL .5 ®

OPEN CELL SPRAY FOAM

- Flame Spread Index: <25
- Smoke Developed Index: <450
- Thickness: 4"

These numerical flame sp ead values are not a true refle tion of how this or any material will perform in actual fi e conditions.

STORAGE AND SHELF LIFE

Store drums at 50°F to 80°F (10°C to 27°C) for optimal shelf life. Excessively high temperatures may reduce shelf life. Cold or very hot chemicals can cause pump cavitation and, therefore, incorrect metering. Store material at 70°F to 90°F (21°C to 32°C) for 48 hours prior to application of the product.

A COMPONENT - 12 MONTHS B COMPONENT - 6 MONTHS

MATERIAL TEMPERATURE

- 1. Storage recommendations for maximum shelf life:
- Temperature 50°F to 80°F (10°C to 27°C)
- Humidity <85% do not allow material to freeze.
- 2. For best results, the resin and iso components should be at 95°F (35°C) prior to use.

3. If necessary, circulate the resin and iso components through heaters to bring the material up to 95°F (35°C). Use gentle mixing to ensure homogeneous temperature throughout the drum. **TURN MIXER OFF WHEN THE MATERIAL IS AT TEMPERATURE.**

SERVICE TEMPERATURES

Enverge EasySeal .5 spray foam insulation is designed to be used in ambient temperatures from -40°F to 180°F, 220°F (-40°C to 82°C, 104°C) intermittent. It is strongly recommended that test sprays be conducted before installation for use in extreme temperatures.

SAFETY AND HANDLING INFORMATION

It is critical to read and become familiar with the safety data sheets prior to working with Enverge EasySeal .5 spray foam liquid components. During application, respiratory protection is required for the applicator, assistant, or bystanders. For more information consult safety data sheets, www.EnvergeSprayFoam.com or www.spraypolyurethane.org





INDOOR AIR QUALITY

Enverge EasySeal .5 is a low VOC emitting material in compliance with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) standard 01350. This program demands strict certification c iteria and considers safety factors to account for sensitive individuals (such as children and the elderly), and ensures that a product is acceptable for use in environments such as schools and healthcare facilities. It is referenced by both the Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) and the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Building Rating System.

EASYSEAL .5 [®]

OPEN CELL SPRAY FOAM

THERMAL BARRIERS

Enverge EasySeal .5 spray foam must be separated from the interior of the building (occupied space) by an approved 15 minute thermal barrier such as 0.5" inch gypsum board or other equivalent material. Exceptions for the thermal barrier are allowed; for example, sprayfoam application in attics and crawlspaces with limited access. Consult local building codes for requirements and restrictions.

VAPOR RETARDER

Enverge EasySeal .5 meets the requirement of one perm or less to qualify as a Class III vapor retarder, per the International Code Council and ASHRAE when installed at 2" (50.8 mm) in depth.

LEED® INFORMATION

VOC Compliance:Low emitting insulation by CA Section 01350Post Consumer:Recycled Content: 0%Post Industrial:Recycled Content: 0%Manufacturing Location:Spring, TX / Waukesha, WINOTE: LEED® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Green Building Council



The descriptions, data, designs, and information contained herein are presented in good faith and believed to be accurate. This information is provided for guidance ONLY. Many factors will affect the processing or application of Enverge products. It is necessary that you make tests to determine ultimate suitability for Enverge products for your particular application. No warranties of any kind, either expressed or implied, including warranties of merchantability or fitness or a particular purpose, are made regarding products described, data, or designs presented. In no case shall the descriptions, information, data, or designs provided be considered a part of our terms and conditions of sale. All information and technical assistance is given without warranty or guarantee and is subject to change without notice. You expressly agree to release Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC from liability in tort or contract based on the technical information provided. All such information is accepted at your own risk.





PRODUCT USAGE

Enverge SucraSeal is a spray-applied, two component, open cell polyurethane foam insulation used to insulate and seal in walls, attics, ceilings, crawlspaces (ventilated in low humidity environments), ducts, and interior applications.

SUCRASEAL[®]

OPEN CELL SPRAY FOAM

TYPICAL PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Property	Test Method	Value
APPARENT DENSITY	ASTM D-1622	0.5 LBS/FT ³ (NOMINAL)
R-VALUE (AGED)	ASTM C-518	3.8 R/IN*
COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH	ASTM D-1621	< 5 LBS/IN ²
OPEN CELL CONTENT	ASTM D-6226	> 90% (VOL.)
AIR PERMEANCE	ASTM E-283	< 0.002 L/S-M2
WATER VAPOR PERMEANCE	ASTM E-96	~20 PERM-IN
FUNGI RESISTANCE	ASTM C-1338	ZERO RATING
RENEWABLE CONTENT	ASTM D-6866	17%
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, -40°F	ASTM D-2126	< 3% CHANGE
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, +200°F	ASTM D-2126	< 3% CHANGE
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, +158°F & 100%RH	ASTM D-2126	< 10% CHANGE
IGNITION BARRIER	ICC ES AC377 APPENDIX X	PASS NO COATING
THERMAL BARRIER	NFPA 286	PASS TPR2 20 MILS WFT PASS DC-315 AT 14 MILS WFT

*Calculated from 4" thick sample

These values are typical. However values will vary and should not be considered part of the product specifications. It is imperative that the trained applicator read and understand this technical data sheet and SDS to process the material correctly and understand environmental and equipment limitations.





SURFACE BURNING CHARACTERISTICS

Enverge SucraSeal spray foam is an ASTM E-84 (NFPA 255, UL723) class 1 (class A) spray foam insulation.

SUCRASEAL®

OPEN CELL SPRAY FOAM

- Flame Spread Index: <25
- Smoke Developed Index: <450
- Thickness: 4"

These numerical flame sp ead values are not a true refle tion of how this or any material will perform in actual fi e conditions.

STORAGE AND SHELF LIFE

Store drums at 50°F to 80°F (10°C to 27°C) for optimal shelf life. Excessively high temperatures may reduce shelf life. Cold or very hot chemicals can cause pump cavitation and, therefore, incorrect metering. Store material at 70°F to 90°F (21°C to 32°C) for 48 hours prior to application of the product.

A COMPONENT - 12 MONTHS B COMPONENT - 6 MONTHS

MATERIAL TEMPERATURE

1. Storage recommendations for maximum shelf life:

- Temperature 50°F to 80°F (10°C to 27°C)
- Humidity <85% do not allow material to freeze.

2. For best results, the resin and iso components should be 60°F to 80°F (16°C to 27°C); maximum of 80°F (27°C) prior to use.

3. If necessary, circulate the resin and iso components through heaters to bring the material up to temperature. Use gentle mixing to ensure homogeneous temperature throughout the drum. TURN MIXER OFF WHEN THE MATERIAL IS AT TEMPERATURE.

SERVICE TEMPERATURES

Enverge SucraSeal spray foam insulation is designed to be used in ambient temperatures from -40°F and 180°F, 220°F (-40°C and 82°C, 104°C) intermittent. It is strongly recommended that test sprays be conducted before installation for use in extreme temperatures.

SAFETY AND HANDLING INFORMATION

It is critical to read and become familiar with the Safety Datasheets prior to working with Enverge SucraSeal spray foam liquid components. During application respiratory protection is required for the applicator and bystanders or helpers. For more information consult Safety Datasheets, www.envergesprayfoam.com or www.spraypolyurethane.org





INDOOR AIR QUALITY

Enverge SucraSeal is a low VOC emitting material in compliance with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) standard 01350. This program demands strict certification c iteria and considers safety factors to account for sensitive individuals (such as children and the elderly), and ensures that a product is acceptable for use in environments such as schools and healthcare facilities. It is referenced by both the Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) and the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Building Rating System.

SUCRASEAL®

OPEN CELL SPRAY FOAM

THERMAL BARRIERS

Enverge SucraSeal spray foam must be separated from the interior of the building (occupied space) by an approved 15 minute thermal barrier such as 0.5" inch gypsum board or other equivalent material. Exceptions for the thermal barrier are allowed; for example, sprayfoam application in attics and crawlspaces with limited access. Consult local building codes for requirements and restrictions.

VAPOR RETARDER

Enverge SucraSeal meets the requirement of one perm or less to qualify as a Class III vapor retarder, per the International Code Council and ASHRAE when installed at 2" (50.8 mm) in depth.

New construction	Homes	Schools
EA CREDIT 1: OPTIMIZE ENERGY PERFORMANCE	EA CREDIT 1.1: PERFORMANCE OF ENERGY STAR HOMES (OR EA 2-10 PATHWAY)	EA CREDIT PREREQUISITE 2: MINIMUM ENERGY PERFORMANCE
MR CREDIT 2: CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT	EA CREDIT 2.1: BASIC INSULATION	EA CREDIT 1: OPTIMIZE ENERGY PERFORMANCE
MR CREDIT 5: REGIONAL MATERIALS	EA CREDIT 3: AIR INFILTRATION	MR CREDIT 5: REGIONAL MATERIALS
IEQ CREDIT 7.1: THERMAL COMFORT	EA CREDITS 5.1 & AMP; 5.2: HEATING & COOLING DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	IEQ CREDIT 4: LOW EMITTING MATERIALS
ID CREDIT 1: INNOVATION IN DESIGN	MR CREDIT 2.2: ENVIRONMENTALLY PREFERABLE PRODUCTS	IEQ CREDIT 7.1: THERMAL COMFORT - DESIGN
	MR CREDIT 3.2: CONSTRUCTION WASTE REDUCTION	IEQ CREDIT 9: ENHANCED ACOUSTICAL PERFORMANCE
	EQ CREDIT 1: ENERGYSTAR WITH INDOOR AIR PACKAGE PATHWAY	IEQ CREDIT 10: MOLD PREVENTION
	EQ CREDIT 10: GARAGE POLLUTANT PROTECTION	ID CREDIT 1: INNOVATION IN DESIGN

LEED° POINT CONTRIBUTIONS





SUCRASEAL®

TECHNICAL DATA SHEET CSI MASTER SPEC #: 072119

LEED[®] INFORMATION

VOC Compliance: Rapidly Renewable Content: Post Consumer: Post Industrial: Manufacturing Location: Low emitting insulation by CA Section 01350 17% by ASTM D-6866 Recycled Content: 0% Recycled Content: 0% Spring, TX

NOTE: $\mathsf{LEED}^{\scriptscriptstyle (\! 8\!)}$ is a registered trademark of the U.S. Green Building Council

INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL AC377 - APPENDIX X

Demand an insulation product that has passed International Codes Council (ICC) ES Acceptance Criteria 377 (spray foam insulation), Appendix X. The ICC developed a sound, vetted and justified p otocol for life safety when utilizing foam plastics in attics and crawlspaces. Spray polyurethane foam is a cellular plastic and will burn and flash over (like wood) in some fi e situations. You should insist on a spray foam that has passed Appendix X. Whether the foam is covered or uncovered, Appendix X is the benchmark for life safety. Sucraseal meets the requirements of Appendix X without a costly, burdensome additional ignition barrier or coating.



The descriptions, data, designs, and information contained herein are presented in good faith and believed to be accurate. This information is provided for guidance ONLY. Many factors will affect the processing or application of Enverge products. It is necessary that you make tests to determine ultimate suitability for Enverge products for your particular application. No warranties of any kind, either expressed or implied, including warranties of merchantability or fitness or a particular purpose, are made regarding products described, data, or designs presented. In no case shall the descriptions, information, data, or designs provided be considered a part of our terms and conditions of sale. All information and technical assistance is given without warranty or guarantee and is subject to change without notice. You expressly agree to release Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC from liability in tort or contract based on the technical information provided. All such information is accepted at your own risk.







PRODUCT USAGE

Enverge[®] NexSeal is a spray-applied, two component, closed cell polyurethane foam insulation used to insulate and seal in walls, attics, ceilings, crawlspaces (ventilated in low humidity environments), ducts, and interior applications.

NEXSEAL[®]

CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Property	Test Method	Value
APPARENT DENSITY	ASTM D-1622	2 LBS/FT ³ (NOMINAL)
R-VALUE (AGED)	ASTM C-518	7.2 R/IN
COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH	ASTM D-1621	NOM. 25 LBS/IN ²
TENSILE STRENGTH	ASTM D-1623	NOM. 50 LBS/IN ²
CLOSED CELL CONTENT	ASTM D-6226	> 90% (VOL.)
WATER ABSORPTION	ASTM D-2842	< 2%
WATER VAPOR PERMEANCE	ASTM E-96	< 2 PERM-INCHES
FUNGI RESISTANCE	ASTM C-1338	NO GROWTH
FLAME SPREAD INDEX	ASTM E-84	< 25
SMOKE DEVELOPED INDEX	ASTM E-84	< 450
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, -20°F	ASTM D-2126	< 5% CHANGE
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, +200°F	ASTM D-2126	< 10% CHANGE
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, +158°F & 100%RH	ASTM D-2126	< 10% CHANGE
IGNITION BARRIER	ICC ES AC377 APPENDIX X	PASS NO COATING
THERMAL BARRIER	NFPA 286	PASS DC315 89 FT ² /GAL 1 NOBURN PLUS THB 114 FT ² /
GLOBAL WARMING POTENTIAL	ASHRAE STANDARD 34	1

*Calculated from 3.5" thick sample.

These values are typical. However values will vary and should not be considered part of the product specifications. It is imperative that the trained applicator read and understand this technical data sheet and SDS to process the material correctly and understand environmental and equipment limitations.







SURFACE BURNING CHARACTERISTICS

Enverge NexSeal spray foam is an ASTM E-84 (NFPA 255, UL723) class 1 (Class A) spray foam insulation.

CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM

Flame Spread Index <25 Smoke Developed Index <450 Thickness 4"

These numerical flame sp ead values are not a true refle tion on how this or any material will perform in actual fi e conditions.

STORAGE AND SHELF LIFE

Store drums at 70° to 90°F (21°C to 32°C) for 48 hours prior to application of the product. Excessively high temperatures may reduce shelf life. Cold or very hot chemicals can cause pump cavitation and, therefore, incorrect metering.

A COMPONENT -12 MONTHS B COMPONENT -6 MONTHS

MATERIAL TEMPERATURE

- 1. Storage recommendations for maximum shelf life:
- Temperature 70° to 90°F (21°C to 32°C)
- Humidity <85% do not allow material to freeze.
- 2. For best results the resin and iso components need to be at 80°F prior to use.

SERVICE TEMPERATURES

Enverge NexSeal spray foam insulation is designed to be used in ambient temperatures from -40°F and 180°F, 220°F (-40°C and 82°C, 104°C intermittent. It is strongly recommended that test sprays be conducted before installation for use in extreme temperatures.

SAFETY AND HANDLING INFORMATION

It is critical to read and become familiar with the safety data sheets prior to working with Enverge NexSeal spray foam liquid components. During application, respiratory protection is required for the applicator, assistant, or bystanders. For more information consult safety data sheets, www.EnvergeSprayFoam.com or www.spraypolyurethane.org

THERMAL BARRIERS

Enverge NexSeal spray foam must be separated from the interior of the building (occupied space) by an approved 15 minute thermal barrier such as ½" inch gypsum board or other equivalent material. Consult local building codes for requirements and restrictions.







VAPOR RETARDER

Enverge NexSeal meets the requirement of one perm or less for a Class II vapor retarder per the International Code Council and ASHRAE when installed at 1.6" (40.6 mm) in depth.

CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM

INDOOR AIR QUALITY

Enverge NexSeal is a low VOC emitting material in compliance with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) standard 01350. This program demands strict certification c iteria and considers safety factors to account for sensitive individuals (such as children and the elderly), and ensures that a product is acceptable for use in environments such as schools and healthcare facilities. It is referenced by both the Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) and the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Building Rating System.

LEED° POINT CONTRIBUTIONS

New construction	Homes	Schools
EA CREDIT 1: OPTIMIZE ENERGY PERFORMANCE	EA CREDIT 1.1: PERFORMANCE OF ENERGY STAR HOMES (OR EA 2-10 PATHWAY)	EA CREDIT PREREQUISITE 2: MINIMUM ENERGY PERFORMANCE
MR CREDIT 2: CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT	EA CREDIT 2.1: BASIC INSULATION	EA CREDIT 1: OPTIMIZE ENERGY PERFORMANCE
MR CREDIT 5: REGIONAL MATERIALS	EA CREDIT 3: AIR INFILTRATION	MR CREDIT 5: REGIONAL MATERIALS
IEQ CREDIT 7.1: THERMAL COMFORT	EA CREDITS 5.1 & AMP; 5.2: HEATING & COOLING DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	IEQ CREDIT 4: LOW EMITTING MATERIALS
ID CREDIT 1: INNOVATION IN DESIGN	MR CREDIT 2.2: ENVIRONMENTALLY PREFERABLE PRODUCTS	IEQ CREDIT 7.1: THERMAL COMFORT - DESIGN
	MR CREDIT 3.2: CONSTRUCTION WASTE REDUCTION	IEQ CREDIT 9: ENHANCED ACOUSTICAL PERFORMANCE
	EQ CREDIT 1: ENERGYSTAR WITH INDOOR AIR PACKAGE PATHWAY	IEQ CREDIT 10: MOLD PREVENTION
	EQ CREDIT 10: GARAGE POLLUTANT PROTECTION	ID CREDIT 1: INNOVATION IN DESIGN

LEED[®] **INFORMATION**

VOC Compliance: Pre Consumer: Post Industrial: Rapidly Renewable Content: Manufacturing Location: Low emitting insulation by CA Section 01350 Recycled Content: 9.2% Recycled Content: 0% 5.2% by ASTM D-6886 Spring, TX

NOTE: LEED® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Green Building Council











The descriptions, data, designs, and information contained herein are presented in good faith and believed to be accurate. This information is provided for guidance ONLY. Many factors will affect the processing or application of Enverge products. It is necessary that you make tests to determine ultimate suitability for Enverge products for your particular application. No warranties of any kind, either expressed or implied, including warranties of merchantability or fitness or a particular purpose, are made regarding products described, data, or designs presented. In no case shall the descriptions, information, data, or designs provided be considered a part of our terms and conditions of sale. All information and technical assistance is given without warranty or guarantee and is subject to change without notice. You expressly agree to release Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC from liability in tort or contract based on the technical information provided. All such information is accepted at your own risk.





PRODUCT USAGE

Enverge[®] NexSeal LE is a spray-applied, two component, closed cell polyurethane foam insulation used to insulate and seal in walls, attics, ceilings, crawlspaces (ventilated in low humidity environments), ducts, and interior applications.

NEXSEAL LE®

CLOSED CELL SPRA Y FOAM

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Property	Test Method	Value
APPARENT DENSITY	ASTM D-1622	2 LBS/FT ³ (NOMINAL)
R-VALUE (AGED)	ASTM C-518	7.2 R/IN
COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH	ASTM D-1621	NOM. 25 LBS/IN ²
TENSILE STRENGTH	ASTM D-1623	NOM. 50 LBS/IN ²
CLOSED CELL CONTENT	ASTM D-6226	> 90% (VOL.)
WATER ABSORPTION	ASTM D-2842	< 2%
WATER VAPOR PERMEANCE	ASTM E-96	< 2 PERM-INCHES
FUNGI RESISTANCE	ASTM C-1338	NO GROWTH
FLAME SPREAD INDEX	ASTM E-84	< 25
SMOKE DEVELOPED INDEX	ASTM E-84	< 450
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, -20°F	ASTM D-2126	< 5% CHANGE
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, +200°F	ASTM D-2126	< 10% CHANGE
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, +158°F & 100%RH	ASTM D-2126	< 10% CHANGE
IGNITION BARRIER	ICC ES AC377 APPENDIX X	PASS NO COATING
THERMAL BARRIER	NFPA 286	PASS DC315 89 FT ² /GAL 1 NOBURN PLUS THB 114 FT ² /
GLOBAL WARMING POTENTIAL	ASHRAE STANDARD 34	1

*Calculated from 3.5" thick sample.

These values are typical. However values will vary and should not be considered part of the product specifications. It is imperative that the trained applicator read and understand this technical data sheet and SDS to process the material correctly and understand environmental and equipment limitations.





SURFACE BURNING CHARACTERISTICS

Enverge NexSeal LE spray foam is an ASTM E-84 (NFPA 255, UL723) class 1 (class A) spray foam insulation.

NEXSEAL LE®

CLOSED CELL SPRA Y FOAM

- Flame Spread Index: <25
- Smoke Developed Index: <450
- Thickness: 4"

These numerical flame sp ead values are not a true refle tion of how this or any material will perform in actual fi e conditions.

STORAGE AND SHELF LIFE

Store drums at 50°F to 80°F (10°C to 27°C) for optimal shelf life. Excessively high temperatures may reduce shelf life. Cold or very hot chemicals can cause pump cavitation and, therefore, incorrect metering. Store material at 70°F to 90°F for 48 hours prior to application of the product.

A COMPONENT - 12 MONTHS B COMPONENT - 6 MONTHS

MATERIAL TEMPERATURE

- 1. Storage recommendations for maximum shelf life:
- 70°to 90°F (21°C to 32°C)
- Humidity <85% do not allow material to freeze.
- 2. For best results, the resin and iso components should be at 80°F (27°C) prior to use.

SERVICE TEMPERATURES

Enverge NexSeal LE spray foam insulation is designed to be used in ambient temperatures from -40°F to 180°F, 220°F (-40°C to 82°C, 104°C) intermittent. It is strongly recommended that test sprays be conducted before installation for use in extreme temperatures.

SAFETY AND HANDLING INFORMATION

It is critical to read and become familiar with the safety data sheets prior to working with Enverge NexSeal LE spray foam liquid components. During application, respiratory protection is required for the applicator, assistant, or bystanders. For more information consult safety data sheets, www.EnvergeSprayFoam.com or www.spraypolyurethane.org





INDOOR AIR QUALITY

Enverge NexSeal LE is a low VOC emitting material in compliance with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) standard 01350. This program demands strict certification c iteria and considers safety factors to account for sensitive individuals (such as children and the elderly), and ensures that a product is acceptable for use in environments such as schools and healthcare facilities. It is referenced by both the Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) and the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Building Rating System.

NEXSEAL LE®

CLOSED CELL SPRA Y FOAM

THERMAL BARRIERS

Enverge NexSeal LE spray foam must be separated from the interior of the building (occupied space) by an approved 15 minute thermal barrier such as 0.5" inch gypsum board or other equivalent material. Exceptions for the thermal barrier are allowed; for example, sprayfoam application attics and crawlspaces with limited access. Consult local building codes for requirements and restrictions.

VAPOR RETARDER

Enverge NexSeal LE meets the requirement of one perm or less to qualify as a Class III vapor retarder, per the International Code Council and ASHRAE when installed at 2" (50.8 mm) in depth.

LEED° POINT CONTRIBUTIONS

New construction	Homes	Schools
EA CREDIT 1: OPTIMIZE ENERGY PERFORMANCE	EA CREDIT 1.1: PERFORMANCE OF ENERGY STAR HOMES (OR EA 2-10 PATHWAY)	EA CREDIT PREREQUISITE 2: MINIMUM ENERGY PERFORMANCE
MR CREDIT 2: CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT	EA CREDIT 2.1: BASIC INSULATION	EA CREDIT 1: OPTIMIZE ENERGY PERFORMANCE
MR CREDIT 5: REGIONAL MATERIALS	EA CREDIT 3: AIR INFILTRATION	MR CREDIT 5: REGIONAL MATERIALS
IEQ CREDIT 7.1: THERMAL COMFORT	EA CREDITS 5.1 & AMP; 5.2: HEATING & COOLING DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	IEQ CREDIT 4: LOW EMITTING MATERIALS
ID CREDIT 1: INNOVATION IN DESIGN	MR CREDIT 2.2: ENVIRONMENTALLY PREFERABLE PRODUCTS	IEQ CREDIT 7.1: THERMAL COMFORT - DESIGN
	MR CREDIT 3.2: CONSTRUCTION WASTE REDUCTION	IEQ CREDIT 9: ENHANCED ACOUSTICAL PERFORMANCE
	EQ CREDIT 1: ENERGYSTAR WITH INDOOR AIR PACKAGE PATHWAY	IEQ CREDIT 10: MOLD PREVENTION
	EQ CREDIT 10: GARAGE POLLUTANT PROTECTION	ID CREDIT 1: INNOVATION IN DESIGN





LEED® INFORMATION

VOC Compliance:Low emitting insulation by CA Section 01350Pre Consumer:Recycled Content: 9.2%Post Industrial:Recycled Content: 0%Rapidly Renewable Content:5.2% by ASTM D-6886Manufacturing Location:Spring, TXNOTE: LEED® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Green Building Council

NEXSEAL LE[®]

CLOSED CELL SPRA Y FOAM



The descriptions, data, designs, and information contained herein are presented in good faith and believed to be accurate. This information is provided for guidance ONLY. Many factors will affect the processing or application of Enverge products. It is necessary that you make tests to determine ultimate suitability for Enverge products for your particular application. No warranties of any kind, either expressed or implied, including warranties of merchantability or fitness or a particular purpose, are made regarding products described, data, or designs presented. In no case shall the descriptions, information, data, or designs provided be considered a part of our terms and conditions of sale. All information and technical assistance is given without warranty or guarantee and is subject to change without notice. You expressly agree to release Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC from liability in tort or contract based on the technical information provided. All such information is accepted at your own risk.





PRODUCT USAGE

Enverge[®] OnePass HFO is a spray-applied, two component, open cell polyurethane foam insulation used to insulate and seal in walls, attics, ceilings, crawlspaces (ventilated in low humidity environments), ducts, and interior applications.

ONEPASS[®] HFO CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Property	Test Method	Value
APPARENT DENSITY	ASTM D-1622	2.1 +/- 10% LBS/FT3
R-VALUE (AGED)	ASTM C-518	R 7.2 @ 1" (25.4 MM) R 28 @ 4" (10.6MM)
COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH	ASTM D-1621	25 PSI
TENSILE STRENGTH	ASTM D-1623	50 PSI
CLOSED CELL CONTENT	ASTM D-6226	> 90% (VOL.)
WATER ABSORPTION (96 HRS, 2" HEAD, 70-74 °F (21-23 °C)	ASTM D-2842	0.29% BY VOLUME
WATER VAPOR PERMEANCE	ASTM E-96	0.44%
FUNGI RESISTANCE	ASTM C-1338	PASS - NO GROWTH
FLAME SPREAD INDEX	ASTM E-84	< 25
SMOKE DEVELOPED INDEX	ASTM E-84	< 450
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY, +158°F & 100%RH	ASTM D-2126	< 10% CHANGE
GLOBAL WARMING POTENTIAL		1

*Calculated from 3.5" thick sample.

These values are typical. However values will vary and should not be considered part of the product specifications. It is imperative that the trained applicator and understand this technical data sheet and SDS to process the material correctly and understand environmental and equipment limitations.



ONEPASS® HFO

LARGE SCALE FIRE TESTING

Test	Performance	Location	Value
AC377	Ignition Barrier	Vertical Surfaces	UP TO 8" (20.3 CM) /
			NO COATING REQUIRED
		Horizontal or Sloped	UP TO 10"(25.4 CM)
			NO COATING REQUIRED
NFPA 286	Thermal Barrier	Vertical Surfaces	UP TO 7.5" (19.1 CM) /
			DC315-18 MIL WET
		Horizontal or Sloped	UP TO 9.5" (24.1 CM) /
			DC315-18 MIL WET
NFPA 286	Ignition Barrier	Vertical Surfaces	UP TO 7.5" (19.1 CM) / TPR ²
			FIRESHELL FIOE/TB-18 MIL WET
			Up to 11.25" (24.1 cm) / TPR ²
		Horizontal or Sloped	Fireshell F10E/TB-18 mil wet

Enverge OnePass HFO meets or exceeds the IBC requirements for exterior walls in type I, II, III, IV and V construction. This includes NFPA 285 and NFPA 259 testing with Intertek Listings (GWL/FIP 30-02, GWL/FIP 30-01).

SURFACE BURNING CHARACTERISTICS

Enverge OnePass HFO meets Class A (Class 1) requirements when tested in accordance with ASTM E84 (UL 723) as defined in NF A 101 and Section 803 of the International Building Code (2009, 2012, 2015).

Flame Spread Index <25 Smoke Developed Index <450

1 Sample tested at 4" (10.2 cm) thickness. May be installed at unlimited thicknesses when covered with 0.5" (12.7 mm) gypsum board.

STORAGE AND SHELF LIFE

Store drums at 50°F to 80°F (10°C to 27°C) for optimal shelf life. Excessively high temperatures may reduce shelf life. Cold or very hot chemicals can cause pump cavitation and, therefore, incorrect metering. Store material at 70°F to 90°F (21°C to 32°C) for 48 hours prior to application of the product.

A COMPONENT - 12 MONTHS B COMPONENT - 6 MONTHS

ENVERGESPRAYFOAM.COM





TECHNICAL DATA SHEET CSI MASTER SPEC #: 072119

MATERIAL TEMPERATURE

- 1. Storage recommendations for maximum shelf life:
- Temperature 50°F to 80°F (10°C to 27°C)
- Humidity <85% do not allow material to freeze.
- 2. For best results, the resin and iso components should be at 95°F (35°C) prior to use.

SERVICE TEMPERATURES

Enverge OnePass HFO spray foam insulation is designed to be used in ambient temperatures from -40°F and 200°F (-40°C and 93°C). It is strongly recommended that test sprays be conducted before installation for use in extreme temperatures.

EPASS® HFO

SAFETY AND HANDLING INFORMATION

It is critical to read and become familiar with the safety data sheets prior to working with Enverge OnePass HFO spray foam liquid components. During application, respiratory protection is required for the applicator, assistant, or bystanders. For more information consult safety data sheets, www.EnvergeSprayFoam.com or www.spraypolyurethane.org

THERMAL BARRIERS

Enverge OnePass HFO spray foam must be separated from the interior of the building (occupied space) by an approved 15 minute thermal barrier such as ½" inch gypsum board or other equivalent material. Consult local building codes for requirements and restrictions.

AIR BARRIER PERFORMANCE

Enverge OnePass HFO is an air impermeable insulation and an air barrier material based on testing in accordance with ASTM E2178 at 1" (25.4 mm) depth or more and has passed air barrier assembly testing in accordance with ASTM E2357 and has been evaluated by the Air Barrier Association of America in accordance with ABAA D-115-010.

INDOOR AIR QUALITY

Enverge OnePass HFO is a low VOC emitting material in compliance with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) standard 01350. This program demands strict certification c iteria and considers safety factors to account for sensitive individuals (such as children and the elderly), and ensures that a product is acceptable for use in environments such as schools and healthcare facilities. It is referenced by both the Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) and the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Building Rating System.

ENVERGESPRAYFOAM.COM





TECHNICAL DATA SHEET CSI MASTER SPEC #: 072119

VAPOR RETARDER

Enverge OnePass HFO meets the requirement of one perm or less for a Class II vapor retarder per the International Code Council and ASHRAE when installed at 1.6" (11.18 4 cm) in depth. However, the minimum installed thickness recommended by Enverge is 0.75" (1.905 cm)

EPASS[®] HFO

LEED[®] **INFORMATION**

VOC Compliance:Low emitting insulation by CA Section 01350Pre Consumer:Recycled Content:1.2%Post Consumer:Recycled Content:5.3%Rapidly Renewable Content:5.7%S.7%Manufacturing Location:Waukesha, WIQualifies or LEED® Credit 1, Credit 2, Credit 4.1, Credit 4.2, Credit 5.2, and Credit 7

NOTE: LEED® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Green Building Council



The descriptions, data, designs, and information contained herein are presented in good faith and believed to be accurate. This information is provided for guidance ONLY. Many factors will affect the processing or application of Enverge products. It is necessary that you make tests to determine ultimate suitability for Enverge products for your particular application. No warranties of any kind, either expressed or implied, including warranties of merchantability or fitness or a particular purpose, are made regarding products described, data, or designs presented. In no case shall the descriptions, information, data, or designs provided be considered a part of our terms and conditions of sale. All information and technical assistance is given without warranty or guarantee and is subject to change without notice. You expressly agree to release Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC from liability in tort or contract based on the technical information provided. All such information is accepted at your own risk.

ENVERGESPRAYFOAM.COM





EASYSEAL®.5

SUCRASEAL®

NEXSEAL® CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM

NEXSEAL LE® CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM

ONEPASS® HFO CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM





E S B

Originally Issued: 03/10/2017

Revised: 05/14/2024

Valid Through: 03/31/2025

HOLCIM SOLUTIONS AND PRODUCTS US, LLC 26 Century Boulevard Suite 205 Nashville, Tennessee 37214

ENVERGE[®] EASYSEAL .5[®] SPRAY FOAM INSULATION

CSI Section: 07 21 00 Thermal Insulation

1.0 RECOGNITION

Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation has been evaluated for use as spray foam insulation complying with IBC Section 2603; IRC Section R316; 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 IECC Sections C303, C402, R303, and R402. Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation evaluated in this report complies with the following codes and regulations:

- 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 International Building Code[®] (IBC)
- 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 International Residential Code[®] (IRC)
- 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 International Energy Conservation Code[®] (IECC)
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Building (FBC, Building)
 Supplement attached
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Residential (FBC, Residential) Supplement attached
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Energy (FBC, Energy) supplement attached

2.0 LIMITATIONS

Use of the Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation recognized in this report is subject to the following limitations:

2.1 The insulation shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's published installation instructions, this evaluation report, and the applicable code. If there are any conflicts between the manufacturer's published installation instructions and this report, the more restrictive governs.

2.2 Except as indicated in Sections 3.3.3 and 3.3.6 of this report or by the applicable code, the insulations shall be separated from the interior of the building by a code-approved thermal barrier.

2.3 As noted in Sections 3.3.3 and 3.3.6 of this report, the insulation shall not exceed the nominal density and thickness.

2.4 During installation, the insulation and the surfaces to which it is applied shall be protected from exposure to weather.

2.5 The contractors that will be installing the insulations shall be certified by Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC.

2.6 Use of the insulation in areas of "very heavy" termite infestation shall be in accordance with the 2021, 2018, and 2015 IBC Section 2603.8, or 2012 IBC Section 2603.9, or IRC Section 318.4, as applicable.

2.7 Labeling and job site certification of the insulation and coatings shall comply with IBC Section 2603.2; 2021, 2018 and 2015 IRC Sections N1101.10 and N1101.10.1.1; and 2012 IRC Section N1101.12 and N1101.12.1; or IECC Sections C303.1.1 and C303.1.2, as applicable.

2.8 The insulation produced at Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC, located in Waukesha, Wisconsin, and Spring, Texas.

3.0 PRODUCT USE

3.1 General: When installed in accordance with Section 3.3 of this report, Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Foam Insulation may be used in wall cavities, floor assemblies, or ceiling assemblies, and in the attic and crawl spaces as nonstructural thermal insulation material. The spray-applied foam plastic insulation is used in Type V-B construction under the IBC and dwellings under the IRC.

3.2 Design

3.2.1 Air Permeability: When tested in accordance with ASTM E2178 at a minimum thickness of 3.5 inches (89 mm), Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation is classified as an air-impermeable insulation in accordance with Section 1202.3 of the 2021 and 2018 IBC, Section 1203.3 of the 2015 IBC, and Section R806.5 of the IRC.

3.2.2 Thermal Resistance (R-Values): Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation has a thermal resistance (R-Value) at a mean temperature of 75°F (24°C) as shown in Table 1 of this report.



The product described in this Uniform Evaluation Service (UES) Report has been evaluated as an alternative material, design or method of construction in order to satisfy and comply with the intent of the provision of the code, as noted in this report, and for at least equivalence to that prescribed in the code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety, as applicable, in accordance with IBC Section 104.11. This document shall only be reproduced in its entirety.

Copyright © 2024 by International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States. Ph: 1-877-4IESRPT • Fax: 909.472.4171 web: www.uniform-es.org • 4755 East Philadelphia Street, Ontario, California 91761-2816 – USA





Originally Issued: 03/10/2017

Revised: 05/14/2024

Valid Through: 03/31/2025

TABLE 1 Thermal Resistance (R-Value) ^{1,2} (°F·ft ² ·h/BTU)		
Thickness (inch)	R-Value	
1	3.7	
2	7.5	
2	11	

2	7.5
3	11
3.5	13
4	15
5	19
5.5	21
6	23
7	27
7.5	29
8	30
9	34
10	38
11	42
12	46

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, $1^{\circ}F \cdot ft^2 \cdot h/Btu = 0.176 \ 110 K \cdot m^2/W.$

¹*R*-Values are calculated based on tested *K* values at 1-inch and 3.5-inch thicknesses.

 $^2\it R\text{-Values}$ greater than 10 are rounded to the nearest whole number.

3.2.3 Surface Burning Characteristics: At a maximum thickness of 4 inches (102 mm) and a nominal density of 0.5 pcf (16 kg/m³), the Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation has a flame spread index of 25 or less and a smoke-developed index of 450 or less when tested in accordance with ASTM E84. Thicknesses are not limited for ceiling cavities and wall cavies when covered by a code complying prescriptive thermal barrier, such as minimum $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch (12.7 mm) thick gypsum board.

3.3 Installation:

3.3.1 Installation General: Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation shall comply with Sections C402.1 or R402.1 of the IECC, as applicable.

The manufacturer's published installation instructions for Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation and this report shall be available and strictly adhered to at all times on the job site during installation.

Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation shall be sprayapplied on the job site using a volumetric positive displacement pump in accordance with the manufacturer's published installation instructions. The applied insulation shall be sprayed in multiple passes having a maximum thickness of 10 inches (254 mm) per pass up to the maximum insulation thickness specified in this report. The maximum in-service temperature for all areas shall not exceed 180°F (82°C). The spray-applied foam plastic insulation shall not be used in electrical outlets or junction boxes or in continuous contact with rain or water. The spray-applied foam plastic insulation shall be sprayed onto a substrate that is protected and clean from any debris or weather-related conditions during application.

3.3.2 Installation with a Prescriptive Thermal Barrier: Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation shall be separated from the interior by an approved thermal barrier of minimum $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch thick (12.7 mm) gypsum wallboard or an equivalent thermal barrier. When installed in accordance with this section, the spray foam may be any thickness when installed behind a prescriptive thermal barrier. The barrier shall comply with and be installed in accordance with IBC Section 2603.4 or IRC Section R316.4, as applicable.

3.3.3 Installation with an Alternative Thermal Barrier Assembly: Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation may be installed without a thermal barrier as defined in Section 3.3.2 of this report when installed with a fire protective coating as described in Table 2 of this reort based on testing in accordance with NFPA 286 or UL 1715, as applicable.

3.3.4 Installation for Attics and Crawl Spaces: When used in an attic or crawl space where entry is made only for service of utilities, Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation shall be installed in accordance with this section. The insulation shall be separated from the interior of the building by an approved thermal barrier as described in Sections 3.3.2 and 3.3.3 of this report, as applicable.

3.3.5 Installation with a Prescriptive Ignition Barrier: Where entry is made only for the service of utilities, Enverge[®] EasySeal $.5^{®}$ Spray Foam Insulation may be installed at a maximum thickness of 4 inches (102 mm) within attics or crawl spaces with an ignition barrier in accordance with IBC Section 2603.4.1.6, or IRC Sections R316.5.3 and R316.5.4, as applicable. The ignition barrier shall be installed in a manner such that the foam plastic insulation is not exposed and is consistent with the requirements of the type of construction required by the applicable code.

3.3.6 Installation with an Alternative Ignition Barrier Assembly: When installation is in accordance with this section, the prescriptive ignition barrier specified by Section 2603.4.1.6 of the IBC or Sections R316.5.3 and R316.5.4 of the IRC, as applicable, may be omitted.

3.3.6.1 General: When Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation is installed in attics and crawl spaces without a prescriptive ignition barrier, the following conditions apply:

- **a.** Entry is only to service utilities in the attic or crawl space and no storage is permitted.
- **b.** Attic or crawl space areas cannot be interconnected.
- **c.** Air from the attic or crawl space cannot be circulated to other parts of the building.
- d. In accordance with 2021 and 2018 IBC Section 1202.2, 2015 and 2012 IBC Section 1203.2, or IRC Section





Originally Issued: 03/10/2017

Revised: 05/14/2024

Valid Through: 03/31/2025

R806, as applicable, attic ventilation is provided, as applicable.

- e. In accordance with 2021 and 2018 IBC Section 1202.4, 2015 and 2012 IBC Section 1203.3, or IRC Section R408.1, as applicable, crawl-space ventilation is provided, as applicable.
- f. In accordance with IMC (International Mechanical Code[®]) Section 701, combustion air is provided.
- **g.** Application of Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] shall be in accordance with Section 3.3.6.2 of this report.

3.3.6.2 Attics and Crawl Spaces: Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation may be spray-applied in attics to the underside of roof sheathing, roof rafters, and vertical surfaces, and in crawl spaces to the underside of floors and vertical surfaces as described in Table 3 of this report.

3.3.6.3 Unvented Attics: Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation may be installed in unvented attic assemblies and unvented enclosed rafter assemblies in accordance with Section 1202.3 of the 2021 and 2018 IBC, and Section 1203.3 of the 2015 IBC, or Section R806.5 of the 2018, 2015, and 2012 IRC, as applicable. A vapor retarder shall be installed as required in Section 1202.3(4) of the 2021 and 2018 IBC and Section 1203.3 (4) of the 2015 IBC in Climate Zones 5, 6, 7, and 8.

4.0 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

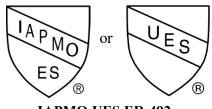
Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation is a sprayapplied, polyurethane foam plastic and complies as lowdensity insulation in accordance with Section 3.1.1 and Table 1 of AC377. The insulation is a two-component spray foam plastic with a nominal in-place density of 0.5 pcf (16 kg/m³).

The spray-applied insulation is mixed in the field by combining a polymeric isocyanate (A component) and a resin blend (B component). The liquid components shall be stored in 55-gallon (208 L) drums at temperatures between 50°F and 70°F (10°C and 21°C). When Component A and Component B are stored in factory-sealed containers at the recommended temperatures, the maximum shelf life is six months.

5.0 IDENTIFICATION

Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation containers are identified by the manufacturer's name (Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC), address and telephone number, product name, use instructions, density flame-spread and smoke-development indices, date of manufacture, the name or logo of the inspection agency, and evaluation report number (ER-492).

The spacer identification may also include the IAPMO Uniform Evaluation Service Mark of Conformity, either of which may also be used as shown below:



IAPMO UES ER-492

6.0 SUBSTANTIATING DATA

6.1 Manufacturer's descriptive literature and installation instructions. Test reports are from laboratories in compliance with ISO/IEC 17025.

6.2 Data in accordance with the Acceptance Criteria for Spray-applied Foam Plastic Insulation, AC377, dated June 2023.

6.3 Report of Flammability Testing in accordance with NFPA 286.

6.4 Report of Air Permeance based on ASTM E2178.

6.5 Report of room fire testing in accordance with UL 1715.

6.6 Data in accordance with IAPMO/ANSI ES1000-2020, Standard for Building Code Compliance of Spray-Applied Polyurethane Foam.

6.7 Data in accordance with 2019 ICC 1100 Standard for Spray-applied Polyurethane Foam Plastic Insulation.

7.0 STATEMENT OF RECOGNITION

This evaluation report describes the results of research completed by IAPMO Uniform Evaluation Service on Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Plastic Insulation to assess their conformance to the codes shown in Section 1.0 of this report and documents the product's certification. The product is manufactured at the location noted in Section 2.8 of this report under a quality control program with periodic inspection under the supervision of IAPMO UES.

For additional information about this evaluation report please visit www.uniform-es.org or email us at info@uniform-es.org



B

Originally Issued: 03/10/2017

Revised: 05/14/2024

Valid Through: 03/31/2025

FIRE-PROTECTIVE COATING/COVERING ¹			MAXIMUM SPF THICKNESS (inch)	
ТҮРЕ	MINIMUM THICKNESS	THEORETICAL APPLICATION RATE (COATINGS ONLY)	WALLS AND VERTICAL SURFACES	CEILING AND OVERHEAD SURFACES
DC315 ²	14 mils WFT (9 mils DFT)	$0.87 \text{ gal}/100 \text{ ft}^2$	10	12
Plus ThB ³	14 mils WFT (9 mils DFT)	0.87 gal/100 ft ²	10	14
60-60A ⁴	14 mils WFT (9 mils DFT)	0.87 gal/100 ft ²	10	14

TABLE 2 - ALTERNATIVE THERMAL BARRIER ASSEMBLIES

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 gallon = 3.785 L, 1 ft² = 0.0929 m^2

¹ Fire-protective coatings and coverings shall be applied over all exposed SPF surfaces in accordance with the coating/covering manufacturer's instructions and this report.

² International Fireproof Technology, Inc, recognized in IAPMO UES ER-499 and tested to the requirements of NFPA 286.

³ No-Burn, Inc, recognized in IAPMO UES ER-305 and tested to the requirements of UL 1715.

⁴ Flame Control Coatings, recognized in IAPMO ER-596 and tested to the requirements of NFPA 286.

FIRE-PROTECTIVE COATING/COVERING ¹			MAXIMUM SPF THICKNESS (inch)	
ТҮРЕ	MINIMUM THICKNESS	THEORETICAL APPLICATION RATE (COATINGS ONLY)	WALLS AND VERTICAL SURFACES	CEILING AND OVERHEAD SURFACES
DC315 ²	4 mils WFT (3 mils DFT)	0.25 gal/100 ft ²	10	12
Flame Seal IB ³	4 mils WFT (3 mils DFT)	0.25 gal/100 ft ²	12	18

TABLE 3 - ALTERNATIVE IGNITION BARRIER ASSEMBLIES

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 gallon = 3.785 L, 1 ft² = 0.0929 m^2

¹ Fire-protective coatings and coverings shall be applied over all exposed SPF surfaces in accordance with the coating/covering manufacturer's instructions and this report.

² International Fireproof Technology, Inc, recognized in <u>IAPMO UES ER-499</u>.

³Flame Seal, LLC, recognized in IAPMO UES ER-600.

Number: 492



Originally Issued: 03/10/2017

Revised: 05/14/2024

Valid Through: 03/31/2025

FLORIDA SUPPLEMENT

HOLCIM SOLUTIONS AND PRODUCTS

US, LLC 26 Century Boulevard Suite 205 Nashville, Tennessee 37214

ENVERGE[®] EASYSEAL[®] SPRAY FOAM INSULATION

CSI Section: 07 21 00 Thermal Insulation

1.0 RECOGNITION

Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation evaluated in IAPMO UES Evaluation Report ER-492 is a satisfactory alternative for use in buildings built under the following codes and regulations, including locations in the High-velocity Hurricane Zone:

- 2023 Florida Building Code, Building (FBC, Building)
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Residential (FBC, Residential)
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Energy (FBC, Energy)

2.0 LIMITATIONS

Use of the Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation recognized in this report is subject to the following limitations:

2.1 The clearance between the foam insulation installed above grade and exposed earth shall be in accordance with Section 2603.8 of the FBC, Building or Section R318.8 of the FBC, Residential, as applicable.

2.2 Verification shall be provided that a quality assurance agency audits the manufacturer's quality assurance program and audits the production quality of products, in accordance with Section (5)(d) of Florida Rule 61G20-3.008. The quality assurance agency shall be approved by the Commission (or the building official when the report holder does not possess an approval by the Commission).

2.3 This supplement expires concurrently with ER-492.

For additional information about this evaluation report please visit <u>www.uniform-es.org</u> or email at <u>info@uniform-es.org</u>



Originally Issued: 03/10/2017

Revised: 05/14/2024

Valid Through: 03/31/2025

ENERGY STAR SEAL AND INSULATE SUPPLEMENT

HOLCIM SOLUTIONS AND PRODUCTS US, LLC 26 Century Boulevard Suite 205 Nashville, Tennessee 37214

ENVERGE[®] EASYSEAL SPRAY FOAM INSULATION

CSI Section: 07 21 00 Thermal Insulation

1.0 PURPOSE

Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation has been certified for use as thermal *insulation* under the Seal and Insulate with ENERGY STAR[®] Program. The *insulation* has been evaluated for thermal resistance, surface burning characteristics (flame spread, andsmoke-development), and complies with the following codes and regulations:

- EPA Definitions and Testing Requirements for Residential Insulation Version 1.0
- 2021 International Building Code[®] (IBC)
- 2021 International Residential Code® (IRC)
- 2021 International Energy Conservation Code® (IECC)

2.0 DEFINTIONS

2.1 General Definitions

Insulation: Any material mainly used to slow down heat flow. It may be mineral or organic, fibrous, cellular, or reflective (aluminum foil). It may be in rigid, semi-rigid, flexible, or loose-fill form.

Residential Buildings: Single family homes (attached or unattached), multifamily buildings with 4 units or fewer, or multifamily buildings (e.g., condominiums and apartments) with 3 stories or less in height above grade.

2.2 Insulation Product Definitions

Spray or Pour Foam Insulation: A thermal insulating material that is sprayed or poured (as a gel or foamy liquid) into place and expands or sets into a cellular foam and cures at the point of installation through a chemical reaction. Foamed materials include, but are not limited to, polyurethane, polyisocyanurate, phenolic, and cementitious insulation.

Board Insulation: Semi-rigid or rigid insulation preformed into rectangular units having a degree of suppleness

particularly related to their geometrical dimensions. Typical materials include, but are not limited to, fiberglass, expanded polystyrene (EPS), extruded polystyrene (XPS), polyisocyanurate, and polyurethane. The product may or may not be faced.

2.3 Insulation Performance Definitions

R-value: The inverse of the time rate of heat flow through a body from one of its bounding surfaces to the other surface for a unit temperature difference between the two surfaces, under steady state conditions, per unit area. For the purposes of this program, Imperial units will only be accepted [i.e., $(h \cdot ft2 \cdot {}^{\circ}F)/Btu$].

Smoke-Development Index: The characteristic of a material to emit smoke when exposed to flame or fire compared to red oak and inorganic cement.

Flame-Spread Index: The characteristic of a material to resist the spreading of flames when exposed to flame or fire compared to red oak and inorganic cement.

3.0 PRODUCT USE

3.1 General: Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation is a *Spray Foam Insulation for use* in *residential buildings*.

3.2 Thermal Resistance: *R-Values* are provided in Table 1 of this report. These R-Values are taken from testing in accordance with ASTM C518 at a mean temperature of 75° F with a temperature differential of 50° F +/- 10° F.

TABLE 1

Thermal Resistance (R-Value) ^{1,2} (°F·ft ² ·h/BTU)		
Thickness (inch)	R-Value	
1	3.7	
2	7.5	
3	11	
3.5	13	
4	15	
5	19	
5.5	21	
6	23	
7	27	
7.5	29	
8	30	
9	34	
10	38	
11	42	
12	46	

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, $1^{\circ}F \cdot ft^2 \cdot h/Btu = 0.176 \ 110 \ K \cdot m^2/W$.

¹ *R*-Values are calculated based on tested *K* values at 1-inch and 3.5-inch thicknesses.

 2 *R*-Values greater than 10 are rounded to the nearest whole number.



Originally Issued: 03/10/2017

Revised: 05/14/2024

Valid Through: 03/31/2025

3.3 Surface Burning Characteristics: The surface burning characteristics of flame-spread index and smoke-development index are taken from testing in accordance with ASTM E84. At a maximum thickness of 4 inches (102 mm) and a nominal density of 0.5 pcf (8.0 kg/m³), the Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation yields a flame spread index of 25 or less and smoke-developed index of 450 or less in compliance with IBC Section 2603.3 and IRC Section R316.3.

3.4 Installation:

3.4.1 Installation General: Installation shall be in accordance with Section 3.3 of ER-492 and the manufacturer's published installation instructions. Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation is mixed and applied on site exclusively by installers approved by Holcim Solutions and Products US.

3.4.2 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Ventilation: Part I – General, Section **F. Safety** of the installation instructions, provides the following information on personal protective equipment and ventilation requirements:

- "1. Personal protective equipment (PPE):
 - a. **Skin:** Wear gloves, coveralls, apron and boots as necessary to prevent contact of liquid components or partially-cured SPF with skin. When handling liquids, gloves should be made of nitrile, neoprene, butyl or PVC.
 - b. **Eyes:** Protect eyes while handling liquid components or spraying with safety glasses with a side shield, safety goggles, or a face shield. During spray application, eye protection may be provided by a full-face or hood respirator.
 - c. **Respiration:** Firms engaged in the application of Enverge systems must have a written respiratory protection program for employees engaged in handling or applying.

Enverge Materials. Depending on the situation, respiratory protection may include dust masks, air-purifying respirators (APR), powered air-purifying respirators (PAPR), or supplied-air respirators (SAR).

2. **VENTILATION:** Provide ventilation and other engineering controls to exhaust vapors from work areas and to protect building occupants and other trades."

3.4.3 Occupancy Time After Installation: Part III – Execution, Section **G. Re-entry** of the installation instructions, provides the following guidance on Re-entry:

G. **Re-entry:** "Enverge recommends 24 hours subsequent to application of our spray-applied

polyurethane foam insulation (with active ventilation) before homeowners can return. In the case of new construction, the product is cured within an hour of being sprayed and other trades are allowed in the home as soon as the SPF contractor has cleaned up and left the site. We assume this gives about six hours behind spraying.

Engineering controls.

If the application area is contained and is properly ventilated or there is a sealed partition (Engineering Control) enclosing the work area, such as a floor or wall or plastic sheathing, there is no need to vacate adjacent spaces (i.e. floors above/below the work area and/or adjacent units). As long as emissions generated from the work area are safely evacuated to the exterior of the structure and there is no air communication between the adject area and the work area."

3.4.4 Installation Drawings

Installation Drawings follow at the end of this supplement.

4.0 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation is a Spray applied foam plastic insulation.

5.0 IDENTIFICATION

Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation products are identified with the following:

- a. Manufacturer's name (Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC)
- b. address and telephone number,
- c. the product trade name (Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] Spray Foam Insulation)
- d. use instructions
- e. density, flame-spread and smoke-development indices
- f. date of manufacture or batch/run number
- g. thermal resistance values
- h. the evaluation report number (ER-492)

The IAPMO UES Mark of Conformity may also be used as shown below:



IAPMO UES ER-492



® Originally Issued: 03/10/2017

Revised: 05/14/2024

Valid Through: 03/31/2025

6.0 SUBSTANTIATING DATA

6.1 Manufacturer's descriptive literature and installation instructions.

6.2 Reports of testing in accordance with the ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria for Spray-applied Foam Plastic Insulation, AC377, datedJune 2023, including Appendix X.

6.3 Reports of Thermal Transmission testing in accordance with ASTM C518.

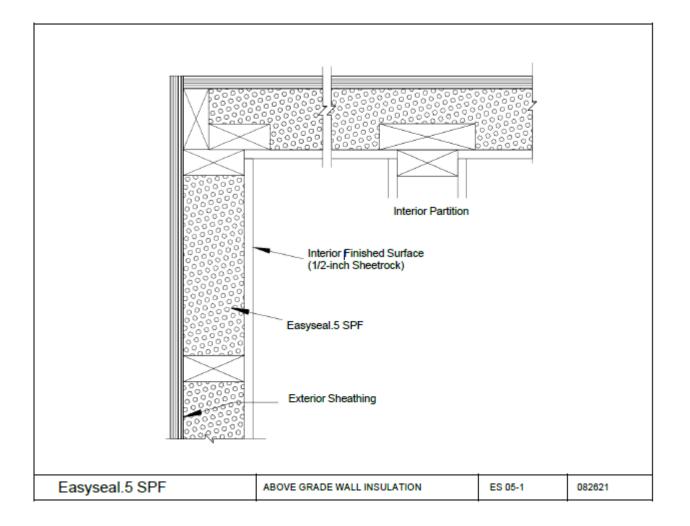
6.4 Reports of testing for Surface Burning Characteristics in accordance with ASTM E84.

6.5 Test results were from a laboratory accredited to the applicable procedure as required by the Conditions and Criteria for Recognition of Insulation Certification Bodies for the ENERGY STAR Program.

6.6 Enverge[®] EasySeal .5[®] SPF Installation Instructions 082521.

6.7 All tests were conducted on insulation samples that were determined to be representative of the product line based on having identical chemical and physical properties. All R-Values are based on Test and conducted at representative thicknesses.

For additional information about this evaluation report please visit www.uniform-es.org or email us at info@uniform-es.org



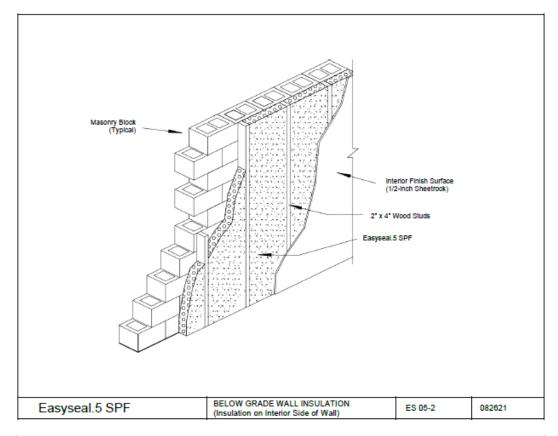


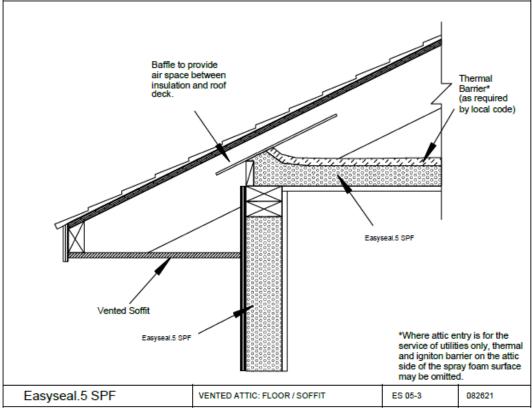
EVALUATION REPORT

Originally Issued: 03/10/2017

Revised: 05/14/2024

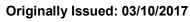
Valid Through: 03/31/2025





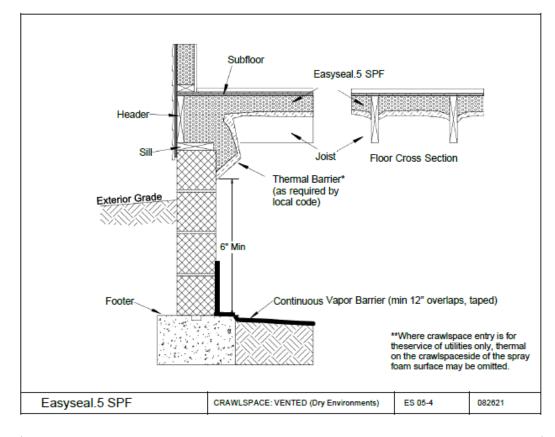
UES

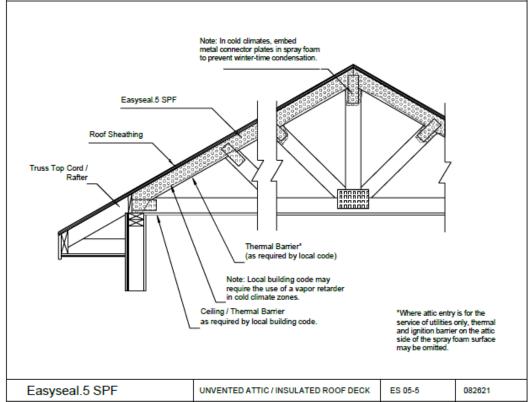
EVALUATION REPORT



Revised: 05/14/2024

Valid Through: 03/31/2025



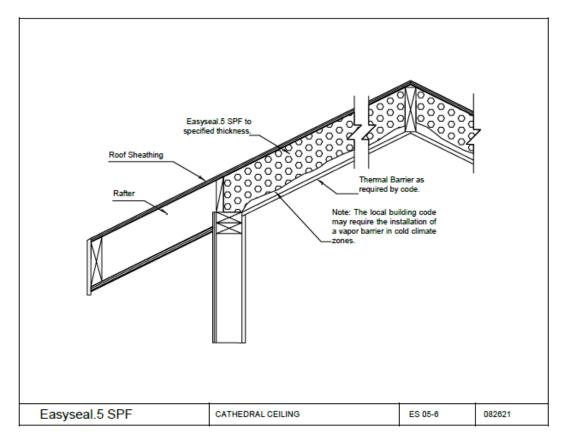


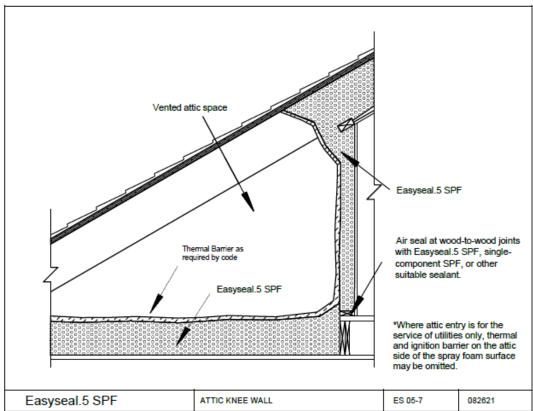




Revised: 05/14/2024

Valid Through: 03/31/2025







Originally Issued: 06/14/2021

Revised: 05/21/2024

Valid Through: 06/30/2025

HOLCIM SOLUTIONS AND PRODUCTS US, LLC 26 Century Boulevard Suite 205 Nashville, Tennessee 37214

ENVERGE[®] SUCRASEAL[®] SPRAY FOAM INSULATION

CSI Section:

07 21 00 Thermal Insulation

1.0 RECOGNITION

Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] low density, open cell, polyurethane spray foam insulation described in this report has been evaluated for use as thermal insulation and for use in Type V construction and exterior walls in Types I through IV construction. The physical properties, air permeance, thermal resistance, surface burning characteristics, fire propagation, and attic and crawl space installations were evaluated for compliance with the following codes and regulations:

- 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 International Building Code[®] (IBC)
- 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 International Residential Code[®] (IRC)
- 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 International Energy Conservation Code[®] (IECC)
- 2021 and 2018 International Green Construction Code[®] (IGCC) (Section 4.4.1)
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Building attached supplement
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Residential attached supplement
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Energy Conservation attached supplement

2.0 LIMITATIONS

Use of Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation recognized in this report is subject to the following limitations:

2.1 The insulation shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's published installation instructions, this evaluation report, and the applicable code. If there are any conflicts between the manufacturer's published installation instructions and this report, the more restrictive shall govern.

2.2 In accordance with Sections 4.6.1 and 4.6.2 of this report, the insulation shall be separated from the interior of the building by a code-complying thermal barrier or ignition barrier as appropriate.

2.3 The insulation shall not exceed the nominal density and thickness for the installation conditions described in this report.

2.4 The insulation shall be protected from exposure to weather during application.

2.5 The insulation shall be installed by professional spray polyurethane foam installers approved by Holcim Solutions and Products US or by an ISO 17024 certified body.

2.6 Use of the insulation in areas of "very heavy" termite infestation probability shall be in accordance with IBC Section 2603.8, or IRC Section R318.4, as applicable.

2.7 When required by the applicable code, a vapor retarder shall be installed.

2.8 Labeling and jobsite certification of the insulation and coatings shall comply with the following code sections as applicable:

- IBC Section 2603.2
- IRC Section R316.2
- 2021, 2018, and 2015 IRC Section N1101.10.1.1
- 2012 IRC Section N1101.12.1.1
- IECC Sections C303.1.1.1 or R303.1.1.1

2.9 Foam plastic used in plenums as interior finish or interior trim under the IBC shall comply with Section 2603.7.

2.10 The product recognized in this report is produced by Holcim Solutions and Products US in Spring, Texas, and Waukesha, Wisconsin.

3.0 PRODUCT USE

Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation complies with IBC Section 2603, IRC Section R316, and IECC Sections C303, C402, R303, and R402. When installed in accordance with Section 4.0 of this report, the foam plastic insulation may be used in wall cavities, floor assemblies or ceiling assemblies, and/or in attics and crawl spaces as nonstructural thermal insulation material. Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation is used in Type V construction under the IBC and in one- and two-family dwellings under the IRC.

Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation may be used as air impermeable insulation when installed in accordance with Section 4.4 of this report.

Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray-applied polyurethane foam plastic insulation may be used in Types I, II, III, or IV construction when installed in accordance with Section 4.7 of this report.



The product described in this Uniform Evaluation Service (UES) Report has been evaluated as an alternative material, design or method of construction in order to satisfy and comply with the intent of the provision of the code, as noted in this report, and for at least equivalence to that prescribed in the code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety, as applicable, in accordance with Section 104.2.3 of the 2024 IBC and Section 104.1.1 of previous editions. This document shall only be reproduced in its entirety.

Copyright © 2024 by International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States. Ph: 1-877-4IESRPT • Fax: 909.472.4171 web: www.uniform-es.org • 4755 East Philadelphia Street, Ontario, California 91761-2816 – USA





Originally Issued: 06/14/2021

Revised: 05/21/2024

Valid Through: 06/30/2025

4.0 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

4.1 Properties: Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation is an open cell, spray-applied polyurethane foam plastic insulation in accordance with Section 3.1.1 and Table 1 of AC377. The insulation has a nominal in-place density of 0.5 pcf (8 kg/m³). The two-component spray foam plastic is produced in the field by combining a polymeric isocyanate (A component) and a polymeric resin (B component).

The polymeric resin shall be stored in 55-gallon (208 L) drums at temperatures between 50°F and 80°F (10°C and 27°C). When Component B is stored in factory-sealed containers at the recommended temperatures, the maximum shelf life is six months.

4.2 Thermal Resistance (R-Values): Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation has thermal resistance (R-Value) at a mean temperature of 75°F (24°C) as shown in Table 1 of this report.

TABLE 1 – Thermal Resistance (R-Values) ¹		
Thickness	R-Value	
(inch)	(°F•ft ² •hr/Btu)	
1	4.1	
2	7.8	
3	11	
3.5	13	
4	15	
5	19	
5.5	20	
6	22	
7	26	
7.25	27	
8	30	
9	33	
9.25	34	
10	37	
11.25	42	
12	45	
16	60	

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, $1^{\circ}F \cdot ft^{2} \cdot h/Btu = 0.176 \cdot 110 \text{ K} \cdot m^{2}/W$. ¹R-Values are calculated based on tested K values at 1-inch and 3.5-inch thicknesses.

4.3 Surface Burning Characteristics: At a maximum thickness of 4 inches (102 mm) and a nominal density of 0.5 pcf (8.0 kg/m³), the Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation yields a flame spread index of 25 or less and smoke-developed index of 450 or less when tested in accordance with ASTM E84. Greater thicknesses, depending on the end use, are recognized when installed in accordance with this report.

4.4 Air Permeability: Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation is classified as air-impermeable insulation when tested in accordance with ASTM E283 at a minimum thickness of 3 inches (76 mm), in accordance with 2021 and

2018 IBC 1202.3, 2015 IBC Section 1203.3, and IRC Section R806.5.

4.4.1 Compliance with the International Green Construction Code: Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation meets the requirements of Section 701.3.1.1 of the 2021 and 2018 International Green Construction Code when tested in accordance with Section 4.4 of this report.

4.5 Fire-Protective Coatings and Coverings: Fire protective coatings, for use as part of alternative thermal barrier assemblies shall be in accordance with Tables 2 of this report, as applicable, and installed in accordance with Section 4.6 of this report.

4.6 Installation: Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation shall comply with one of the following requirements:

- IECC Sections C402.1 (prescriptive)
- IECC Section R402.1 (prescriptive)

The manufacturer's published installation instructions for Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation and this report shall be available on the jobsite during installation. Where conflicts occur, the most restrictive governs.

Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation shall be sprayapplied on the jobsite using equipment specified in the manufacturer's published installation instructions. The insulation is applied in multiple passes at thicknesses shown in the installation instructions up to the maximum insulation thickness specified in this report. The maximum in-service temperature for all areas shall not exceed the maximum temperature stated in the manufacturer's published installation instructions. The insulation shall be sprayed onto a substrate that is protected and clean from any debris or weather-related conditions during and after application and shall not be used in electrical outlets or junction boxes or in contact with rain, water, or soil.

4.6.1 Thermal Barrier

4.6.1.1 Application with a Prescriptive Thermal Barrier: Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation, at any thickness, in ceiling cavities and in wall cavities shall be separated from the interior by an approved thermal barrier of minimum $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick (12.7 mm) gypsum wallboard or equivalent 15-minute thermal barrier. The thermal barrier shall comply with and be installed in accordance with Section 2603.4 of the IBC or Section R316.4 of the IRC, as applicable.

4.6.1.2 Alternative Thermal Barrier Assemblies: Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation may be installed without a prescriptive thermal barrier as defined in Section 4.6.1.1 of this report when installed in accordance with Table 2 of this report.

4.6.2 Installation in Attics or Crawl Spaces: Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation may be installed in attics or



R

Revised: 05/21/2024

Valid Through: 06/30/2025

crawl spaces when installed in accordance with this section (Section 4.6.2). The insulation may be installed in unvented attics and unvented enclosed rafter spaces for use as air-impermeable insulation described in Section 4.4 of this report.

When installed in attics or crawl spaces where entry is made only for the service of utilities, Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation may be installed in accordance with this section. Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation need not be surfaced with a thermal barrier; however, such attic and crawl space areas shall be separated from the interior of the building by an ignition barrier in accordance with Section 4. of this report.

4.6.2.1 Installation Using a Prescriptive Ignition Barrier: When installed within attics or crawl spaces where entry is made only for the service of utilities, Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation shall be covered with a prescriptive ignition barrier in accordance with IBC Section 2603.4.1.6 or IRC Sections R316.5.3 and R316.5.4, as applicable.

Exception: The prescriptive ignition barrier may be omitted when installed in accordance with Section 4.6.2.2 or Section 4.6.2.3 of this report.

4.6.2.2 Installation Using an Alternative Ignition Barrier Assembly: Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation may be installed in attics and crawl spaces using an alternative ignition barrier assembly provided:

- a. Entry is only to service utilities in the attic or crawl space and no storage is permitted.
- b. Attic or crawl space areas cannot be interconnected.
- c. Air from the attic or crawl space cannot be circulated to other parts of the building.
- d. Attic ventilation is provided as required by the 2021 and 2018 edition IBC Section 1202 or IRC Section R806 except where air-impermeable insulation is permitted in unvented attics and shall comply with the following code sections as applicable:

For Unvented Attics:

- 2021 and 2018 IBC Section 1202.3
- 2015 IBC Section 1203.3
- IRC Section R806.5

Crawl space ventilation is provided as required by the following code sections as applicable:

- 2021 and 2018 IBC Section 1202.4
- 2015 IBC Section 1203.4
- 2012 IBC Section 1203.3
- IRC Section R408.1
- e. The foam plastic insulation is limited to the maximum thickness and density tested.
- f. In accordance with IMC (International Mechanical Code[®]) Section 701, combustion air is provided.

4.6.2.3 Installation Using an Alternative Ignition Barrier Assembly without Application of Fire-Protective Coatings: Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation may be spray-applied in attics to the underside of roof sheathing or roof rafters up to a thickness of 12 inches (305 mm), and vertical surfaces up to a maximum thickness of 11.5 inches (292 mm); and may be spray-applied in crawl spaces to the underside of floors up to a maximum thickness of 12 inches (305 mm) and vertical surfaces up to a maximum of 11.5 inches (292 mm) as applicable.

4.7 Application in Types I though IV Construction (IBC):

4.7.1 General: When Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation is used in exterior walls of Types I, II, III, or IV construction of any height, the insulation shall comply with IBC Section 2603.5 and Section 4.7 of this report.

4.7.2 Complying Exterior Wall Assemblies: Wall assemblies that comply with Section 2603.5.5 of the IBC and this report that may be used in exterior walls of buildings of Type I, II, III, or IV construction of any height are described in Table 3 of this report. The potential heat of Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam spray-applied polyurethane foam plastic insulation is 11,251 BTU/lb.

5.0 IDENTIFICATION

The spray foam insulation is identified with the following:

- a. Manufacturer's name (Holcim Solutions and Products US)
- b. address and telephone number,
- c. the product trade name (Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation)
- d. use instructions
- e. density, flame-spread and smoke-development indices
- f. date of manufacture or batch/run number
- g. thermal resistance values
- h. the evaluation report number (ER-787)

The IAPMO Uniform Evaluation Service Mark of Conformity may also be used as shown below:



IAPMO UES ER-787

6.0 SUBSTANTIATING DATA

6.1 Data in accordance with the ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria for Spray-applied Foam Plastic Insulation, AC377, dated June 2023, including Appendix X.

EVALUATION REPORT

Originally Issued: 06/14/2021

B

Revised: 05/21/2024

Valid Through: 06/30/2025

6.2 Reports of room corner fire testing in accordance with NFPA 286.

6.3 Report of room corner fire testing in accordance with UL 1715.

6.4 Reports of air permeance testing in accordance with ASTM E283.

6.5 Reports of testing and evaluation of flame propagation in accordance with NFPA 285.

6.6 Test reports are from laboratories in conformance with ISO/IEC 17025.

7.0 STATEMENT OF RECOGNITION

This evaluation report describes the results of research completed by IAPMO Uniform Evaluation Service on Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation to assess its conformance to the codes and standards shown in Section 1.0 of this report and documents the product's certification. Products are manufactured at locations noted in Section 2.10 of this report under a quality control program with periodic inspections under the supervision of IAPMO UES.

For additional information about this evaluation report please visit www.uniform-es.org or email us at info@uniform-es.org

TABLE 2 - ALTERNATIVE THERMAL BARRIER ASSEMBLIES				
FIRE-PROTECTIVE COATING/COVERING ¹			MAXIMUM SPF THICKNESS (inch)	
TYPE	MINIMUM THICKNESS (mils)	THEORETICAL APPLICATION RATE	WALLS AND VERTICAL SURFACES	CEILING AND OVERHEAD SURFACES
DC315 ²	14 wft 9 (dft)	115 sq. ft./gallon	9	14
Plus ThB ³	14 wft (9 dft)	115 sq. ft./gallon	9	14
Fireshell F10E ⁴	20 wft (14 dft)	80 sq. ft./gallon	11.5	11.5
60-60A ⁴	12 mils WFT (8 mils DFT)	0.75 gal/100 ft ²	6	10

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 gallon = 3.785 L, 1 ft² = 0.0929 m^2

¹ Fire-protective coatings and coverings shall be applied over all exposed SPF surfaces in accordance with the coating/covering manufacturer's instructions and this report.

² International Fireproof Technology, Inc, recognized in <u>IAPMO UES ER-499</u>. Tested to the requirements of NFPA 286.

³No Burn, recognized in IAPMO UES ER-305, tested to the requirements of UL-1715.

⁴ICP Construction, recognized in ESR-3997, tested to the requirements of NFPA 286.

⁵ Flame Control Coatings, recognized in IAPMO ER-596 and tested to the requirements of NFPA 286.



Originally Issued: 06/14/2021

Revised: 05/21/2024

Valid Through: 06/30/2025

TABLE 3 – NFPA 285 COMPLYING EXTERIOR WALL ASSEMBLY – ENVERGE® SUCRASEAL® SPRAY FOAM APPLIED IN WALL CAVITY

Wall Component	Material Description
Base Wall System (BWS) Use either 1, 2, or 3	 Concrete Walls Concrete Masonry Unit Walls Steel Stud Wall - 1 layer of ⁵/₈-inch Type X gypsum wallboard installed on the interior side of minimum 3⁵/₈-inch deep No. 20 gauge steel studs spaced a maximum of 24 inches on center. Lateral bracing installed minimum every 4 feet vertically or as required.
Fire-Stopping in Stud Cavity at Floor Lines	1) 4-inch 4 pcf mineral wool (friction fit or installed with Z-Clips)
Resilient Channel – For use with BWS 3 above – Use either 1 or 2	 None Double leg "hat" shaped steel resilient channel installed perpendicular to the wall studs (interior side only) and spaced a maximum of 24 inches on center between steel studs and Type X gypsum wallboard. Entire perimeter of window opening to be framed with resilient channel.
Perimeter Fire Barrier System	Perimeter fire barrier system complying with Section 715.4 of the IBC shall be installed to fill the void between the edge of the concrete floor slab and the interior surface of the exterior wall assembly.
Wall Cavity Insulation Use Item 1, 2 or 3	 Full wall stud cavity depth or less of Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam applied using exterior gypsum sheathing as the substrate and covering the width of the cavity and the inside of the steel wall stud framing flange.
Exterior Sheathing for BWS 3 above	Minimum ⁵ / ₈ -inch-thick Type X exterior gypsum sheathing.
Exterior Wall Covering – Use either 1, 2, or 3	 Any non-combustible exterior wall covering material. Any non-combustible exterior wall covering system with a combustible water-resistive barrier that has successfully been tested in accordance with NFPA 285. Any combustible exterior wall covering system with or without a combustible water-resistive barrier that has successfully been tested in accordance with NFPA 285.
Flashing of window, door, and other exterior wall penetrations.	As an option, flash around window, door and other exterior penetrations with limited amounts of maximum 12- inch wide acrylic, asphalt or butyl-based flashing tape or liquid applied membrane material.



Originally Issued: 06/14/2021

Revised: 05/21/2024

Valid Through: 06/30/2025

FLORIDA SUPPLEMENT

HOLCIM SOLUTIONS AND PRODUCTS

US, LLC 26 Century Boulevard Suite 205 Nashville, Tennessee 37214

ENVERGE[®] SUCRASEAL[®] SPRAY FOAM INSULATION

CSI Section: 07 21 00 Thermal Insulation

1.0 RECOGNITION

The Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] 0.5 spray-applied foam plastic insulation as evaluated and represented in IAPMO UES Evaluation Report ER-787 and with changes as noted in this supplement is a satisfactory alternative for use in buildings built under the following codes (and regulations) including locations in the High-velocity Hurricane Zone:

- 2023 Florida Building Code, Building, (FBC, Building)
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Residential (FBC, Residential)
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Energy Conservation (FBC, Energy Conservation)

2.0 LIMITATIONS

Use of Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray-applied foam plastic insulation recognized in this report is subject to the following limitations:

2.1 The clearance between the foam insulation installed above grade and exposed earth shall be in accordance with Section 1403.8 and 2603.8 of the FBC, Building or Section R318.7 and R318.8 of the FBC, Residential.

2.2 Verification shall be provided that a quality assurance agency audits the manufacturers quality assurance program and audits the production quality of products in accordance with Section (5)(d) of Florida Rule 61G20-3.008. The quality assurance agency shall be approved by the Commission (or the building official when the report holder does not possess an approval by the Commission).

2.3 This supplement expires concurrently with ER-787.

For additional information about this evaluation report please visit www.uniform-es.org or email us at info@uniform-es.org



B

Originally Issued: 06/14/2021

Revised: 05/21/2024

Valid Through: 06/30/2025

ENERGY STAR – SEAL AND INSULATE SUPPLEMENT

HOLCIM SOLUTIONS AND PRODUCTS US, LLC 26 Century Boulevard Suite 205 Nashville, Tennessee 37214

ENVERGE[®] SUCRASEAL[®] SPRAY FOAM INSULATION

CSI Section:

07 21 00 Thermal Insulation

1.0 PURPOSE

Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] Spray Foam Insulation has been certified for use as thermal *insulation* under the Seal and Insulate with ENERGY STAR[®] Program. The *insulation* has been evaluated for thermal resistance, surface burning characteristics (flame spread, andsmoke-development), and complies with the following codes and regulations:

- EPA Definitions and Testing Requirements for Residential Insulation Version 1.0
- 2021 International Building Code[®] (IBC)
- 2021 International Residential Code[®] (IRC)
- 2021 International Energy Conservation Code® (IECC)

2.0 **DEFINTIONS**

2.1 General Definitions

Insulation: Any material mainly used to slow down heat flow. It may be mineral or organic, fibrous, cellular, or reflective (aluminum foil). It may be in rigid, semi-rigid, flexible, or loose-fill form.

Residential Buildings: Single family homes (attached or unattached), multifamily buildings with 4 units or fewer, or multifamily buildings (e.g., condominiums and apartments) with 3 stories or less in height above grade.

2.2 Insulation Product Definitions

Spray or Pour Foam Insulation: A thermal insulating material that is sprayed or poured (as a gel or foamy liquid) into place and expands or sets into a cellular foam and curesat the point of installation through a chemical reaction. Foamed materials include, but are not limited to, polyurethane, polyisocyanurate, phenolic, and cementitious insulation.

Board Insulation: Semi-rigid or rigid insulation preformed into rectangular units having a degree of suppleness particularly related to their geometrical dimensions. Typical materials include, but are not limited to, fiberglass, expanded polystyrene (EPS), extruded polystyrene (XPS), polyisocyanurate, and polyurethane. The product may or may not be faced.

2.3 Insulation Performance Definitions

R-value: The inverse of the time rate of heat flow through a body from one of its bounding surfaces to the other surface for a unit temperature difference between the two surfaces, under steady state conditions, per unit area. For the purposes of this program, Imperial units will only be accepted [i.e., (h ft2 °F)/Btu].

Smoke-Development Index: The characteristic of a material to emit smoke when exposed to flame or fire compared to red oak and inorganic cement.

Flame-Spread Index: The characteristic of a material to resist the spreading of flames when exposed to flame or fire compared to red oak and inorganic cement.

3.0 PRODUCT USE

3.1 General: Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] Spray Foam Insulation is a *Spray Foam Insulation for use* in *residential buildings*.

3.2 Thermal Resistance: *R-Values* are provided in Table 1 of this report. These R-Values are taken from testing in accordance with ASTM_at a mean temperature of 75°F with a temperature differential of 50°F +/-10°F.

TABLE 1		
Thermal Resistance		
Enverge [®] Sucra	seal [®] Spray Foam Insulation	
Thickness	R-Values	
(inches)	(h · ft ² ·°F/Btu)	
1	4.1	
2	7.8	
3	11	
3.5	13	
4	15	
5	19	
5.5	20	
6	22	
7	26	
7.25	27	
8	30	
9	33	
9.25	34	
10	37	
11.25	42	
12	45	
16	60	
For SI 1 inch $= 25.4 \text{ mm} \cdot 1^{\circ} \text{F} \cdot \text{ft}^2$.	$1/D_{tr} = 0.176 \cdot 110 \cdot K \cdot m^2/W$	

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, $1^{\circ}F \cdot ft^2 \cdot h/Btu = 0.176 \cdot 110 \text{ K} \cdot m^2/W.$ ¹ R-Values are calculated based on tested K values at 1-inch and 3.5-inch

thicknesses.



Originally Issued: 06/14/2021

Revised: 05/21/2024

Valid Through: 06/30/2025

3.3 Surface Burning Characteristics: The surface burning characteristics of flame-spread index and smoke-development index are taken from testing in accordance with ASTM E84. At a maximum thickness of 4 inches (102 mm) and a nominal density of 0.5 pcf (8.0 kg/m³), the Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation yields a flame spread index of 25 or less and smoke-developed index of 450 or less in compliance with IBC Section 2603.3 and IRC Section R316.3.

3.4 Installation:

3.4.1 Installation General: Installation shall be in accordance with ER-787 and the manufacturer's published installation instructions. Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] Spray Foam Insulation is mixed and applied on site exclusively by installers approved by Holcim Solutions and Products US.

3.4.2 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Ventilation. Part I – General, Section **F. Safety**, of the installation instructions, provides the following information on personal protective equipment and ventilation requirements:

"4. Personal protective equipment (PPE):

a. Skin: Wear gloves, coveralls, apron and boots as necessary to prevent contact of liquid components or partially-cured SPF with skin. When handling liquid components, gloves should be made of nitrile, neoprene, butyl or PVC.

b. Eyes: Protect eyes while handling liquid components or spraying with safety goggles or safety goggles and a face shield. During spray application, eye protection may be provided by a full-face or hood respirator.

c. Respiration: Firms engaged in the application of Holcim Foam systems must have a written respiratory protection program for employees engaged in handling or applying Holcim Foam materials. Depending on the situation, respiratory protection may include dust masks, air-purifying respirators (APR), powered air-purifying respirators (SAR).

5. VENTILATION: Provide ventilation and other engineering controls to exhaust vapors from work areas and to protect building occupants and other trades."

3.4.3 Occupancy Time After Installation. Part III – Execution, Section G. Re-Entry of the installation instructions, provides the following guidance on Re-Entry:

Section G. Re-entry: "Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] reacts and cures within seconds of application. Re-entry times will vary depending on factors including ventilation. Typically, when ventilation is continued for 24 hours following the conclusion of spray application and re-entry may occur at that time."

3.4.4 Installation Drawings

Installation Drawings follow at the end of this supplement.

4.0 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] Spray Foam Insulation is a spray applied foam plastic insulation.

5.0 IDENTIFICATION

Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] Spray Foam Insulation products are identified with the following:

- a. Manufacturer's name (Holcim Solutions and Products US)
- b. address and telephone number,
- c. the product trade name (Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] spray foam insulation)
- d. use instructions
- e. density, flame-spread and smoke-development indices
- f. date of manufacture or batch/run number
- g. thermal resistance values
- h. the evaluation report number (ER-787)

The IAPMO Uniform Evaluation Service Mark of Conformity may also be used as shown below:



IAPMO UES ER-787

6.0 SUBSTANTIATING DATA

6.1 Manufacturer's descriptive literature and installation instructions.

6.2 Reports of testing in accordance with the ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria for Spray-applied Foam Plastic Insulation, AC377, dated February 2020, including Appendix X.

6.3 Reports of Thermal Transmission testing in accordance with ASTM C518.

6.4 Reports of testing for Surface Burning Characteristics in accordance with ASTM E84.

6.5 Test results were from a laboratory accredited to the applicable procedure as required by the Conditions and Criteria for Recognition of Insulation Certification Bodies for the ENERGY STAR Program.

6.6 Enverge[®] Sucraseal[®] Foam Insulation Spray Installation Instructions reference numbers 011217 and 040313.

6.7 All tests were conducted on insulation samples that were determined to be representative of the product line based on having identical chemical and physical properties. All

Number: 787

Originally Issued: 06/14/2021

UES

B

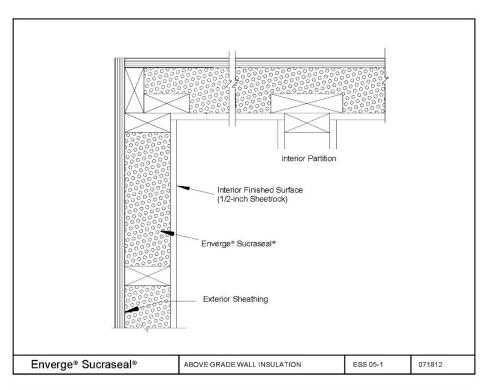
Revised: 05/21/2024

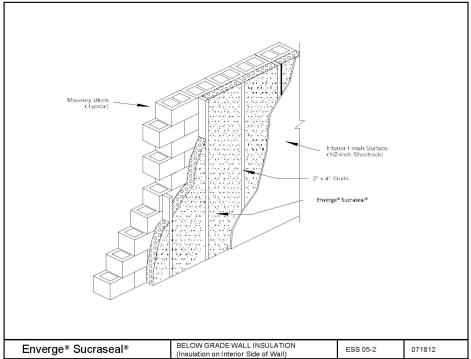
Valid Through: 06/30/2025

R-Values are based on testing conducted at representative thicknesses.

6.8 This supplement expires concurrently with ER-787.

For additional information about this evaluation report please visit www.uniform-es.org or email us at info@uniform-es.org









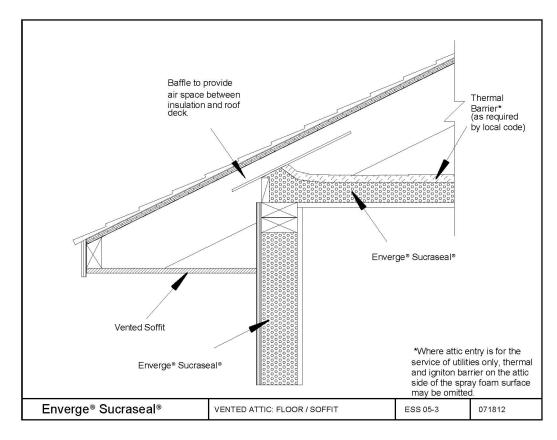
Originally Issued: 06/14/2021

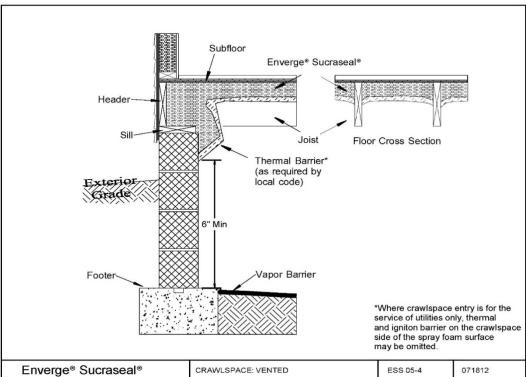
UES

B

Revised: 05/21/2024

Valid Through: 06/30/2025





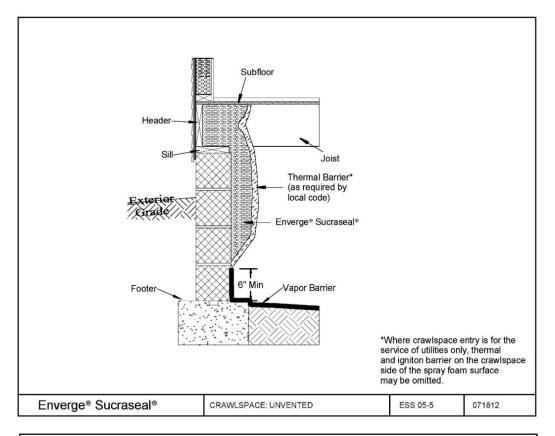
Number: 787

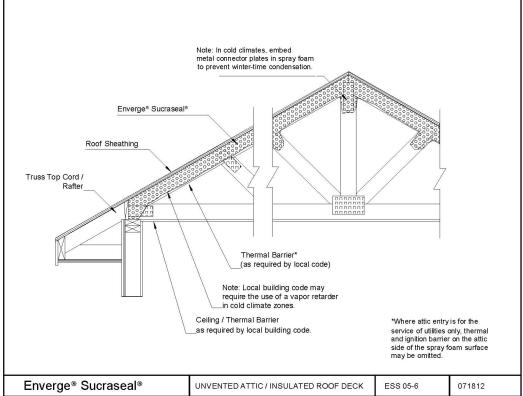


Originally Issued: 06/14/2021

Revised: 05/21/2024

Valid Through: 06/30/2025





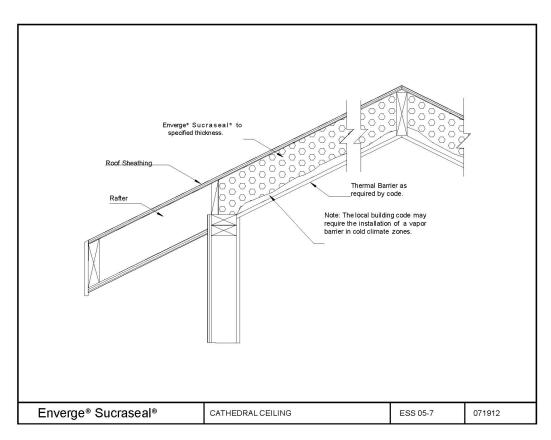
Number: 787

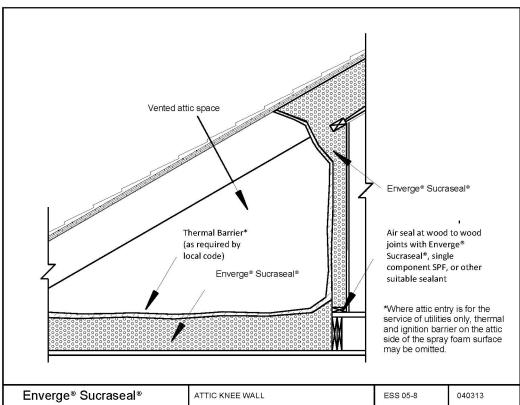


Originally Issued: 06/14/2021

Revised: 05/21/2024

Valid Through: 06/30/2025







UES

Originally Issued: 01/16/2015

Revised: 04/30/2024

Valid Through: 01/31/2025

HOLCIM SOLUTIONS AND PRODUCTS US, LLC BUILDING ENVELOPE DIVISION 26 Century Boulevard Suite 205 Nashville, Tennessee 37214

ENVERGE[®] NEXSEAL[®] 2.0 AND ENVERGE[®] NEXSEAL[®] LE SPRAY FOAM INSULATIONS

CSI Section:

07 21 00 Thermal Insulation

1.0 RECOGNITION

Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations recognized in this report have been evaluated for use as spray foam insulation complying with IBC Section 2603, IRC Section R316, and IECC Sections C303, C402, R303 and R402. The surface burning, physical properties, thermal resistance, and applications in Type V construction and exterior walls of Types I - IV construction of Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations have been evaluated to comply to the intent of the following codes and regulations:

- 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 International Building Code[®] (IBC)
- 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 International Residential Code[®] (IRC)
- 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 International Energy Conservation Code[®] (IECC)
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Building (FBC, Building) - supplement attached.
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Residential (FBC, Residential) supplement attached.
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Energy (FBC, Energy)supplement attached.

2.0 LIMITATIONS

Use of Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations recognized in this report is subject to the following limitations:

2.1 The insulations shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's published installation instructions. They shall also be installed in accordance with this evaluation report and the applicable code, and if there are any conflicts between the manufacturer's published installation instructions and this report, the more restrictive governs.

2.2 Except as indicated in Section 3.3.3 of this report or by the applicable code, the insulations shall be separated from

the interior of the building by a code approved thermal barrier.

2.3 As noted in Sections 3.3.3 and 3.3.4 of this report, Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations shall not exceed the nominal density and thickness.

2.4 During installation, the insulations and the surfaces to which they are applied shall be protected from exposure to weather.

2.5 The contractors that will be installing the insulation shall be certified by Holcim Solutions and Products US or by the Spray Polyurethane Foam Alliance (SPFA).

2.6 Use of Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations in areas of "very heavy" termite infestation shall be in accordance with 2021, 2018, and 2015 IBC Section 2603.8, 2012 IBC Section 2603.9, or IRC Section 318.4, as applicable.

2.7 Labeling and jobsite certification of the insulations and coatings shall comply with 2021, 2018, and 2015 IRC Section 1101.10, 2012 IRC Section 1101.12, IECC Sections C303.1.1 and C303.1.2, as applicable.

2.8 Foam Plastic used in plenums as interior finish or interior trim shall comply with Section 2603.7 of the IBC.

2.9 The insulations recognized in this report are produced by Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC, located in Waukesha, Wisconsin, and Spring, Texas.

3.0 PRODUCT USE

3.1 General: When installed in accordance with Section 3.3 of this report, Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations may be used in wall cavities, floor assemblies or ceiling assemblies, and in attic and crawl spaces as nonstructural thermal insulation material. The spray-applied foam plastic insulations are used in Type V-B construction under the IBC and in dwellings under the IRC. The spray-applied foam plastic insulations also may be used in Type I, II, III, or IV construction when installed in accordance with Section 3.4 of this report.

Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations may be used as air impermeable insulations when installed in accordance with Section 3.2.4 of this report.

3.2 Design:

3.2.1 General. Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations shall comply with requirements in IECC Sections C402.1 and R402, as applicable.

ULES UNIFORM EVALUATION SERVICES ADAMAGE AND ACCORDING DISA

The product described in this Uniform Evaluation Service (UES) Report has been evaluated as an alternative material, design or method of construction in order to satisfy and comply with the intent of the provision of the code, as noted in this report, and for at least equivalence to that prescribed in the code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety, as applicable, in accordance with IBC Section 104.11. This document shall only be reproduced in its entirety.



ES ®

Originally Issued: 01/16/2015

Revised: 04/30/2024

Valid Through: 01/31/2025

3.2.2 Thermal Resistance. (R-Values): Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations have a thermal resistance (R-Value) at a mean temperature of 75°F (24°C) as shown in Table 1 of this report.

 TABLE 1 – Thermal Resistance (R-Value)^{1,2}

 (°F•ft²•h/Btu)

Thickness (inch)	Enverge [®] Nexseal [®] 2.0 and Enverge [®] Nexseal [®] LE
1	7.2
2	14
3	21
3.5	25
4	28
5	35
6	42
7	49
8	56
9	64
10	71
11	78
12	84

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1° F·ft^{2·}h/Btu = 0.176 110 K·m²/W. ¹*R*-Values are calculated based on tested *K* values at 1-inch and 3.5-inch thicknesses.

 $^2R\text{-}Values$ greater than 10 are rounded to the nearest whole number.

3.2.3 Surface Burning Characteristics. At a maximum thickness of 4 inches (102 mm) and a nominal density of 2.0 pcf (32 kg/m³), the Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations have a flame spread index of 25 or less and smoke-developed index of 450 or less when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

3.2.4 Air Permeability. When tested in accordance with ASTM E2178 at a minimum thickness of 1 inch (25.4 mm), Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations are classified as air-impermeable insulations in accordance with Section 1202.3 of the 2021 and 2018 IBC, Section 1203.3 of the 2015 IBC, or Section R806.5 of the IRC, as applicable.

3.2.5 Vapor Permeance: When tested in accordance with the ASTM E96 desiccant method (Procedure A), Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations have a vapor permeance of less than 1.0 perms [57.4 x 10^{-9} g/(Pa•s•m²)], at a minimum thickness of 1^{5} /₈ inches (41.3 mm) and qualify as a Class II vapor retarder in accordance with IBC Section 202 and IRC Section R202.

3.2.6 Fire-Protective Coatings and Coverings: Fire protective coatings, for use as part of an alternative thermal barrier assembly, shall be in accordance with Table 2 of this report, as applicable, and installed in accordance with Section 3.3.3 of this report.

3.3 Installation:

3.3.1 General. The manufacturer's published installation instructions for Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulation and this report shall be available on the jobsite during installation for quality control purposes.

Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations shall be spray-applied on the jobsite using a volumetric positive displacement pump in accordance with the manufacturer's published installation instructions. The applied insulation shall be sprayed in multiple passes having a maximum thickness of 2 inches (50.8 mm) per pass for Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and 4 inches (50.8 mm) per pass for Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE up to the maximum insulation thickness specified in this report. The maximum in-service temperature for all areas shall not exceed 180°F (82°C). The spray-applied foam plastic insulation shall not be used in electrical outlets or junction boxes or in continuous contact with rain or water. The spray-applied foam plastic insulation shall be sprayed onto a substrate that is protected and clean from any debris or weather-related conditions during application.

3.3.2 Installation with a Prescriptive Thermal Barrier: Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations shall be separated from the interior by an approved thermal barrier of minimum ¹/₂-inch-thick (12.7 mm) gypsum wallboard or an equivalent thermal barrier. When installed in accordance with this section, the spray foam may be any thickness when installed behind a prescriptive thermal barrier. The barrier shall comply with and be installed in accordance with IBC Section 2603.4 or IRC Section R316.4, as applicable. Thicknesses are not limited for ceiling cavities and wall cavities when covered by a code complying prescriptive thermal barrier, such as minimum ¹/₂-inch thick (12.7 mm) gypsum board.

3.3.3 Installation with an Alternative Thermal Barrier Assembly: The thermal barrier required by IBC Section 2603.4 or IRC Section R316.4 may be omitted when applied as part of an alternative thermal barrier assembly as shown in Table 2 of this report.

3.3.4 Installation for Attics and Crawl Spaces: When used in an attic or crawl space where entry is made only for service of utilities, Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations shall be installed in accordance with this section. The insulation shall be separated from the interior of the building by an approved thermal barrier as described in Sections 3.3.2 and 3.3.3 of this report, as applicable.

3.3.4.1 Installation with a Prescriptive Ignition Barrier: Where entry is made only for the service of utilities, Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations may be installed within attics or crawl spaces with an ignition barrier in accordance with IBC



Originally Issued: 01/16/2015

Revised: 04/30/2024

Valid Through: 01/31/2025

Section 2603.4.1.6, or IRC Sections R316.5.3 and R316.5.4, as applicable. The ignition barrier shall be installed in a manner such that the foam plastic insulation is not exposed and is consistent with the requirements of the type of construction required by the applicable code. When installed with a prescriptive ignition barrier in accordance with this section, the thickness of the spray foam insulation is not limited.

3.3.4.2 Installation with an Alternative Ignition Barrier Assembly: When installation is in accordance with this section, the ignition barrier specified by Section 2603.4.1.6 of the IBC or Sections R316.5.3 and R316.5.4 of the IRC, as applicable, may be omitted.

3.3.4.2.1 General: When Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations are installed in attics and crawl spaces without a prescriptive ignition barrier, the following conditions apply:

- **a.** The thickness of the foam plastic insulation applied to the underside of the top of the space shall not exceed $11\frac{1}{2}$ inches (292 mm).
- **b.** The thickness of the foam plastic insulation applied to the vertical surfaces shall not exceed $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches (190 m).
- **c.** Entry is only to service utilities in the attic or crawl space and no storage is permitted.
- d. Attic or crawl space areas cannot be interconnected.
- e. Air from the attic or crawl space cannot be circulated to other parts of the building.
- **f.** In accordance with 2021 and 2018 IBC Section 1202.2, the 2015 and 2012 IBC Section 1203.2, or IRC Section R806, as applicable, attic ventilation is provided, as applicable.
- **g.** In accordance with 2021 and 2018 IBC Section 1202.4, 2015 and 2012 IBC Section 1203.4, or IRC Section R408.1, as applicable, crawl-space ventilation is provided, as applicable.
- **h.** In accordance with IMC (International Mechanical Code[®]) Section 701, combustion air is provided.

3.3.4.2.2 Attics and Crawl Spaces: Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations may be spray-applied in attics to the underside of roof sheathing, roof rafters and/or vertical surfaces, and in crawl spaces to the underside of floors and/or vertical surfaces as described in this section. When applied to the underside of the top of the space and the thickness of the Enverge Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations does not exceed 11½ inches (292 mm), and when applied to vertical surfaces, the maximum thickness does not exceed 7½ inches (190 mm), the Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations do not require the application of either an ignition barrier or a fire protective coating.

Optional: If desired, Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations may be applied as

part of an alternative ignition barrier assembly with a fire coating as shown in Table 3 of this report.

3.3.4.2.3 Unvented Attics: Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations may be installed in unvented attic assemblies and unvented enclosed rafter assemblies in accordance with Section 1202.3 of the 2021 and 2018 IBC, Section 1203.3 of the 2015 IBC, or Section R806.5 of the IRC, as applicable.

3.4 Exterior Walls of Buildings of Type I, II, III, or IV Construction. When Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations are used in exterior walls of buildings of Type I, II, III, or IV construction of any height, the insulation shall comply with Section 2603.5 of the IBC and this section. Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam insulations shall be installed at a maximum thickness of 4 inches (102 mm).

3.4.1 Complying Exterior Wall Assemblies. Wall assemblies that comply with Section 2603.5.5 of the IBC and this report that may be used in exterior walls of buildings of Type I, II, III, or IV construction of any height are described in Table 4 of this report.

3.5 Use as a Water-resistive- Barrier. Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE, when applied to form a minimum 1.5-inch thick (38.1 mm) continuous layer, may be used as an alternative water-resistive barrier specified in Section 1403.2 of the 2021 and 2018 IBC, and Section 1404.2 of the 2015 and 2012 IBC, and Section R703.2 of the IRC, as applicable.

3.6 Weather Protection. Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE, when applied to form a minimum 1.5-inch thick (38.1 mm) continuous layer, may be used to meet the requirements for weather protection applied to sheathing over framing spaced at 16 inches on center as provided in Exception 2 of Section 1402.2 of the 2021 and 2018 IBC and Exception 2 of Section 1403.2 of the 2015 and 2012 IBC.

4.0 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations are spray-applied, polyurethane foam plastic and comply as medium-density insulation in accordance with Section 3.1.1 and Table 1 of AC377. The insulation is a two-component spray foam plastic with a nominal in-place density of 2.0 pcf (32 kg/m³).

The spray-applied insulation is mixed in the field by combining a polymeric isocyanate (A component) and a resin blend (B component). The liquid components shall be stored in 55-gallon (208 L) drums at temperatures between 50°F and 70°F (10°C and 21°C). When Component A and Component B are stored in factory-sealed containers at the recommended temperatures, the maximum shelf life is six months.



Revised: 04/30/2024

Valid Through: 01/31/2025

5.0 IDENTIFICATION

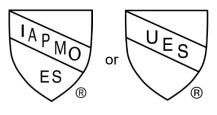
®

The spray foam insulation containers are identified with the following:

Originally Issued: 01/16/2015

- a. Manufacturer's name (Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC)
- b. address and telephone number,
- c. the product trade name (Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 or Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulation)
- d. use instructions
- e. density, flame-spread and smoke-development indices
- f. date of manufacture or batch/run number
- g. the IAPMO Uniform ES evaluation report number (ER-374)
- h. the name or logo of the inspection agency

Either IAPMO UES Mark of Conformity may also be used as shown below:



IAPMO UES ER-374

6.0 SUBSTANTIATING DATA

6.1 Data in accordance with the ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria for Spray-applied Foam Plastic Insulation, AC377, dated June 2023, including reports of tests in accordance with Appendix X of AC377.

6.2 Reports of room corner testing in accordance with NFPA 286.

6.3 Reports of fire characteristics testing in accordance with NFPA 285.

6.4 Reports of potential heat of building material testing in accordance with NFPA 259.

6.5 Reports of water vapor transmission testing in accordance with ASTM E96.

6.6 Reports of testing in accordance with ASTM E331.

6.7 Test reports are from laboratories in compliance with ISO/IEC 17025.

7.0 STATEMENT OF RECOGNITION

This evaluation report describes the results of research carried out by IAPMO Uniform Evaluation Service on Holcim Solutions and Products US's Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations to assess conformance to the codes shown in Section 1.0 of this report and serves as documentation of the product certification. Products are manufactured at the locations noted in Section 2.9 of this report under a quality control program with periodic inspection under the supervision of IAPMO UES.

For additional information about this evaluation report please visit www.uniform-es.org or email us at info@uniform-es.org



Originally Issued: 01/16/2015

Revised: 04/30/2024

Valid Through: 01/31/2025

FIRE-PROTECTIVE COATING/COVERING ¹			MAXIMUM SPF THICKNESS (inch)	
ТҮРЕ	MINIMUM THICKNESS	THEORETICAL APPLICATION RATE (COATINGS ONLY)	WALLS AND VERTICAL SURFACES	CEILING AND OVERHEAD SURFACES
DC315 ²	14 mils WFT (9 mils DFT)	0.87 gal/100 ft ²	5.5	10.25
Plus ThB ³	14 mils WFT (9 mils DFT)	0.87 gal/100 ft ²	6	9.5
60-60A ⁴	12 mils WFT (8 mils DFT)	0.75 gal/100 ft ²	6	10

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 gallon = 3.785 L, 1 ft² = 0.0929 m²

¹ Fire-protective coatings and coverings shall be applied over all exposed SPF surfaces in accordance with the coating/covering manufacturer's instructions and this report.

² International Fireproof Technology, Inc, recognized in <u>IAPMO UES ER-499 and tested to the requirements of</u> NFPA 286.

³No-Burn, Inc, recognized in IAPMO UES ER-305 and tested to the requirements of UL 1715.

⁴ Flame Control Coatings, recognized in IAPMO ER-596 and tested to the requirements of NFPA 286.

FIRE-PROTECTIVE COATING/COVERING ¹			MAXIMUM SPF THICKNESS (inch)	
TYPE	MINIMUM THICKNESS	THEORETICAL APPLICATION RATE (COATINGS ONLY)	WALLS AND VERTICAL SURFACES	CEILING AND OVERHEAD SURFACES
DC315 ²	4 mils WFT (3 mils DFT)	0.25 gal/100 ft ²	10	12

TABLE 3 - ALTERNATIVE IGNITION BARRIER ASSEMBLIES

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 gallon = 3.785 L, 1 ft² = 0.0929 m^2

¹ Fire-protective coatings and coverings shall be applied over all exposed SPF surfaces in accordance with the

² International Fireproof Technology, Inc, recognized in <u>IAPMO UES ER-499</u>.



Originally Issued: 01/16/2015

Revised: 04/30/2024

Valid Through: 01/31/2025

TABLE 4 – NFPA 285 COMPLYING EXTERIOR WALL ASSEMBLIES

Wall Component	Material Description	
Base Wall System (BWS) Use either 1, 2 or 3	 1 - Concrete wall 2 - Concrete masonry wall 3 - 1 layer of ⁵/₈-inch thick Type X gypsum wallboard installed on the interior side of minimum 3⁵/₈-inch-deep minimum No. 20-gauge thick steel studs spaced a maximum or 24 inches on center. Lateral bracing installed minimum every 4 feet vertically or as required. Wall stud cavities shall be filed at each floor line with minimum 4 pcf density mineral wool (e.g. Thermafiber) friction fit between steel wall studs. 	
Resilient Channel when used with BWS 3 above	Double-leg 'hat' shaped steel resilient channel, minimum 30 gage, installed perpendicular to the wall studs (interior side only) and spaced a maximum of 24-inches on center between steel studs and Type X gypsum wallboard. Entire perimeter of window opening to be framed with resilient channel.	
Perimeter Fire Barrier System	Perimeter fire barrier system complying with Section 715.4 of the IBC shall be installed, as applicable, to fill the void created at the intersection of the exterior curtain wall assembly and the concrete floor slab.	
Interior Insulation Use either 1 , 2 , 3 , 4 or 5 ; or combination of 3 and 4 ; or combination of 3 and 5	 1 - None 2 - Maximum 3⁵/₈-inch thickness of Enverge[®] EasySeal.5 (Enverge[®] SucraSeal[®]) applied to the interior surface of BWS 1 or 2 above.^{1,4} 3 - Enverge[®] EasySeal.5 (Enverge[®] SucraSeal[®]) applied to the full depth of the wall stud cavity, or less, with exterior gypsum sheathing (see BWS 3 above) as the substrate covering the width of the cavity and the inside of the steel wall stud framing flange limited to the potential heat in Note 4.⁴ 4 - Fiberglass batt insulation (faced or unfaced) 5 - Mineral wool insulation (faced or unfaced) 	
Exterior Sheathing Use either 1, 2 or 3	1 – None (for BWS 1 or 2 above) 2 – $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch thick exterior gypsum sheathing (for BWS 3 above) 3 – $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch-thick Type X exterior type gypsum sheathing (for BWS 3 above)	
Exterior Insulation	Maximum 4-inch thick Enverge [®] Nexseal [®] 2.0 and Enverge [®] Nexseal [®] LE Spray Foam Insulation ³	
Exterior Wall Covering ² Use either 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	 Brick - steel brick veneer anchors, installed a maximum 24-inches on-center, vertically on each stud with maximum 2-inch air gap between exterior insulation and brick. Brick to be standard nominal 4-inch- thick clay brick installed in a running bond pattern using Type S mortar. Stucco - minimum ³/₄-inch thick, exterior cement plaster and lath. A secondary waterresistive barrier (WRB) shall be installed between the exterior insulation and the lath. The Secondary WRB shall not be full-coverage asphalt or butyl-based self-adhering membranes. Minimum 2-inch- thick natural stone. Joints shall be mortared (non-open jointed). Minimum 1¹/₂-inch thick concrete masonry unit, pre-cast concrete or artificial cast stone. Joints shall be mortared. Minimum 1¹/₄-inch thick terra cotta. Joints shall be mortared. 	
Flashing of windows, doors or other exterior wall penetrations	As an option, flash around windows, doors, and other exterior wall penetrations with limited amounts of maximum 12-inch-wide flashing tape (acrylic, asphalt or butyl-based) or liquid-applied membrane material with or without fiber mesh reinforcement.	

SI: 1 inch = 24.4 mm: 1 pcf = 16.0 kg/m³; 1 BTU/ft² = 0.01128 mJ/m²

¹ Fireblocking per Section 718 of the 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 IBC and thermal barrier material requirements per Section 2603.4 of the IBC shall be met for Base Wall Systems 1 and 2, as required by specific wall construction details when a combustible concealed space is created on interior side of exterior wall assembly.

² Exterior wall coverings shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and shall comply with the provisions of Chapter 14 of the IBC and Chapter 7 of the IRC, as applicable.

³ The potential heat of 4-inch-thick Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulation is 2,066 Btu/ft² per inch of thickness when tested in accordance with NFPA 259.

⁴ The potential heat of 3⁵/₈-inch-thick Holcim Solutions and Products US 0.5 lb. Spray Foam Insulation is 466 Btu/ft² per inch of thickness when tested in accordance with NFPA 259.



Originally Issued: 01/16/2015

Revised: 04/30/2024

Valid Through: 01/31/2025

FLORIDA SUPPLEMENT

HOLCIM SOLUTIONS AND PRODUCTS

US, LLC BUILDING ENVELOPE DIVISION 26 Century Boulevard Suite 205 Nashville, Tennessee 37214

ENVERGE[®] NEXSEAL[®] 2.0 AND ENVERGE[®] NEXSEAL[®] LE SPRAY FOAM INSULATIONS

CSI Section: 07 21 00 Thermal Insulation

1.0 RECOGNITION

Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations evaluated in IAPMO UES Evaluation Report ER-374 are satisfactory alternative to the following codes and regulations:

- 2023 Florida Building Code, Building (FBC, Building)
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Residential (FBC, Residential)
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Energy (FBC, Energy)

2.0 LIMITATIONS

2.1 Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] 2.0 and Enverge[®] Nexseal[®] LE Spray Foam Insulations shall comply with the provisions applicable to the 2021 IBC or 2021 IRC as described in ER-374 unless noted otherwise in this supplement.

2.2 The clearance between the foam insulation installed above grade and exposed earth shall be in accordance with Sections 1403.8 and 2603.8 of the FBC, Building or Section R318.8 of the FBC, Residential, as applicable.

2.3 Verification shall be provided that a quality assurance agency audits the manufacturer's quality assurance program and audits the production quality of products, in accordance with Section (5)(d) of Florida Rule 61G20-3.008. The quality assurance agency shall be approved by the Commission (or the building official when the report holder does not possess an approval by the Commission).

2.4 This supplement expires concurrently with ER-374.

For additional information about this evaluation report please visit www.uniform-es.org or email at info@uniform-es.org



Originally Issued: 02/14/2023

Revised: 05/07/2024

Valid Through: 02/28/2025

HOLCIM SOLUTIONS AND PRODUCTS US, LLC **26 Century Boulevard** Suite 205 Nashville, Tennessee 37214

EnvergeOnePassTM INSULATION

CSI Section: 07 21 00 Thermal Insulation

1.0 RECOGNITION

EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation recognized in this report has been evaluated for use as spray foam insulation complying with IBC Section 2603, IRC Section R316, and IECC Sections C303, C402, R303, and R402. The surface burning, physical properties, thermal resistance, and applications in Type V construction and exterior walls of Types I - IV construction of EnvergeOnePass[™] Spray Foam Insulation has been evaluated to comply to the intent of the following codes and regulations:

- 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 International Building Code[®] (IBC)
- 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 International Residential Code[®] (IRC)
- 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 International Energy Conservation Code[®] (IECC)
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Building (FBC, Building) - supplement attached.
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Residential (FBC, Residential) - supplement attached.
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Energy (FBC, Energy)supplement attached.

2.0 LIMITATIONS

Use of EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation recognized in this report is subject to the following limitations:

2.1 The insulation shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's published installation instructions, this evaluation report. and the applicable code, and if there are any conflicts, the more restrictive governs.

2.2 The insulation shall be separated from the interior of the building by a thermal barrier, in accordance the applicable code, or Sections 3.3.2 to Section 3.3.4 of this report.

2.3 As noted in Sections 3.3.3 and 3.3.4 of this report, EnvergeOnePass[™] Spray Foam Insulation shall not exceed the nominal density and thickness.

2.4 During installation, the insulation and the surfaces to which it is applied shall be protected from exposure to weather.

2.5 The contractors installing the insulation shall be certified by Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC or by the Spray Polyurethane Foam Alliance (SPFA).

2.6 Use of EnvergeOnePass[™] Spray Foam Insulation in areas of "very heavy" termite infestation shall be in accordance with 2021, 2018, and 2015 IBC Section 2603.8, 2012 IBC Section 2603.9, or IRC Section 318.4, as applicable.

2.7 Labeling and job site certification of the insulation and coatings shall comply with 2021, 2018, and 2015 IRC 1101.10, 2012 IRC Section 1101.12, IECC Sections C303.1.1 and C303.1.2, as applicable.

2.8 Foam Plastic used in plenums as interior finish or interior trim shall comply with Section 2603.7 of the IBC.

2.9 The insulation recognized in this report is produced by Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC, located in Waukesha, Wisconsin, and Spring, Texas.

3.0 PRODUCT USE

3.1 General: When installed in accordance with Section 3.3 of this report, EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation may be used in wall cavities, floor assemblies or ceiling assemblies, and in attic and crawl spaces as nonstructural thermal insulation material. The spray-applied foam plastic insulation is used in Type V-B construction under the IBC and in dwellings under the IRC. The spray-applied foam plastic insulations also may be used in Type I, II, III, or IV construction when installed in accordance with Section 3.4 of this report.

EnvergeOnePass[™] Spray Foam Insulation may be used as air impermeable insulation when installed in accordance with Section 3.2.4 of this report.

3.2 Design:

3.2.1 General. EnvergeOnePass[™] Spray Foam Insulation shall comply with requirements in IECC Sections C402.1 and R402, as applicable.

3.2.2 Thermal Resistance. (R-Values): EnvergeOnePass™ Spray Foam Insulation has a thermal resistance (R-Value) at a mean temperature of 75°F (24°C) as shown in Table 1 of this report.



The product described in this Uniform Evaluation Service (UES) Report has been evaluated as an alternative material, design or method of construction in order to satisfy and comply with the intent of the provision of the code, as noted in this report, and for at least equivalence to that prescribed in the code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety, as applicable, in accordance with IBC Section 104.11. This document shall only be reproduced in its entirety

Copyright © 2024 by International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States. Ph: 1-877-4IESRPT • Fax: 909.472.4171 web: www.uniform-es.org • 4755 East Philadelphia Street, Ontario, California 91761-2816 – USA



Revised: 05/07/2024

Valid Through: 02/28/2025

TABLE 1 – Thermal Resistance (R-Value)^{1,2}(°F•ft²•h/Btu)

Originally Issued: 02/14/2023

®

Thickness (inch)	EnvergeOnePass TM
1	7.2
2	14
3	21
3.5	25
4	28
5	35
6	42
7	49
8	56
9	64
10	71
11	78
12	84

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, $1^{\circ}F \cdot ft^{2} \cdot h/Btu = 0.176 \cdot 110 \text{ K} \cdot m^{2}/W$. ¹*R*-Values are calculated based on tested *K* values at 1-inch and 3.5-inch thicknesses.

 2 *R*-Values greater than 10 are rounded to the nearest whole number.

3.2.3 Surface Burning Characteristics. At a maximum thickness of 4 inches (102 mm) and a nominal density of 2.0 pcf (32 kg/m³), the EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation has a flame spread index of 25 or less and smoke-developed index of 450 or less when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

3.2.4 Air Permeability. When tested in accordance with ASTM E2178 at a minimum thickness of 1 inch (25.4 mm), EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation is classified as an air-impermeable insulation in accordance with Section 1202.3 of the 2021 and 2018 IBC, Section 1203.3 of the 2015 IBC, or Section R806.5 of the IRC, as applicable.

3.2.5 Vapor Permeance: When tested in accordance with the ASTM E96 desiccant method (Procedure A), EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation has a vapor permeance of less than 1.0 perms [57.4 x 10^{-9} g/(Pa•s•m²)], at a minimum thickness of $1^{5}/_{8}$ inches (41.3 mm) and qualifies as a Class II vapor retarder in accordance with IBC Section 202 and IRC Section R202.

3.2.6 Fire-Protective Coatings and Coverings: Fire protective coatings, for use as part of an alternative thermal barrier assembly, shall be in accordance with Table 2 of this report, as applicable, and installed in accordance with Section 3.3.3 of this report.

3.3 Installation:

3.3.1 General. The manufacturer's published installation instructions for EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation and this report shall be available on the jobsite during installation for quality control purposes.

EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation shall be sprayapplied on the job site using a volumetric positive displacement pump in accordance with the manufacturer's published installation instructions. The applied insulation shall be sprayed in multiple passes having a maximum thickness of 4 inches (50.8 mm) per pass up to the maximum in-service temperature for all areas shall not exceed 180°F (82°C). The spray-applied foam plastic insulation shall not be used in electrical outlets or junction boxes or in continuous contact with rain or water. The spray-applied foam plastic insulation shall be sprayed onto a substrate that is protected and clean from any debris or weather-related conditions during application.

3.3.2 Installation with a Prescriptive Thermal Barrier: EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation shall be separated from the interior by an approved thermal barrier of minimum ¹/₂-inch-thick (12.7 mm) gypsum wallboard or an equivalent thermal barrier. When installed in accordance with this section, the spray foam may be any thickness when installed behind a prescriptive thermal barrier. The barrier shall comply with and be installed in accordance with IBC Section 2603.4 or IRC Section R316.4, as applicable. Thicknesses are not limited for ceiling cavities and wall cavities when covered by a code complying prescriptive thermal barrier, such as minimum ¹/₂-inch thick (12.7 mm) gypsum board.

3.3.3 Installation with an Alternative Thermal Barrier Assembly: The thermal barrier required by IBC Section 2603.4 or IRC Section R316.4 may be omitted when applied as part of an alternative thermal barrier assembly as shown in Table 2 of this report.

3.3.4 Installation for Attics and Crawl Spaces: When used in an attic or crawl space where entry is made only for service of utilities, EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation shall be installed in accordance with this section. The insulation shall be separated from the interior of the building by an approved thermal barrier as described in Sections 3.3.2 and 3.3.3 of this report, as applicable.

3.3.4.1 Installation with a Prescriptive Ignition Barrier: Where entry is made only for the service of utilities, EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation may be installed within attics or crawl spaces with an ignition barrier in accordance with IBC Section 2603.4.1.6 or IRC Sections R316.5.3 and R316.5.4, as applicable. The ignition barrier shall be installed in a manner such that the foam plastic insulation is not exposed and is consistent with the requirements of the type of construction required by the applicable code. When installed with a prescriptive ignition barrier in accordance with this section, the thickness of the spray foam insulation is not limited.

3.3.4.2 Installation with an Alternative Ignition Barrier Assembly: When installation is in accordance with this section, the ignition barrier specified by Section 2603.4.1.6

Number: 859

EVALUATION REPORT

Revised: 05/07/2024

Valid Through: 02/28/2025

of the IBC or Sections R316.5.3 and R316.5.4 of the IRC, as applicable, may be omitted.

Originally Issued: 02/14/2023

®

3.3.4.2.1 General: When EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation is installed in attics and crawl spaces without a prescriptive ignition barrier, the following conditions apply:

- **a.** The thickness of the foam plastic insulation applied to the underside of the top of the space shall not exceed $11\frac{1}{2}$ inches (292 mm).
- **b.** The thickness of the foam plastic insulation applied to the vertical surfaces shall not exceed $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches (190 m).
- **c.** Entry is only to service utilities in the attic or crawl space and no storage is permitted.
- **d.** Attic or crawl space areas cannot be interconnected.
- e. Air from the attic or crawl space cannot be circulated to other parts of the building.
- **f.** In accordance with 2021 and 2018 IBC Section 1202.2, the 2015 and 2012 IBC Section 1203.2, or IRC Section R806, as applicable, attic ventilation is provided, as applicable.
- **g.** In accordance with 2021 and 2018 IBC Section 1202.4, 2015 and 2012 IBC Section 1203.4, or IRC Section R408.1, as applicable, crawl-space ventilation is provided, as applicable.
- **h.** In accordance with IMC (International Mechanical Code[®]) Section 701, combustion air is provided.

3.3.4.2.2 Attics and Crawl Spaces: EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation may be spray-applied in attics to the underside of roof sheathing, roof rafters and/or vertical surfaces, and in crawl spaces to the underside of floors and/or vertical surfaces as described in this section. When applied to the underside of the top of the space and the thickness of the EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation does not exceed 11½ inches (292 mm), and when applied to vertical surfaces, the maximum thickness does not exceed 7½ inches (190 mm), the EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation does not require the application of either an ignition barrier or a fire protective coating.

Optional: If desired, EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation may be applied as part of an alternative ignition barrier assembly with a fire coating as shown in Table 3 of this report.

3.3.4.2.3 Unvented Attics: EnvergeOnePass[™] Spray Foam Insulation may be installed in unvented attic assemblies and unvented enclosed rafter assemblies in accordance with Section 1202.3 of the 2021 and 2018 IBC, Section 1203.3 of the 2015 IBC, or Section R806.5 of the IRC, as applicable.

3.4 Exterior Walls of Buildings of Type I, II, III, or IV Construction. When EnvergeOnePass[™] Spray Foam Insulation is used in exterior walls of buildings of Type I, II, III, or IV construction of any height, the insulation shall comply with Section 2603.5 of the IBC and this section. EnvergeOnePass[™] Spray Foam insulation shall be installed at a maximum thickness of 4 inches (102 mm).

3.4.1 Complying Exterior Wall Assemblies. Wall assemblies that comply with Section 2603.5.5 of the IBC and this report that may be used in exterior walls of buildings of Type I, II, III, or IV construction of any height are described in Table 4 of this report.

3.5 Use as a Water-resistive Barrier. EnvergeOnePassTM, when applied to form a minimum 1.5-inch thick (38.1 mm) continuous layer, may be used as an alternative water-resistive barrier specified in Section 1403.2 of the 2021 and 2018 IBC, and Section 1404.2 of the 2015 and 2012 IBC, and Section R703.2 of the IRC, as applicable.

3.6 Weather Protection. EnvergeOnePassTM, when applied to form a minimum 1.5-inch thick (38.1 mm) continuous layer, may be used to meet the requirements for weather protection applied to sheathing over framing spaced at 16 inches on center as provided in Exception 2 of Section 1402.2 of the 2021 and 2018 IBC and Exception 2 of Section 1403.2 of the 2015 and 2012 IBC.

4.0 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

EnvergeOnePass[™] Spray Foam Insulation is spray-applied, polyurethane foam plastic and complies as medium-density insulation in accordance with Section 3.1.1 and Table 1 of AC377. The insulation is a two-component spray foam plastic with a nominal in-place density of 2.0 pcf (32 kg/m³).

The spray-applied insulation is mixed in the field by combining a polymeric isocyanate (A component) and a resin blend (B component). The liquid components shall be stored in 55-gallon (208 L) drums at temperatures between 50°F and 70°F (10°C and 21°C). When Component A and Component B are stored in factory-sealed containers at the recommended temperatures, the maximum shelf life is six months.

5.0 IDENTIFICATION

The spray foam insulation containers are identified with the following:

- a. Manufacturer's name (Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC)
- b. address and telephone number,
- c. the product trade name (EnvergeOnePass[™] Spray Foam Insulation)
- d. use instructions
- e. density, flame-spread and smoke-development indices
- f. date of manufacture or batch/run number
- g. the IAPMO Uniform ES evaluation report number (ER-859)
- h. the name or logo of the inspection agency

Number: 859

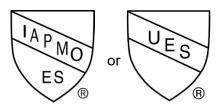
EVALUATION REPORT

Revised: 05/07/2024

Valid Through: 02/28/2025

Either IAPMO UES Mark of Conformity may also be used as shown below:

Originally Issued: 02/14/2023



IAPMO UES ER-859

6.0 SUBSTANTIATING DATA

®

6.1 Data in accordance with the ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria for Spray-applied Foam Plastic Insulation, AC377, dated June 2023, including reports of tests in accordance with Appendix X of AC377.

6.2 Reports of room corner testing in accordance with NFPA 286.

6.3 Reports of fire characteristics testing in accordance with NFPA 285.

6.4 Reports of potential heat of building material testing in accordance with NFPA 259.

6.5 Reports of water vapor transmission testing in accordance with ASTM E96.

6.6 Reports of testing in accordance with ASTM E331.

6.7 Test reports are from laboratories in compliance with ISO/IEC 17025.

7.0 STATEMENT OF RECOGNITION

This evaluation report describes the results of research completed by IAPMO Uniform Evaluation Service on Holcim Solutions and Products US's EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation to assess conformance to the codes shown in Section 1.0 of this report and serves as documentation of the product certification. Products are manufactured at the locations noted in Section 2.9 of this report under a quality control program with periodic inspection under the supervision of IAPMO UES.

For additional information about this evaluation report please visit www.uniform-es.org or email us at info@uniform-es.org



Revised: 05/07/2024

Valid Through: 02/28/2025

FIRE-PROTECTIVE COATING/COVERING ¹			MAXIMUM SPF THICKNESS (inches)	
ТҮРЕ	MINIMUM THICKNESS	THEORETICAL APPLICATION RATE (COATINGS ONLY)	WALLS AND VERTICAL SURFACES	CEILING AND OVERHEAD SURFACES
DC315 ²	14 mils WFT (9 mils DFT)	0.87 gal/100 ft ²	5.5	10.25
Plus ThB ³	14 mils WFT (9 mils DFT)	0.87 gal/100 ft ²	6	9.5
60-60A ⁴	12 mils WFT (8 mils DFT)	0.75 gal/100 ft ²	6	10

TABLE 2 - ALTERNATIVE THERMAL BARRIER ASSEMBLIES

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 gallon = 3.785 L, 1 ft² = 0.0929 m²

¹ Fire-protective coatings and coverings shall be applied over all exposed SPF surfaces in accordance with the coating/covering manufacturer's instructions and this report.

² International Fireproof Technology, Inc, recognized in <u>IAPMO UES ER-499 and tested to the requirements of</u> <u>NFPA 286</u>.

³ No-Burn, Inc, recognized in IAPMO UES ER-305 and tested to the requirements of UL 1715.

⁴ Flame Control Coatings, recognized in IAPMO ER-596 and tested to the requirements of NFPA 286.

FIRE-PR	OTECTIVE COAT	ING/COVERING ¹		PF THICKNESS nch)
ТҮРЕ	MINIMUM THICKNESS	THEORETICAL APPLICATION RATE (COATINGS ONLY)	WALLS AND VERTICAL SURFACES	CEILING AND OVERHEAD SURFACES
DC315 ²	4 mils WFT (3 mils DFT)	0.25 gal/100 ft ²	10	12

TABLE 3 - ALTERNATIVE IGNITION BARRIER ASSEMBLIES

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 gallon = 3.785 L, 1 ft² = 0.0929 m²

¹ Fire-protective coatings and coverings shall be applied over all exposed SPF surfaces in accordance with the coating/covering manufacturer's instructions and this report.

² International Fireproof Technology, Inc, recognized in <u>IAPMO UES ER-499</u>.



Originally Issued: 02/14/2023

Revised: 05/07/2024

Valid Through: 02/28/2025

TABLE 4 - NFPA 285 COMPLYING EXTERIOR WALL ASSEMBLIES

Wall Component	Material Description
Base Wall System (BWS) Use either 1, 2 or 3	 1 - Concrete wall 2 - Concrete masonry wall 3 - 1 layer of ⁵/₈-inch thick Type X gypsum wallboard installed on the interior side of minimum 3⁵/₈-inch-deep minimum No. 20-gauge thick steel studs spaced a maximum of 24 inches on center. Lateral bracing shall be installed minimum every 4 feet vertically or as required by design stud cavities shall be filled at each floor line with minimum 4 pcf density mineral wool (e.g. Thermafiber), friction fit between steel wall studs.
Resilient Channel when used with BWS 3 above	Double-leg 'hat' shaped steel resilient channel, minimum No. 30 gage, installed perpendicular to the wall studs (interior side only) and spaced a maximum of 24-inches on center between the steel studs and Type X gypsum wallboard. The Entire perimeter of window openings to be framed with resilient channels.
Perimeter Fire Barrier System	A Perimeter fire barrier system complying with Section 715.4 of the IBC shall be installed, as applicable, to fill the void created at the intersection of the exterior curtain wall assembly and the concrete floor slab.
Interior Insulation Use either 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5; or combination of 3 and 4; or combination of 3 and 5	 1 - None 2 - Maximum 3⁵/₈-inch thickness of Enverge[®] EasySeal.5 (Enverge[®] SucraSeal[®]) applied to the interior surface of BWS 1 or 2 above.^{1,4} 3 - Enverge[®] EasySeal.5 (Enverge[®] SucraSeal[®]) applied to the full depth of the wall stud cavity, or less, with exterior gypsum sheathing (see BWS 3 above) as the substrate covering the width of the cavity and the inside of the steel wall stud framing flange limited to the potential heat in Note 4.⁴ 4 - Fiberglass batt insulation (faced or unfaced) 5 - Mineral wool insulation (faced or unfaced)
Exterior Sheathing Use either 1, 2 or 3	 1 - None (for BWS 1 or 2 above) 2 - ½-inch thick exterior gypsum sheathing (for BWS 3 above) 3 - ⁵/₈-inch-thick Type X exterior type gypsum sheathing (for BWS 3 above)
Exterior Insulation	Maximum 4-inch thick Enverge OnePass TM Spray Foam Insulation ³
Exterior Wall Covering ² Use either 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	 Brick - steel brick veneer anchors, installed a maximum 24-inches on-center, vertically on each stud with maximum 2-inch air gap between exterior insulation and brick. Brick to be standard nominal 4-inch- thick clay brick installed in a running bond pattern using Type S mortar. Stucco - minimum ³/₄-inch thick, exterior cement plaster and lath. A secondary waterresistive barrier (WRB) shall be installed between the exterior insulation and the lath. The Secondary WRB shall not be full-coverage asphalt or butyl-based self-adhering membranes. Minimum 2-inch- thick natural stone. Joints shall be mortared (non-open jointed). Minimum 1¹/₂-inch thick concrete masonry unit, pre-cast concrete or artificial cast stone. Joints shall be mortared. Minimum 1¹/₄-inch thick terra cotta. Joints shall be mortared.
Flashing of windows, doors or other exterior wall penetrations	As an option, flash around windows, doors, and other exterior wall penetrations with limited amounts of maximum 12-inch-wide flashing tape (acrylic, asphalt or butyl-based) or liquid-applied membrane material with or without fiber mesh reinforcement.

SI: 1 inch = 24.4 mm: 1 pcf = 16.0 kg/m³; 1 BTU/ft² = 0.01128 mJ/m²

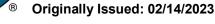
¹ Fireblocking per Section 718 of the 2021, 2018, 2015, and 2012 IBC and thermal barrier material requirements per Section 2603.4 of the IBC shall be met for Base Wall Systems 1 and 2, as required by specific wall construction details when a combustible concealed space is created on interior side of exterior wall assembly.

² Exterior wall coverings shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and shall comply with the provisions of Chapter 14 of the IBC and Chapter 7 of the IRC, as applicable.

³ The potential heat of 4-inch-thick EnvergeOnePassTM Spray Foam Insulation is 2,066 Btu/ft² per inch of thickness when tested in accordance with NFPA 259.

⁴ The potential heat of 3⁵/₈-inch-thick Holcim Solutions and Products US 0.5 lb. Spray Foam Insulation is 466 Btu/ft² per inch of thickness when tested in accordance with NFPA 259.





Revised: 05/07/2024

Valid Through: 02/28/2025

FLORIDA SUPPLEMENT

HOLCIM SOLUTIONS AND PRODUCTS

US, LLC 26 Century Boulevard Suite 205 Nashville, Tennessee 37214

EnvergeOnePassTM INSULATION

CSI Section: 07 21 00 Thermal Insulation

1.0 RECOGNITION

The EnvergeOnePass[™] Spray Foam Insulations evaluated in IAPMO UES Evaluation Report ER-859 are satisfactory alternatives to the following codes and regulations:

- 2023 Florida Building Code, Building (FBC, Building)
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Residential (FBC, Residential)
- 2023 Florida Building Code, Energy (FBC, Energy)

2.0 LIMITATIONS

2.1 Use of EnvergeOnePass[™] Spray Foam Insulation recognized in this supplement is subject to the following limitations:

2.2 EnvergeOnePass[™] Spray Foam Insulation shall comply with the provisions applicable to the 2021 IBC or 2021 IRC as described in ER-859 unless noted otherwise in this supplement.

2.3 The clearance between the foam insulation installed above grade and exposed earth shall be in accordance with Sections 1403.8 and 2603.8 of the FBC, Building or Section R318.8 of the FBC, Residential, as applicable.

2.4 Verification shall be provided that a quality assurance agency audits the manufacturer's quality assurance program and audits the production quality of products, in accordance with Section (5)(d) of Florida Rule 61G20-3.008. The quality assurance agency shall be approved by the Commission (or the building official when the report holder does not possess an approval by the Commission).

2.5 This supplement expires concurrently with ER-859.

For additional information about this evaluation report please visit www.uniform-es.org or email at info@uniform-es.org



- SAFETY DATA SHEETS

EASYSEAL®.5

SUCRASEAL® OPEN CELL SPRAY FOAM

NEXSEAL® CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM

NEXSEAL LE® CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM

ONEPASS® HFO CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM



SAFETY DATA SHEET



1. Identification

Product identifier	ENVERGE Open Cell Spray Foam - Part A Isocyanate
Other means of identification	
Product code	ISO-OC-2500
Recommended use	Industrial use.
Recommended restrictions	None known.
Manufacturer/Importer/Supplier	/Distributor information
Distributed by	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC
Address	26 Century Boulevard, Suite 205
	Nashville, TN 37214
	ENVERGE™ is a Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC brand.
Website	envergesprayfoam.com
Email	contactSPF-us@holcim.com
Telephone Number	(713) 239-0252
Emergency Telephone Number	For Chemical Emergency, Spill, Leak, Fire, Exposure, or Incident:
	CHEMTREC within USA and Canada: 1-800-424-9300
	CHEMTREC outside USA and Canada: +1 703-527-3887 (collect calls accepted)

2. Hazard(s) identification

Physical hazards	Not classified.	
Health hazards	Acute toxicity, inhalation	Category 4
	Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 2
	Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 2
	Sensitization, respiratory	Category 1
	Sensitization, skin	Category 1
	Specific target organ toxicity, single exposure	Category 3 respiratory tract irritation
	Specific target organ toxicity, repeated exposure (inhalation)	Category 2 (respiratory system)
OSHA defined hazards	Not classified.	

Label elements



Danger

Hazard statement

Signal word

Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Causes serious eye irritation. Harmful if inhaled. May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. May cause respiratory irritation. May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.

Precautionary statement Prevention

Do not breathe mist/vapors. Wash thoroughly after handling. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. Contaminated work clothing must not be allowed out of the workplace. Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection. In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.

Response	If on skin: Wash with plenty of water. If inhaled: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Call a poison center/doctor if you feel unwell. If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a poison center/doctor. Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.
Storage	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed. Store locked up.
Disposal	Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.
Hazard(s) not otherwise classified (HNOC)	None known.
Supplemental information	None.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Mixtures

Chemical name	CAS number	%
Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate	9016-87-9	40 - 60
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate	101-68-8	25 - 45
o-(p-lsocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate	5873-54-1	1 - 5

Impurities

Impurities			
Chemical name	Common name and synonyms	CAS number	%
Siloxanes and silicones, Di-me polyethylene-polypropylene gl	e, me hydrogen, reaction products with ycol monoacetate allyl ether	68037-64-9	< 0.5
Chlorobenzene		108-90-7	< 0.01
Phenyl Isocyanate		103-71-9	< 0.01
Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane		556-67-2	< 0.002
Composition comments	Occupational Exposure Limits for impurities a All concentrations are in percent by weight ur Any concentration shown as a range is to pro	less otherwise indicated.	batch variation.
4. First-aid measures			
Inhalation	Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in artificial respiration if needed. Do not use mou Induce artificial respiration with the aid of a po proper respiratory medical device. If experien doctor/physician.	uth-to-mouth method if victim i ocket mask equipped with a or	nhaled the substance. ne-way valve or other
Skin contact	Remove contaminated clothing immediately a eczema or other skin disorders: Seek medica contaminated clothing before reuse.		
Eye contact	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get		
Ingestion	Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if sympto	ms occur.	
Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include vision. May cause respiratory irritation. Cougl redness and pain. May cause an allergic skin cause chronic effects.	ning. Difficulty in breathing. Sk	in irritation. May cause
Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed	Provide general supportive measures and tre under observation. Symptoms may be delaye		m warm. Keep victim
General information	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice (show the label where possible). Ensure that involved, and take precautions to protect ther	medical personnel are aware	of the material(s)
5. Fire-fighting measures	;		
Suitable extinguishing modia	Powder, Carbon dioxide (CO2)		

Suitable extinguishing mediaPowder. Carbon dioxide (CO2).Unsuitable extinguishing
mediaWater.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical	During fire, gases hazardous to health may be formed such as: Carbon oxides. Nitrogen Oxides (NOx). Hydrogen cyanide.
Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters	Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.
Fire fighting equipment/instructions	In case of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes. Move containers from fire area if you can do so without risk.
Specific methods	Use standard firefighting procedures and consider the hazards of other involved materials.
General fire hazards	No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.

6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	Keep unnecessary personnel away. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Wear appropriate protective equipment and clothing during clean-up. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. For personal protection, see section 8 of the SDS.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	The product is immiscible with water and will sediment in water systems. Large Spills: Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Dike the spilled material, where this is
	possible. Absorb in vermiculite, dry sand or earth and place into containers. Following product recovery, flush area with water.
	Small Spills: Wipe up with absorbent material. Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination.
	Never return spills to original containers for re-use. Put material in suitable, covered, labeled containers. For waste disposal, see section 13 of the SDS.
Environmental precautions	Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground.
7. Handling and storage	
Precautions for safe handling	Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Persons already sensitized to diisocyanates may develop allergic reactions when using this product. Avoid prolonged exposure. Should be handled in closed systems, if possible. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Observe good industrial hygiene practices.
Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities	Store locked up. Store in tightly closed container. Store in a well-ventilated place. Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10 of the SDS).

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Occupational exposure limits

US. OSHA Table Z-1 Permissible Exposure Limits (PEL) for Air Contaminants (29 CFR 1910.1000)

Components	Туре	Value	
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	Ceiling	0.2 mg/m3	
		0.02 ppm	
Impurities	Туре	Value	
Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7)	PEL	350 mg/m3	
		75 ppm	
US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Valu	es (TLV)		
Components	Туре	Value	
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	TWA	0.005 ppm	
Impurities	Туре	Value	
Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7)	TWA	10 ppm	
Phenyl Isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9)	STEL	0.015 ppm	

	Тур	e	Va	alue
	TWA	Α	0.	005 ppm
NIOSH. Immediately Dang	erous to Life or Healt	h (IDLH) Values, as	amended	
Components	Тур	e	Va	alue
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	IDLł	1	75	5 mg/m3
Impurities	Тур	e	Va	alue
Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7)	IDLł	1	1.	3 %
			10)00 ppm
US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide Components			V	alue
Methylene Diphenyl	Тур			
Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	Ceili	ing	0.	2 mg/m3
			0.	02 ppm
	TWA	4	0.	05 mg/m3
			0.	005 ppm
US. OARS. Workplace Env				
Impurities	Тур			alue
Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxan e (CAS 556-67-2)	n TWA	4	10) ppm
logical limit values				
ACGIH Biological Exposu	• •		. .	
Impurities	Value	Determinant	Specimen	Sampling Time
Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7)	20 mg/g	p-Chlorophenol , with hydrolysis	Creatinine in urine	*
* - For sampling details, plea	ase see the source doo	cument.		
posure guidelines				
LIC ACCILL Threadeald Limi	t Values, Ckin design	ation		
US ACGIH Threshold Limi Phenyl Isocyanate (CA)	-		of cutaneous a	absorption
US ACGIH Threshold Limi Phenyl Isocyanate (CA propriate engineering htrols	S 103-71-9) Good general vent applicable, use pro maintain airborne l established, mainta	Danger ilation should be use ocess enclosures, loc evels below recomm	al exhaust ven ended exposur an acceptable	ates should be matched to conditions. If tilation, or other engineering controls to e limits. If exposure limits have not been level. Should be handled in closed system
Phenyl Isocyanate (CA	S 103-71-9) Good general vent applicable, use pro maintain airborne l established, mainta if possible. Provide	Danger ilation should be use ocess enclosures, loc evels below recomm ain airborne levels to e eyewash station an	d. Ventilation ra al exhaust ven ended exposur an acceptable d safety showe	ates should be matched to conditions. If tilation, or other engineering controls to e limits. If exposure limits have not been level. Should be handled in closed system
Phenyl Isocyanate (CA propriate engineering htrols	S 103-71-9) Good general vent applicable, use pro maintain airborne l established, mainta if possible. Provide s, such as personal p	Danger ilation should be use ocess enclosures, loc evels below recomm ain airborne levels to e eyewash station an	d. Ventilation ra al exhaust ven ended exposur an acceptable d safety showe nt	ates should be matched to conditions. If tilation, or other engineering controls to e limits. If exposure limits have not been level. Should be handled in closed system
Phenyl Isocyanate (CA propriate engineering ntrols ividual protection measure	S 103-71-9) Good general vent applicable, use pro maintain airborne li established, mainta if possible. Provide s, such as personal p Wear approved cho	Danger ilation should be use ocess enclosures, loc evels below recomm ain airborne levels to e eyewash station an protective equipmer emical safety goggle chemical resistant glo	d. Ventilation ra cal exhaust ven ended exposur an acceptable d safety showe nt s.	ates should be matched to conditions. If tilation, or other engineering controls to re limits. If exposure limits have not been level. Should be handled in closed system r.
Phenyl Isocyanate (CA propriate engineering ntrols ividual protection measure Eye/face protection Skin protection	S 103-71-9) Good general vent applicable, use pro maintain airborne li established, mainta if possible. Provide s, such as personal p Wear approved cho Wear appropriate of along with cotton g	Danger ilation should be use ocess enclosures, loc evels below recomm ain airborne levels to e eyewash station an protective equipmer emical safety goggle chemical resistant glo	d. Ventilation ra cal exhaust ven ended exposur an acceptable d safety showe nt s.	ates should be matched to conditions. If tilation, or other engineering controls to re limits. If exposure limits have not been level. Should be handled in closed system r.
Phenyl Isocyanate (CA propriate engineering ntrols ividual protection measure Eye/face protection Skin protection Hand protection	S 103-71-9) Good general vent applicable, use pro maintain airborne li established, mainta if possible. Provide s, such as personal p Wear approved cho Wear appropriate of along with cotton g supplier.	Danger ilation should be use ocess enclosures, loc evels below recomm ain airborne levels to e eyewash station an protective equipmer emical safety goggle chemical resistant glo loves closest to the s	d. Ventilation ra cal exhaust ven ended exposur an acceptable d safety showe nt s. oves. Use dispo skin. Suitable g	ates should be matched to conditions. If tilation, or other engineering controls to re limits. If exposure limits have not been level. Should be handled in closed systen r.
Phenyl Isocyanate (CA: propriate engineering itrols ividual protection measure Eye/face protection Skin protection Hand protection	S 103-71-9) Good general vent applicable, use pro- maintain airborne li- established, mainta if possible. Provide s, such as personal p Wear approved che Wear appropriate of along with cotton g supplier. Wear appropriate of If engineering cont limits (where applic been established), cartridge. Use a po- uncontrolled releas air-purifying respira	Danger ilation should be use ocess enclosures, loc evels below recomm ain airborne levels to e eyewash station an protective equipmer emical safety goggle chemical resistant gle loves closest to the s chemical resistant clo rols do not maintain cable) or to an accep an approved respira ositive-pressure air-sis e, exposure levels a	d. Ventilation ra cal exhaust ven ended exposur an acceptable d safety showe nt s. oves. Use dispo skin. Suitable g othing. Use of a airborne conce table level (in c tor must be wo upplied respirat re not known, c adequate pro	ates should be matched to conditions. If tilation, or other engineering controls to re limits. If exposure limits have not been level. Should be handled in closed system r.

Observe any medical surveillance requirements. Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Appearance	
Physical state	Liquid.
Form	Liquid.
Color	Brown.
Odor	Musty, Slightly sweet.
Odor threshold	Not available.
рН	Not applicable as the product is insoluble in water.
Melting point/freezing point	Not determined.
Initial boiling point and boiling range	406.4 °F (208 °C)
Flash point	388.4 °F (198 °C) Closed Cup
Evaporation rate	Not available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or exp	losive limits
Explosive limit - lower (%)	Not determined.
Explosive limit - upper (%)	Not determined.
Vapor pressure	< 0.0001 mm Hg (77 °F (25 °C))
Vapor density	Not determined.
Relative density	1.234 (77 °F (25 °C))
Solubility(ies)	
Solubility (water)	Insoluble in water.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not applicable, product is a mixture.
Auto-ignition temperature	Not determined.
Decomposition temperature	Not determined.
Viscosity	> 150 - < 250 mPa·s (77 °F (25 °C))
Other information	
Density	10.279 lb/gal
Explosive properties	Not explosive.
Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
Oxidizing properties	Not oxidizing.
10. Stability and reactivity	
Reactivity	The product is stable and non-reactive under normal conditions of use, storage and transport. Diisocyanates react with many materials and the rate of reaction increases with temperature as well as increased contact; these reactions can become violent. Contact is increased with stirring or if the other material mixes with the diisocyanate. Diisocyanates are not soluble in water and sink to the bottom, but react slowly at the interface. The reaction forms carbon dioxide gas and a layer of solid polyurea. Reaction with water will generate carbon dioxide and heat.
Chemical stability	Material is stable under normal conditions.

Possibility of hazardous
reactionsNo dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use. Product will undergo hazardous
polymerization at temperatures above 399 °FF (204 °CC).Conditions to avoidMoisture. Humidity. Contact with incompatible materials.

 Incompatible materials
 Acids. Strong oxidizing agents. Alkaline metals. Alcohols. Phenols. Copper. Copper alloys. Galvanized metals. Water. Amines. Strong bases.

Hazardous decomposition No hazardous decomposition products are known.

11. Toxicological information

Information on likely routes of exposure

Information on likely routes of	•	demage to ergone through prelenged or reported everyone but	
Inhalation		damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure by or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.	
Skin contact	Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction.		
Eye contact	Causes serious eye irritation.		
Ingestion	May cause discomfort if swallowed.		
Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. May cause respiratory irritation. Coughing. Difficulty in breathing. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Dermatitis. Rash.		
Information on toxicological ef			
Acute toxicity	Harmful if inhaled.		
Components	Species	Test Results	
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate	e (CAS 101-68-8)		
<u>Acute</u> Inhalation			
LC50	Rat	> 2.24 mg/l, 1 Hours	
Polymethylene polyphenylene isc		2.24 mgn, 1 mouis	
Acute			
Dermal			
LD50	Rabbit	> 10000 mg/kg	
Inhalation			
Mist			
LC50	Rat	> 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours	
Oral			
LD50	Rat	> 10000 mg/kg	
Impurities	Species	Test Results	
Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane (CA	AS 556-67-2)		
<u>Acute</u> Dermal			
LD50	Rat	> 2400 mg/kg	
Inhalation			
LC50	Rat	> 36 mg/l, 4 Hours	
Oral			
LD50	Rat	> 4800 mg/kg	
Skin corrosion/irritation	Causes skin irritation.		
Serious eye damage/eye	Causes serious eye irritation.		
irritation			
Respiratory or skin sensitization	n		
ACGIH sensitization			
Phenyl isocyanate (CAS	5 103-71-9)	Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitization	
Respiratory sensitization	May cause allergy or asthma	symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.	
Skin sensitization	May cause an allergic skin rea		
Germ cell mutagenicity	No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic.		
Carcinogenicity	Not classifiable as to carcinog	enicity to humans.	
	Evaluation of Carcinogenicity		
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.o-(p-Isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.(CAS 5873-54-1)3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.			

Polymethylene polypheny (CAS 9016-87-9)	ylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.
NTP Report on Carcinogens	3
Not listed.	
OSHA Specifically Regulate	ed Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053)
Not listed.	
Reproductive toxicity	This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure	May cause respiratory irritation.
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure	May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.
Aspiration hazard	Not an aspiration hazard.
Chronic effects	Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
12. Ecological information	1
Ecotoxicity	The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment.
Persistence and degradability	No data is available on the degradability of this product.
Bioaccumulative potential	
Partition coefficient n-octan Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyar	
Mobility in soil	The product is insoluble in water.
Other adverse effects	No data available.
13. Disposal consideration	ns
Disposal instructions	Collect and reclaim or dispose in sealed containers at licensed waste disposal site. Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.
Local disposal regulations	Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.

Local disposal regulations	Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.
Hazardous waste code	The waste code should be assigned in discussion between the user, the producer and the waste disposal company.
Waste from residues / unused products	Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe manner (see: Disposal instructions).
Contaminated packaging	Since emptied containers may retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal.

14. Transport information

DOT

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

ΙΑΤΑ

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IMDG

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

Transport in bulk according to Not established. Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

15. Regulatory information

US federal regulations

This product is a "Hazardous Chemical" as defined by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.

TSCA Section 12(b) Export Notification (40 CFR 707, Subpt. D)

Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane (CAS 556-67-2)

1.0 % One-Time Export Notification only.

TSCA Chemical Action Plans, Chemicals of Concern

Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)

Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (MDI) And Related Compounds Action Plan [RIN 2070-ZA15]

(CÄS 5873-54-1)	zyl)phenyl isocyanate	Action Plan	Diphenyl Diisocyanate (MDI) And Related Compounds [RIN 2070-ZA15]
(CAS 9016-87-9)	ohenylene isocyanate	Action Plan	Diphenyl Diisocyanate (MDI) And Related Compounds [RIN 2070-ZA15]
CERCLA Hazardous Su	ubstance List (40 CFR 302.4	4)	
Chlorobenzene (CA Methylene Diphenyl SARA 304 Emergency	Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8	Listed. 8) Listed.	
Not regulated. OSHA Specifically Reg Not listed.	ulated Substances (29 CFF	R 1910.1001-1053)
Toxic Substances Control		l components of th ctive".	ne mixture on the TSCA 8(b) inventory are designated
Superfund Amondmente and P			
Superfund Amendments and Re SARA 302 Extremely hazar Not listed.		(SARA)	
	Maa		
SARA 311/312 Hazardous chemical	Yes		
Classified hazard categories	Acute toxicity (any route of Skin corrosion or irritation Serious eye damage or e Respiratory or skin sensit	ye irritation ization	
	Specific target organ toxic	city (single or repea	ated exposure)
SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name		CAS number	% by wt.
Methylene Diphenyl Diise		101-68-8	25 - 45 40 - 60
Polymethylene polyphen	yiene isocyanate	9016-87-9	40 - 60
Other federal regulations			
Clean Air Act (CAA) Section	n 112 Hazardous Air Pollut	ants (HAPs) List	
Chlorobenzene (CAS 10 Methylene Diphenyl Diis Clean Air Act (CAA) Section	ocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	e Prevention (40 (CFR 68.130)
Not regulated.			
Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA)	Not regulated.		
US state regulations			
US. Massachusetts RTK - S	ubstance List		
Chlorobenzene (CAS 10			
Methylene Diphenyl Diis US. New Jersey Worker and	ocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) d Community Right-to-Kno	w Act	
Chlorobenzene (CAS 10	8-90-7)		
	ocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) henyl isocyanate (CAS 5873 103-71-9)	-54-1)	
	ylene isocyanate (CAS 9016		
Chlorobenzene (CAS 10			
	ocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)		
Chlorobenzene (CAS 10 Methylene Diphenyl Diis	8-90-7) ocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)		
California Proposition 65			
is not known to contain a	Water and Toxic Enforcement Ny chemicals currently listed Nw.P65Warnings.ca.gov.		
US. California. Candida subd. (a))	te Chemicals List. Safer C	onsumer Produc	ts Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 22, 69502.3,
Chlorobenzene (CA	S 108-90-7) Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-≀	8)	

o-(p-Isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate (CAS 5873-54-1) Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane (CAS 556-67-2) Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9)

International Inventories

Country(s) or region	Inventory name	On inventory (yes/no)*
Australia	Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals (AICIS)	Yes
Canada	Domestic Substances List (DSL)	Yes
Canada	Non-Domestic Substances List (NDSL)	No
China	Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China (IECSC)	Yes
Japan	Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS)	Yes
Korea	Existing Chemicals List (ECL)	Yes
New Zealand	New Zealand Inventory	Yes
Philippines	Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)	Yes
Taiwan	Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory (TCSI)	Yes
United States & Puerto Rico	Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory	Yes

*A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s) A "No" indicates that one or more components of the product are not listed or exempt from listing on the inventory administered by the governing country(s).

16. Other information, including date of preparation or last revision

Issue date	15-November-2023
Revision date	-
Version #	01
HMIS® ratings	Health: 2* Flammability: 0 Physical hazard: 0
Disclaimer	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC cannot anticipate all conditions under which this information and its product, or the products of other manufacturers in combination with its product, may be used. It is the user's responsibility to ensure safe conditions for handling, storage and disposal of the product, and to assume liability for loss, injury, damage or expense due to improper use. The information in the sheet was written based on the best knowledge and experience currently available.

SAFETY DATA SHEET



1. Identification

Product identifier	ENVERGE Closed Cell Spray Foam - Part A Isocyanate
Other means of identification	
Product code	ISO-CC-500
Recommended use	Industrial use.
Recommended restrictions	None known.
Manufacturer/Importer/Supplier	/Distributor information
Distributed by	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC
Address	26 Century Boulevard, Suite 205
	Nashville, TN 37214
	ENVERGE™ is a Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC brand.
Website	envergesprayfoam.com
Email	contactSPF-us@holcim.com
Telephone Number	(713) 239-0252
Emergency Telephone	For Chemical Emergency, Spill, Leak, Fire, Exposure, or Incident:
Number	CHEMTREC within USA and Canada: 1-800-424-9300
	CHEMTREC outside USA and Canada: +1 703-527-3887 (collect calls accepted)

2. Hazard(s) identification

Physical hazards	Not classified.	
Health hazards	Acute toxicity, inhalation	Category 4
	Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 2
	Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 2
	Sensitization, respiratory	Category 1
	Sensitization, skin	Category 1
	Specific target organ toxicity, single exposure	Category 3 respiratory tract irritation
	Specific target organ toxicity, repeated exposure (inhalation)	Category 2 (respiratory system)
OSHA defined hazards	Not classified.	

Label elements



Danger

Hazard statement

Signal word

Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Causes serious eye irritation. Harmful if inhaled. May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. May cause respiratory irritation. May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.

Precautionary statement Prevention

Do not breathe mist/vapors. Wash thoroughly after handling. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. Contaminated work clothing must not be allowed out of the workplace. Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection. In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.

Response	If on skin: Wash with plenty of water. If inhaled: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Call a poison center/doctor if you feel unwell. If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a poison center/doctor. Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.
Storage	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed. Store locked up.
Disposal	Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.
Hazard(s) not otherwise classified (HNOC)	None known.
Supplemental information	None.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Mixtures

Chemical name	CAS number	%
Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate	9016-87-9	40 - 60
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate	101-68-8	25 - 45
o-(p-lsocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate	5873-54-1	1 - 5

Impurities

Chemical name	Common name and synonyms	CAS number	%
Chlorobenzene		108-90-7	< 0.01
Phenyl Isocyanate		103-71-9	< 0.01
Composition comments	Occupational Exposure Limits for impurities a All concentrations are in percent by weight un Any concentration shown as a range is to pro	less otherwise indicated.	batch variation.
4. First-aid measures			
Inhalation	Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in artificial respiration if needed. Do not use mot Induce artificial respiration with the aid of a po proper respiratory medical device. If experien doctor/physician.	uth-to-mouth method if victim in ocket mask equipped with a on	haled the substance. e-way valve or other
Skin contact	Remove contaminated clothing immediately a eczema or other skin disorders: Seek medica contaminated clothing before reuse.		
Eye contact	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.		
Ingestion	Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if sympton	ms occur.	
Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. May cause respiratory irritation. Coughing. Difficulty in breathing. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Dermatitis. Rash. Prolonged exposure may cause chronic effects.		
Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed	Provide general supportive measures and tre under observation. Symptoms may be delaye		n warm. Keep victim
General information	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice (show the label where possible). Ensure that involved, and take precautions to protect then	medical personnel are aware o	f the material(s)
5. Fire-fighting measures			
Suitable extinguishing media	Powder. Carbon dioxide (CO2).		
Unsuitable extinguishing media	Water.		
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	During fire, gases hazardous to health may be (NOx). Hydrogen cyanide.	e formed such as: Carbon oxid	es. Nitrogen Oxides
Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters	Self-contained breathing apparatus and full p	rotective clothing must be worn	in case of fire.

ENVERGE Closed Cell Spray Foam - Part A Isocyanate 932080 Version #: 01 Revision date: - Issue date: 14-November-2023

Fire fighting equipment/instructions	In case of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes. Move containers from fire area if you can do so without risk.		
Specific methods	Use standard firefighting procedures and consider the hazards of other involved materials.		
General fire hazards	No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.		
6. Accidental release meas	sures		
Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	Keep unnecessary personnel away. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Wear appropriate protective equipment and clothing during clean-up. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. For personal protection, see section 8 of the SDS.		
Methods and materials for	The product is immiscible with water and will sediment in water systems.		
containment and cleaning up	Large Spills: Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Dike the spilled material, where this is possible. Absorb in vermiculite, dry sand or earth and place into containers. Following product recovery, flush area with water.		
	Small Spills: Wipe up with absorbent material. Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination.		
	Never return spills to original containers for re-use. Put material in suitable, covered, labeled containers. For waste disposal, see section 13 of the SDS.		
Environmental precautions	Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground.		
7. Handling and storage			
Precautions for safe handling	Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Persons already sensitized to diisocyanates may develop allergic reactions when using this product. Avoid prolonged exposure. Should be handled in closed systems, if possible. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Observe good industrial hygiene practices.		
Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities	Store locked up. Store in tightly closed container. Store in a well-ventilated place. Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10 of the SDS).		

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Occupational exposure limits

US. OSHA Table Z-1 Permissible Exposure Limits (PEL) for Air Contaminants (29 CFR 1910.1000)

Components	Туре	Value	
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	Ceiling	0.2 mg/m3	
		0.02 ppm	
Impurities	Туре	Value	
Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7)	PEL	350 mg/m3	
		75 ppm	
US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (T	'LV)		
Components	Туре	Value	
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	TWA	0.005 ppm	
Impurities	Туре	Value	
Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7)	TWA	10 ppm	
Phenyl Isocyanate (CAS	STEL	0.015 ppm	
103-71-9)	SILL	0.010 ppm	

NIOSH. Immediately Dai Components	ngerous to Life or Health Type		amended Val	lue	
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	IDLH		75	mg/m3	
Impurities	Туре		Val	lue	
Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7)	IDLH		1.3	%	
			100	00 ppm	
US. NIOSH: Pocket Guic Components	de to Chemical Hazards Type		Val	lue	
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	Ceilin	ng	0.2	mg/m3	
			0.0	2 ppm	
	TWA		0.0	5 mg/m3	
			0.0	05 ppm	
Biological limit values					
ACGIH Biological Expos	sure Indices (BEI) Value	Determinant	Specimen	Sampling Time	
Impurities			Specimen	Sampling Time	
Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7)	20 mg/g	p-Chlorophenol , with hydrolysis	Creatinine in urine	A	
	lease see the source docu	ument.			
Exposure guidelines					
	mit Values: Skin designa		of outonoous of	accention	
Phenyl Isocyanate (C Appropriate engineering	,	•	of cutaneous at	tes should be matched to conditions. If	
controls	applicable, use proc maintain airborne le	ess enclosures, loc vels below recommo in airborne levels to	al exhaust venti ended exposure an acceptable l	lation, or other engineering controls to limits. If exposure limits have not been evel. Should be handled in closed systems,	
Individual protection measu	res, such as personal pr	otective equipmen	t		
Eye/face protection	Wear approved che	mical safety goggles	6.		
Skin protection					
Hand protection	tection Wear appropriate chemical resistant gloves. Use disposable gloves protecting against isocyanates along with cotton gloves closest to the skin. Suitable gloves can be recommended by the glove supplier.				
Skin protection					
Other	Wear appropriate ch	nemical resistant clo	thing. Use of ar	n impervious apron is recommended.	
Respiratory protection	limits (where applica been established), a cartridge. Use a pos uncontrolled release air-purifying respirat	If engineering controls do not maintain airborne concentrations below recommended exposure limits (where applicable) or to an acceptable level (in countries where exposure limits have not been established), an approved respirator must be worn. Chemical respirator with organic vapor cartridge. Use a positive-pressure air-supplied respirator if there is any potential for an uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known, or any other circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection. Appropriate respirator selection should be made by a qualified professional.			
Thermal hazards	Wear appropriate th	ermal protective clo	thing, when nec	essary.	
General hygiene considerations	measures, such as	washing after handli wash work clothing	ng the material and protective e	s observe good personal hygiene and before eating, drinking, and/or equipment to remove contaminants. of the workplace.	
9. Physical and chemic	al properties				
A 19 19 6 19 19 19 6 6					

Appearance

Physical state	Liquid.
Form	Liquid.

Color	Brown.		
Odor	Musty, Slightly sweet.		
Odor threshold	Not available.		
рН	Not applicable as the product is insoluble in water.		
Melting point/freezing point	Not determined.		
Initial boiling point and boiling range	406.4 °F (208 °C)		
Flash point	388.4 °F (198 °C) Closed Cup		
Evaporation rate	Not available.		
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.		
Upper/lower flammability or exp	losive limits		
Explosive limit - lower (%)	Not determined.		
Explosive limit - upper (%)	Not determined.		
Vapor pressure	< 0.0001 mm Hg (77 °F (25 °C))		
Vapor density	Not determined.		
Relative density	1.234 (77 °F (25 °C))		
Solubility(ies)			
Solubility (water)	Insoluble in water.		
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not applicable, product is a mixture.		
Auto-ignition temperature	Not determined.		
Decomposition temperature	Not determined.		
Viscosity	> 150 - < 250 mPa⋅s (77 °F (25 °C))		
Other information			
Density	10.279 lb/gal		
Explosive properties	Not explosive.		
Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.		
Oxidizing properties	Not oxidizing.		
10. Stability and reactivity			
Reactivity	The product is stable and non-reactive under normal conditions of use, storage and transport. Disocyanates react with many materials and the rate of reaction increases with temperature as well as increased contact; these reactions can become violent. Contact is increased with stirring or if the other material mixes with the diisocyanate. Diisocyanates are not soluble in water and sink to the bottom, but react slowly at the interface. The reaction forms carbon dioxide gas and a layer of another material mixes with the diisocyanate of the provide and the state.		

	solid polyurea. Reaction with water will generate carbon dioxide and heat.
Chemical stability	Material is stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use. Product will undergo hazardous polymerization at temperatures above 399 °FF (204 °CC).
Conditions to avoid	Moisture. Humidity. Contact with incompatible materials.
Incompatible materials	Acids. Strong oxidizing agents. Alkaline metals. Alcohols. Phenols. Copper. Copper alloys. Galvanized metals. Water. Amines. Strong bases.
Hazardous decomposition products	No hazardous decomposition products are known.

11. Toxicological information

Information on likely routes of exposure

Inhalation	Harmful if inhaled. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.
Skin contact	Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction.
Eye contact	Causes serious eye irritation.
Ingestion	May cause discomfort if swallowed.

Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. May cause respiratory irritation. Coughing. Difficulty in breathing. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Dermatitis. Rash.

Species Species Test Results Acute Acute 2.24 mgl, 1 Hours Acute > 2.24 mgl, 1 Hours Cost on the polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9) > 4.000 mg/kg Acute > 2.24 mgl, 1 Hours Dermal > 10000 mg/kg Inhalation > 10000 mg/kg Inhalation > 4.000 mg/kg Ico50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg Skin corrosion/inritation Causes skin initiation. > 10000 mg/kg Skin scorrosion/inritation Causes serious eye initiation. > 10000 mg/kg Respiratory or skin sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Seconspirating sensitization Germ cell mutagenicity Not dassifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 587-56-1) IARC Monograph. Coverall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity to humans. Seconspiratore reparted programatokaryl) phenyl isocyanate (CAS 1	Information on toxicological effe	Harmful if inhaled.			
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) Acute Inhalation LC50 Rat > 2.24 mg/l, 1 Hours Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9) Acute Dormal > 10000 mg/kg LD50 Ratb > 10000 mg/kg Inhalation Msri LD50 Rat > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours Oral LD50 Rat > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours Oral LD50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg Skin corrosion/irritation Causes serious eye irritation. Serious eye damage/eye Causes serious eye irritation. Respiratory or skin sensitization Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitization Race acute	-		Test Results		
Acute initializion LCSO Rat > 2.24 mg/l, 1 Hours Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9)		•			
LC60 Rat > 2.24 mg/l, 1 Hours Potymethylene polyphenylene iscourstate (CAS 9016-87-9)		· · · · · ·			
Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9) Acute Dermal LD50 Rabit > 10000 mg/kg Inhalation Mari LC50 Rat > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours Oral LC50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg Causes serious eye initation. Serious eye damage/eye ritation Causes skin initation. Causes skin initation. Causes skin initation. Causes skin initation. Serious eye damage/eye ritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization May cause allergor satima symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization May cause allergor satima symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization May cause allergor satima symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization Nay cause allergor satima symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization Respiratory sensitization Nad cause an allergic skin reaction. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 873-56-1) Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 873-56-1) Not isted. Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 873-56-1) Not isted. Not set disted. Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 873-56-1) Not isted. Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 873-56-1) Not isted. Not aspiratory initation. Spiratory organ toxicity - Spiratory organ toxicity - Spirat	Inhalation				
Acute Dermal LD50 Rabbit > 10000 mg/kg Inhalation Mist > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours LC50 Rat > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours Oral	LC50	Rat	> 2.24 mg/l, 1 Hours		
DermalLD50Rabbit> 10000 mg/kgInhalation	Polymethylene polyphenylene isoo	cyanate (CAS 9016-87-9)			
LD50 Rabit > 10000 mg/kg Inhalation Mixi LC50 Rat > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours Oral LD50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg ED50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg Skin corrosion/irritation Serious eye damage/eye Respiratory or skin sensitization Serious eye damage/eye Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory sensitication Respiratory sensitication Respirat	Acute				
Inhalation Mist LC50 Rat > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours Oral LD50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg Skin corrosion/irritation Causes skin irritation. Serious eye damage/eye Causes serious eye irritation. Serious eye damage/eye Causes serious eye irritation. Causes serious eye irritation. Respiratory or skin sensitization Causes serious eye irritation. Respiratory sensitization ACGIH sensitization May cause allergio skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization Skin sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization Germ cell mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS \$016-87.9) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS \$015-87.9) May cause respiratory intration. Not listed. May cause respiratory intration. Specific target organ toxicity - Specific ta			10000 #		
Mist > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours LC50 Rat > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours Oral > > LD50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg Skin corrosion/irritation Causes skin irritation. > Serious eye damage/eye mitration. Causes serious eye irritation. > Respiratory or skin sensitization Cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 10.3 10.3 11.9) Dermal sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Skin sensitization Germ cell mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Och lassifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS S873-54-1) Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS S973-54-1) Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS S973-54-1) Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. N		Rabbit	> 10000 mg/kg		
LC50Rat> 490 mg/m3, 4 HoursOrai LD50Rat> 10000 mg/kgLD50Rat> 10000 mg/kgSkin corroston/irritationCauses skin irritation.Serious eye damage/eye rritationCauses skin irritation.ACGIH sensitizationRespiratory or skin sensitizationPhenyl isocyanate (CAS 10-71-9)Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitizationRespiratory sensitizationMay cause an allergic skin reaction.Skin sensitizationMay cause an allergic skin reaction.Germ cell mutagenic or genotoxic o (CAS 501-68-78)No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic.MRC Monographs.Overell = U-Lution of CarcinogenicityNo tclassifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. o (CAS 501-68-78)MRTP Report on Carcinogenicity3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 501-68-78)NTP Report on Carcinogenicity3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 501-68-78)NTP Report on Carcinogenicity to numans. (CAS 501-68-78)Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 501-68-78)NTP Report on CarcinogenicityMay cause respiratory intration.Not listed.Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 501-68-78)Not listed.Not classifiable as to carcinogeni					
Oral LD50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg Skin corrosion/irritation Causes skin irritation. Causes serious eye irritation. Serious eye damage/eye Causes serious eye irritation. Causes serious eye irritation. Respiratory or skin sensitization Causes areious eye irritation Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Dermal sensitization May cause allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity Not data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. o_(CAS 807-86-1) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. o_(CAS 9016-87-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. NTP Report on Carcinogenic 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Not listed. May cause respiratory irritation. Specific target organ toxicity This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.		Rat	> 190 mg/m3 / Hours		
LD50Rat> 10000 mg/kgSkin corrosion/irritationCauses skin irritation. Causes serious eye irritation. Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause allergy or asthward in the sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Not data available to incication error on the sensitization of carcinogenicity to humans. Oct-lescynatobenzyl/bitery. Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Oct-lescynatobenzyl/bitery. Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Oct-lescynatobenzyl/bitery. Not listed. Not listed.3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Oct		Nat	> 490 mg/m3, 4 hours		
Skin corrosion/irritation Causes skin irritation. Serious eye damage/eye Causes serious eye irritation. Serious eye damage/eye Causes serious eye irritation. Respiratory or skin sensitization ACGIH sensitization Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause allergy or astma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity Not data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity Methylene Diphenyl Disocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) You classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) NTP Report on Carcinogens Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) Not listed. May cause respiratory irritation. Specific target organ toxicity - May cause frespiratory irritation. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure <t< td=""><td></td><td>Rat</td><td>> 10000 ma/ka</td></t<>		Rat	> 10000 ma/ka		
Berious eye damage/eye Causes serious eye irritation. Respiratory or skin sensitization ACGIH sensitization Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity Not data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) Polymethylene Diphenyl Diiso-yanate (CAS 101-68-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5973-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenyl isocyanate (CAS 5973-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenyl isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9) Not listed. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910-1-1053) Not listed. Reproductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity - Specific target organ toxicity - Sp					
Irritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization ACGIH sensitization Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) Not listed. NOSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. Reproductive toxicity May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Specific target organ toxicity- May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Aspiration hazard Chronic effects Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. The prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. The prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. The prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May		•			
ACGIH sensitization Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed. 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. NTP Report on Carcinogens 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Not listed. 0SHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. May cause anage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure Specific target organ toxicity - inhalation. May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Specific target organ toxicity - repotaged inhalation may be harmful. May caus	irritation				
Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity Methylene Diphenyl Disocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. o-(p-Isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. NTP Report on Carcinogens Variation 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Not listed. Not support to carcinogens Way cause respiratory irritation. Specific target organ toxicity - Not listed. May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Specific target organ toxicity - Exponde inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Not an aspiration hazard. Chronic effects Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause		1			
Respiratory sensitization May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity Mutagenic or genotoxic. Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Orgen coll (CAS 5873-54-1) Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. NTP Report on Carcinogens Vertice (CAS 5873-54-1) Not lasted. Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed. Not listed. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not all sted. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure inhalation. Specific target organ toxicity - single inhalation hazard. Prolonged inhalation hazard. Prolonged inhalation hazard. Chronic effects <td></td> <td>102 71 0)</td> <td>Dermal consitization</td>		102 71 0)	Dermal consitization		
Skin sensitizationMay cause an allergic skin reaction.Germ cell mutagenicityNo data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic.CarcinogenicityNot classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of CarcinogenicityNumans.Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.(CAS 5873-54-1)3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.Polymethylene polyphenyl ene isocyanate3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.(CAS 9016-87-9)NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed.Not listed.Naspecifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed.OSHA Specific target organ toxicity - single exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmen	Phenyl Isocyanale (CAS				
Germ cell mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. o-(p-Jsocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5673-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) NTTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed. This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Aspiration hazard Not an aspiration hazard. Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. 12. Ecological information The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmentally	Respiratory sensitization	May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.			
mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. o-(p-Isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed. Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. May cause respiratory irritation. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Specific target organ toxicity - prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. 12. Ecological information Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. 12. Ecological information The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmentality for the environmentality or damaging effect on the environmentality for the environmentand prolongent or frequent spills can have a h	Skin sensitization				
IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. o-(p-Isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) NTP Report on Carcinogens 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Not listed. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. Not listed. This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Aspiration hazard Not an aspiration hazard. Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. 12. Ecological information The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmental	Germ cell mutagenicity				
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9873-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9)NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed.3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9)NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed.This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.Specific target organ toxicity - single exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmental	Carcinogenicity	Not classifiable as to carcinog	jenicity to humans.		
o-(p-isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) NTP Report on Carcinogens Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. Not listed. This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Aspiration hazard Not an aspiration hazard. Chronic effects Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. 12. Ecological information The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmentality for the environmentality and	IARC Monographs. Overall	Evaluation of Carcinogenicity			
Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed. Not listed. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects. Reproductive toxicity This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Aspiration hazard Not an aspiration hazard. Chronic effects Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. 12. Ecological information The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment	o-(p-lsocyanatobenzyl)ph	,	a ,		
NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed.OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed.Reproductive toxicityThis product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.Specific target organ toxicity - single exposureMay cause respiratory irritation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmental	Polymethylene polypheny	/lene isocyanate	3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.		
OSHA Specifically RegulatedSubstances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed.Reproductive toxicityThis product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.Specific target organ toxicity - single exposureMay cause respiratory irritation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmental	NTP Report on Carcinogens	5			
Not listed.This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.Reproductive toxicityThis product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.Specific target organ toxicity - single exposureMay cause respiratory irritation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmental		d Outpataness (00 055 4040 4	001 4050)		
Reproductive toxicityThis product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.Specific target organ toxicity - single exposureMay cause respiratory irritation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment		a Substances (29 CFR 1910.1	UU1-1U53)		
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposureMay cause respiratory irritation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment		This product is not expected t	o cause reproductive or developmental effects		
Single exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment					
repeated exposureinhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment	single exposure				
Chronic effects Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. 12. Ecological information Ecotoxicity The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmentally can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmentally can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmental product is not classified as environmentally can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmental product is not classified as environmental product is not classified as environmentally hazardous.	Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure				
12. Ecological information Ecotoxicity The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmentally	Aspiration hazard	Not an aspiration hazard.			
Ecotoxicity The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment	Chronic effects	Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or			
Ecotoxicity The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment	12. Ecological information	1			
	Ecotoxicity				
	Persistence and degradability				

Bioaccumulative potential

Partition coefficient n-octanol / water (log Kow)			
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) 5			
Mobility in soil The product is insoluble in water			
Other adverse effects	No data available.		

13. Disposal considerations

Disposal instructions	Collect and reclaim or dispose in sealed containers at licensed waste disposal site. Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.		
Local disposal regulations	Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.		
Hazardous waste code	The waste code should be assigned in discussion between the user, the producer and the waste disposal company.		
Waste from residues / unused products	Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe manner (see: Disposal instructions).		
Contaminated packaging	Since emptied containers may retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal.		

14. Transport information

DOT

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IATA Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IMDG

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

Transport in bulk according to
Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and
the IBC CodeNot established.

15. Regulatory information

US federal regulations	IS federal regulations This product is a "Hazardous Chemical" as defined by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.				
TSCA Section 12(b) Ex	TSCA Section 12(b) Export Notification (40 CFR 707, Subpt. D)				
Not regulated.					
TSCA Chemical Action	Plans, Chemicals of Concer	n			
Methylene Diphenyl	Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (MDI) And Related Compounds Action Plan [RIN 2070-ZA15]			
o-(p-Isocyanatobenz (CAS 5873-54-1)	yl)phenyl isocyanate	Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (MDI) And Related Compounds Action Plan [RIN 2070-ZA15]			
Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9)		Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (MDI) And Related Compounds Action Plan [RIN 2070-ZA15]			
CERCLA Hazardous Su	bstance List (40 CFR 302.4)				
Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7) Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) SARA 304 Emergency release notification		Listed. Listed.			
	ulated Substances (29 CFR 1	910.1001-1053)			
Not listed.					
Toxic Substances Control A	Act (TSCA) All c "acti	omponents of the mixture on the TSCA 8(b) inventory are designated ve".			
Superfund Amendments and Re	authorization Act of 1986 (S	ARA)			
SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance					
Not listed.					
SARA 311/312 Hazardous Yes chemical					

	Classified hazard categories	Acute toxicity (any r Skin corrosion or irri Serious eye damage Respiratory or skin s Specific target organ	itation e or eye irritation	ed exposure)		
	SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name		CAS number	% by wt.		
	Methylene Diphenyl Dii Polymethylene polyphe	•	101-68-8 9016-87-9	25 - 45 40 - 60		
O	ther federal regulations					
	Clean Air Act (CAA) Section	on 112 Hazardous Air I	Pollutants (HAPs) List			
	Chlorobenzene (CAS 1 Methylene Diphenyl Diis Clean Air Act (CAA) Sectio	socyanate (CAS 101-68		FR 68.130)		
	Not regulated.					
	Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA)	Not regulated.				
U	S state regulations					
	US. Massachusetts RTK -	Substance List				
	Chlorobenzene (CAS 1) Methylene Diphenyl Diis	socyanate (CAS 101-68				
	US. New Jersey Worker ar	, ,	o-Know Act			
	Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7) Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) o-(p-Isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate (CAS 5873-54-1) Phenyl Isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law					
	Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7)					
	Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) US. Rhode Island RTK					
	Chlorobenzene (CAS 1 Methylene Diphenyl Dii		-8)			
	California Proposition 65 California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (Proposition 65): This material is not known to contain any chemicals currently listed as carcinogens or reproductive toxins. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.					
	US. California. Candidate Chemicals List. Safer Consumer Products Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 22, 69502.3, subd. (a))					
	Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7) Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) o-(p-Isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate (CAS 5873-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9)					
In	ternational Inventories					
	Country(s) or region	Inventory name			On inventory (yes/no)*	
	Australia	Australian Inventory	of Industrial Chemicals (A	AICIS)	Yes	
	Canada	Domestic Substance	· · ·		Yes	
	Canada	Non-Domestic Subs	· · · ·		No	
	China		g Chemical Substances in	. ,	Yes	
	Japan	Inventory of Existing	and New Chemical Subs	tances (ENCS)	Yes	
	Korea	Existing Chemicals	List (ECL)		Yes	
	New Zeeland	New Zeeland Invent	L		Vee	

Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory (TCSI)

(PICCS)

New Zealand Inventory

New Zealand

Philippines

Taiwan

Yes

Yes

Yes

Country(s) or region

Inventory name

United States & Puerto Rico Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

*A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s) A "No" indicates that one or more components of the product are not listed or exempt from listing on the inventory administered by the governing country(s).

16. Other information, including date of preparation or last revision

Issue date	14-November-2023
Revision date	-
Version #	01
HMIS® ratings	Health: 2* Flammability: 0 Physical hazard: 0
Disclaimer	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC cannot anticipate all conditions under which this information and its product, or the products of other manufacturers in combination with its product, may be used. It is the user's responsibility to ensure safe conditions for handling, storage and disposal of the product, and to assume liability for loss, injury, damage or expense due to improper use. The information in the sheet was written based on the best knowledge and experience currently available.

SAFETY DATA SHEET



1. Identification

Product identifier	ENVERGE Closed Cell Spray Foam - Part A Isocyanate
Other means of identification	
Product code	ISO-CC-2500
Recommended use	Industrial use.
Recommended restrictions	None known.
Manufacturer/Importer/Supplier	/Distributor information
Distributed by	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC
Address	26 Century Boulevard, Suite 205
	Nashville, TN 37214
	ENVERGE™ is a Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC brand.
Website	envergesprayfoam.com
Email	contactSPF-us@holcim.com
Telephone Number	(713) 239-0252
Emergency Telephone Number	For Chemical Emergency, Spill, Leak, Fire, Exposure, or Incident:
	CHEMTREC within USA and Canada: 1-800-424-9300
	CHEMTREC outside USA and Canada: +1 703-527-3887 (collect calls accepted)

2. Hazard(s) identification

Physical hazards	Not classified.	
Health hazards	Acute toxicity, inhalation	Category 4
	Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 2
	Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 2
	Sensitization, respiratory	Category 1
	Sensitization, skin	Category 1
	Specific target organ toxicity, single exposure	Category 3 respiratory tract irritation
	Specific target organ toxicity, repeated exposure (inhalation)	Category 2 (respiratory system)
OSHA defined hazards	Not classified.	

Label elements



Danger

Hazard statement

Signal word

Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Causes serious eye irritation. Harmful if inhaled. May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. May cause respiratory irritation. May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.

Precautionary statement Prevention

Do not breathe mist/vapors. Wash thoroughly after handling. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. Contaminated work clothing must not be allowed out of the workplace. Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection. In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.

Response	If on skin: Wash with plenty of water. If inhaled: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Call a poison center/doctor if you feel unwell. If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a poison center/doctor. Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.
Storage	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed. Store locked up.
Disposal	Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.
Hazard(s) not otherwise classified (HNOC)	None known.
Supplemental information	None.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Mixtures

Chemical name	CAS number	%
Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate	9016-87-9	40 - 60
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate	101-68-8	25 - 45
o-(p-lsocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate	5873-54-1	1 - 5

Impurities

Chemical name	Common name and synonyms	CAS number	%
Chlorobenzene		108-90-7	< 0.01
Phenyl Isocyanate		103-71-9	< 0.01
Composition comments	Occupational Exposure Limits for impurities are listed in Section 8. All concentrations are in percent by weight unless otherwise indicated. Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.		
4. First-aid measures			
Inhalation	Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Oxygen or artificial respiration if needed. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim inhaled the substance. Induce artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a poison center or doctor/physician.		
Skin contact	Remove contaminated clothing immediately and wash skin with soap and water. In case of eczema or other skin disorders: Seek medical attention and take along these instructions. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.		
Eye contact	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.		
Ingestion	Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if sympton	ms occur.	
Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. May cause respiratory irritation. Coughing. Difficulty in breathing. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Dermatitis. Rash. Prolonged exposure may cause chronic effects.		
Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed	Provide general supportive measures and tre under observation. Symptoms may be delaye		n warm. Keep victim
General information	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice (show the label where possible). Ensure that involved, and take precautions to protect then	medical personnel are aware o	f the material(s)
5. Fire-fighting measures			
Suitable extinguishing media	Powder. Carbon dioxide (CO2).		
Unsuitable extinguishing media	Water.		
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	During fire, gases hazardous to health may be (NOx). Hydrogen cyanide.	e formed such as: Carbon oxid	es. Nitrogen Oxides
Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters	Self-contained breathing apparatus and full p	rotective clothing must be worn	in case of fire.

ENVERGE Closed Cell Spray Foam - Part A Isocyanate 932080 Version #: 01 Revision date: - Issue date: 14-November-2023

Fire fighting equipment/instructions	In case of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes. Move containers from fire area if you can do so without risk.
Specific methods	Use standard firefighting procedures and consider the hazards of other involved materials.
General fire hazards	No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.
6. Accidental release meas	sures
Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	Keep unnecessary personnel away. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Wear appropriate protective equipment and clothing during clean-up. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. For personal protection, see section 8 of the SDS.
Methods and materials for	The product is immiscible with water and will sediment in water systems.
containment and cleaning up	Large Spills: Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Dike the spilled material, where this is possible. Absorb in vermiculite, dry sand or earth and place into containers. Following product recovery, flush area with water.
	Small Spills: Wipe up with absorbent material. Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination.
	Never return spills to original containers for re-use. Put material in suitable, covered, labeled containers. For waste disposal, see section 13 of the SDS.
Environmental precautions	Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground.
7. Handling and storage	
Precautions for safe handling	Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Persons already sensitized to diisocyanates may develop allergic reactions when using this product. Avoid prolonged exposure. Should be handled in closed systems, if possible. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Observe good industrial hygiene practices.
Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities	Store locked up. Store in tightly closed container. Store in a well-ventilated place. Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10 of the SDS).

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Occupational exposure limits

US. OSHA Table Z-1 Permissible Exposure Limits (PEL) for Air Contaminants (29 CFR 1910.1000)

Components	Туре	Value	
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	Ceiling	0.2 mg/m3	
		0.02 ppm	
Impurities	Туре	Value	
Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7)	PEL	350 mg/m3	
		75 ppm	
US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (T	'LV)		
Components	Туре	Value	
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	TWA	0.005 ppm	
Impurities	Туре	Value	
Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7)	TWA	10 ppm	
Phenyl Isocyanate (CAS	STEL	0.015 ppm	
103-71-9)	SILL	0.010 ppm	

NIOSH. Immediately Dai Components	ngerous to Life or Health Type		amended Val	lue
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	IDLH		75	mg/m3
Impurities	Туре		Val	lue
Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7)	IDLH		1.3	%
			100	00 ppm
US. NIOSH: Pocket Guic Components	de to Chemical Hazards Type		Val	lue
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	Ceilin	ng	0.2	mg/m3
			0.0	2 ppm
	TWA		0.0	5 mg/m3
			0.0	05 ppm
Biological limit values				
ACGIH Biological Expos	sure Indices (BEI) Value	Determinant	Specimen	Sampling Time
Impurities			Specimen	Sampling Time
Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7)	20 mg/g	p-Chlorophenol , with hydrolysis	Creatinine in urine	A
	lease see the source docu	ument.		
Exposure guidelines				
	mit Values: Skin designa		of outonoous of	accention
Phenyl Isocyanate (C Appropriate engineering	,	•	of cutaneous at	tes should be matched to conditions. If
controls	applicable, use proc maintain airborne le	ess enclosures, loc vels below recommo in airborne levels to	al exhaust venti ended exposure an acceptable l	lation, or other engineering controls to limits. If exposure limits have not been evel. Should be handled in closed systems,
Individual protection measu	res, such as personal pr	otective equipmen	t	
Eye/face protection	Wear approved che	mical safety goggles	6.	
Skin protection				
Hand protection				sable gloves protecting against isocyanates oves can be recommended by the glove
Skin protection				
Other	Wear appropriate ch	nemical resistant clo	thing. Use of ar	n impervious apron is recommended.
Respiratory protection	limits (where applica been established), a cartridge. Use a pos uncontrolled release	able) or to an accept an approved respirat sitive-pressure air-su e, exposure levels at tors may not provide	able level (in co for must be worn upplied respirato re not known, or adequate prote	trations below recommended exposure ountries where exposure limits have not n. Chemical respirator with organic vapor or if there is any potential for an r any other circumstances where ection. Appropriate respirator selection
Thermal hazards	Wear appropriate th	ermal protective clo	thing, when nec	essary.
General hygiene considerations	measures, such as	washing after handli wash work clothing	ng the material and protective e	s observe good personal hygiene and before eating, drinking, and/or equipment to remove contaminants. of the workplace.
9. Physical and chemic	al properties			
A 19 19 6 19 19 19 6 6				

Appearance

Physical state	Liquid.
Form	Liquid.

Color	Brown.
Odor	Musty, Slightly sweet.
Odor threshold	Not available.
рН	Not applicable as the product is insoluble in water.
Melting point/freezing point	Not determined.
Initial boiling point and boiling range	406.4 °F (208 °C)
Flash point	388.4 °F (198 °C) Closed Cup
Evaporation rate	Not available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or exp	losive limits
Explosive limit - lower (%)	Not determined.
Explosive limit - upper (%)	Not determined.
Vapor pressure	< 0.0001 mm Hg (77 °F (25 °C))
Vapor density	Not determined.
Relative density	1.234 (77 °F (25 °C))
Solubility(ies)	
Solubility (water)	Insoluble in water.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not applicable, product is a mixture.
Auto-ignition temperature	Not determined.
Decomposition temperature	Not determined.
Viscosity	> 150 - < 250 mPa⋅s (77 °F (25 °C))
Other information	
Density	10.279 lb/gal
Explosive properties	Not explosive.
Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
Oxidizing properties	Not oxidizing.
10. Stability and reactivity	
Reactivity	The product is stable and non-reactive under normal conditions of use, storage and transport. Disocyanates react with many materials and the rate of reaction increases with temperature as well as increased contact; these reactions can become violent. Contact is increased with stirring or if the other material mixes with the diisocyanate. Diisocyanates are not soluble in water and sink to the bottom, but react slowly at the interface. The reaction forms carbon dioxide gas and a layer of another material mixes with the diisocyanate of the provide and the state.

	solid polyurea. Reaction with water will generate carbon dioxide and heat.
Chemical stability	Material is stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use. Product will undergo hazardous polymerization at temperatures above 399 °FF (204 °CC).
Conditions to avoid	Moisture. Humidity. Contact with incompatible materials.
Incompatible materials	Acids. Strong oxidizing agents. Alkaline metals. Alcohols. Phenols. Copper. Copper alloys. Galvanized metals. Water. Amines. Strong bases.
Hazardous decomposition products	No hazardous decomposition products are known.

11. Toxicological information

Information on likely routes of exposure

Inhalation	Harmful if inhaled. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.
Skin contact	Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction.
Eye contact	Causes serious eye irritation.
Ingestion	May cause discomfort if swallowed.

Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. May cause respiratory irritation. Coughing. Difficulty in breathing. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Dermatitis. Rash.

Species Species Test Results Acute Acute 2.24 mgl, 1 Hours Acute > 2.24 mgl, 1 Hours Cost on the polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9) > 4.000 mg/kg Acute > 2.24 mgl, 1 Hours Dermal > 10000 mg/kg Inhalation > 10000 mg/kg Inhalation > 4.000 mg/kg Ico50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg Skin corrosion/inritation Causes skin initiation. > 10000 mg/kg Skin scorrosion/inritation Causes serious eye initiation. > 10000 mg/kg Respiratory or skin sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Seconspirating sensitization Germ cell mutagenicity Not dassifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 587-56-1) IARC Monograph. Coverall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity to humans. Seconspiratore reparted programatokaryliphenyl isocyanate (CAS 10	Information on toxicological effe	Harmful if inhaled.	
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) Acute Inhalation LC50 Rat > 2.24 mg/l, 1 Hours Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9) Acute Dormal > 10000 mg/kg LD50 Ratb > 10000 mg/kg Inhalation Msri LD50 Rat > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours Oral LD50 Rat > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours Oral LD50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg Skin corrosion/irritation Causes serious eye irritation. Serious eye damage/eye Causes serious eye irritation. Respiratory or skin sensitization Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitization Race acute	-		Test Results
Acute initializion LCSO Rat > 2.24 mg/l, 1 Hours Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9)		•	
LC60 Rat > 2.24 mg/l, 1 Hours Potymethylene polyphenylene iscourstate (CAS 9016-87-9)		· · · · · ·	
Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9) Acute Dermal LD50 Rabit > 10000 mg/kg Inhalation Mari LC50 Rat > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours Oral LC50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg Causes serious eye initation. Serious eye damage/eye ritation Causes skin initation. Causes skin initation. Causes skin initation. Causes skin initation. Serious eye damage/eye ritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization May cause allergor satima symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization May cause allergor satima symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization May cause allergor satima symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization Nay cause allergor satima symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization Respiratory sensitization Nad cause an allergic skin reaction. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 873-56-1) Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 873-56-1) Not isted. Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 873-56-1) Not isted. Not set disted. Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 873-56-1) Not isted. Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 873-56-1) Not isted. Not aspiratory initation. Spiratory organ toxicity - Spiratory organ toxicity - Spirat	Inhalation		
Acute Dermal LD50 Rabbit > 10000 mg/kg Inhalation Mist > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours LC50 Rat > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours Oral	LC50	Rat	> 2.24 mg/l, 1 Hours
DermalLD50Rabbit> 10000 mg/kgInhalation	Polymethylene polyphenylene isoo	cyanate (CAS 9016-87-9)	
LD50 Rabit > 10000 mg/kg Inhalation Mixi LC50 Rat > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours Oral LD50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg ED50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg Skin corrosion/irritation Serious eye damage/eye Respiratory or skin sensitization Serious eye damage/eye Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory sensitication Respiratory sensitication Respirat	Acute		
Inhalation Mist LC50 Rat > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours Oral LD50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg Skin corrosion/irritation Causes skin irritation. Serious eye damage/eye Causes serious eye irritation. Serious eye damage/eye Causes serious eye irritation. Causes serious eye irritation. Respiratory or skin sensitization Causes serious eye irritation. Respiratory sensitization ACGH sensitization May cause allergio skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization Skin sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization Germ cell mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS \$015.87.3-64.1) Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS \$015.87.3-64.1) Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS \$016.87.9) Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS \$016.87.9) Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Not listed. May cause respiratory			10000 #
Mist > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours LC50 Rat > 490 mg/m3, 4 Hours Oral > > LD50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg Skin corrosion/irritation Causes skin irritation. > Serious eye damage/eye mittation. Causes serious eye irritation. > Respiratory or skin sensitization Cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 10.3 10.3 11.9) Dermal sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Causes an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity No classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Carcinogenicity MRC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity to humans. 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS S873-54-1) Visited. 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Not lassifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS S973-54-1) May cause respiratory irritation. Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS S973-54-1) May cause damage to cause reproductive or developmental effects.		Rabbit	> 10000 mg/kg
LC50Rat> 490 mg/m3, 4 HoursOrai LD50Rat> 10000 mg/kgLD50Rat> 10000 mg/kgSkin corroston/irritationCauses skin irritation.Serious eye damage/eye rritationCauses skin irritation.ACGIH sensitizationRespiratory or skin sensitizationPhenyl isocyanate (CAS 10-71-9)Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitizationRespiratory sensitizationMay cause an allergic skin reaction.Skin sensitizationMay cause an allergic skin reaction.Germ cell mutagenic or genotoxic o (CAS 501-68-78)No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic.MRC Monographs.Overell = U-utor of CarcinogenicityNot classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. o (CAS 501-68-78)MRTP Report on Carcinogenicity3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 501-68-78)NTP Report on CarcinogenicityAlso cause respiratory intration.NTP Report on CarcinogenicityNot classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 501-68-78)NTP Report on CarcinogenicityMay cause respiratory intration.NTP Report on CarcinogenicityMay cause respiratory intration.Not listed.Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 501-68-78)Not listed.Not classifiable			
Oral LD50 Rat > 10000 mg/kg Skin corrosion/irritation Causes skin irritation. Causes serious eye irritation. Serious eye damage/eye Causes serious eye irritation. Causes serious eye irritation. Respiratory or skin sensitization Causes areious eye irritation Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Dermal sensitization May cause allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity Not data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. o_(CAS 807-86-1) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. o_(CAS 9016-87-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. NTP Report on Carcinogenic 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Not listed. May cause respiratory irritation. Specific target organ toxicity This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.		Rat	> 190 mg/m3 / Hours
LD50Rat> 10000 mg/kgSkin corrosion/irritationCauses skin irritation. Causes serious eye irritation. Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause allergy or asthward in the sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Not data available to incication error on the sensitization of carcinogenicity to humans. Oct-lescynatobenzyl/bitery. Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Oct-lescynatobenzyl/bitery. Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Oct-lescynatobenzyl/bitery. Not listed. Not listed.3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Oct		Nat	> 490 mg/m3, 4 hours
Skin corrosion/irritation Causes skin irritation. Serious eye damage/eye Causes serious eye irritation. Serious eye damage/eye Causes serious eye irritation. Respiratory or skin sensitization ACGIH sensitization Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause allergy or astma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity Not data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity Methylene Diphenyl Disocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) You classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) NTP Report on Carcinogens Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) Not listed. May cause respiratory irritation. Specific target organ toxicity - May cause frespiratory irritation. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure <t< td=""><td></td><td>Rat</td><td>> 10000 ma/ka</td></t<>		Rat	> 10000 ma/ka
Berious eye damage/eye Causes serious eye irritation. Respiratory or skin sensitization ACGIH sensitization Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity Not data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) Polymethylene Diphenyl Diiso-yanate (CAS 101-68-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5973-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenyl isocyanate (CAS 5973-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenyl isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9) Not listed. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910-1-1053) Not listed. Reproductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity - Specific target organ toxicity - Sp			
Irritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization ACGIH sensitization Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) Not listed. NOSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. Reproductive toxicity May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Specific target organ toxicity- May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Aspiration hazard Chronic effects Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. The prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. The prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. The prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May			
ACGIH sensitization Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause an allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed. 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. NTP Report on Carcinogens 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Not listed. 0SHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. May cause anage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure Specific target organ toxicity - inhalation. May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Specific target organ toxicity - repotaged inhalation may be harmful. May caus	irritation		
Phenyl isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Dermal sensitization Respiratory sensitization Respiratory sensitization May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity Methylene Diphenyl Disocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. o-(p-Isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. NTP Report on Carcinogens Variation 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Not listed. Not support to carcinogens Way cause respiratory irritation. Specific target organ toxicity - Not listed. May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Specific target organ toxicity - Exponde inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Not an aspiration hazard. Chronic effects Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause		1	
Respiratory sensitization May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Skin sensitization May cause an allergic skin reaction. Germ cell mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity Mutagenic or genotoxic. Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Orgen coll (CAS 5873-54-1) Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. NTP Report on Carcinogens Vertice (CAS 5873-54-1) Not lasted. Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed. Not listed. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not all sted. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure inhalation. Specific target organ toxicity - single inhalation hazard. Prolonged inhalation hazard. Prolonged inhalation hazard. Chronic effects <td></td> <td>102 71 0)</td> <td>Dermal consitization</td>		102 71 0)	Dermal consitization
Skin sensitizationMay cause an allergic skin reaction.Germ cell mutagenicityNo data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic.CarcinogenicityNot classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of CarcinogenicityNumans.Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.(CAS 5873-54-1)3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.Polymethylene polyphenyl ene isocyanate3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.(CAS 9016-87-9)NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed.Not listed.Naspecifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed.OSHA Specific target organ toxicity - single exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmen	Phenyl Isocyanale (CAS		
Germ cell mutagenicity No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. o-(p-Jsocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5673-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) NTTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed. This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Aspiration hazard Not an aspiration hazard. Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. 12. Ecological information The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmentally	Respiratory sensitization	May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.	
mutagenic or genotoxic. Carcinogenicity Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. o-(p-Isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed. Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. May cause respiratory irritation. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Specific target organ toxicity - prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. 12. Ecological information Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. 12. Ecological information The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmentality for the environmentality or damaging effect on the environmentality for the environmentand prolongent or frequent spills can have a h	Skin sensitization	May cause an allergic skin reaction.	
IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. o-(p-Isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed. Not listed. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects. Specific target organ toxicity - expected to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Aspiration hazard Not an aspiration hazard. Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. 12. Ecological information The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmental	Germ cell mutagenicity		
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9873-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9)NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed.3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9)NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed.This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.Specific target organ toxicity - single exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmental	Carcinogenicity	Not classifiable as to carcinog	jenicity to humans.
o-(p-isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 5873-54-1) Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) NTP Report on Carcinogens Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. Not listed. This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Aspiration hazard Not an aspiration hazard. Chronic effects Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. 12. Ecological information The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmentality for the environmentality and	IARC Monographs. Overall	Evaluation of Carcinogenicity	
Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9) 3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans. (CAS 9016-87-9) NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed. Not listed. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects. Reproductive toxicity This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects. Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure May cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation. Aspiration hazard Not an aspiration hazard. Chronic effects Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. 12. Ecological information The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment	o-(p-lsocyanatobenzyl)ph	,	a ,
NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed.OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed.Reproductive toxicityThis product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.Specific target organ toxicity - single exposureMay cause respiratory irritation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmental	Polymethylene polypheny	/lene isocyanate	3 Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.
OSHA Specifically RegulatedSubstances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed.Reproductive toxicityThis product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.Specific target organ toxicity - single exposureMay cause respiratory irritation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmental	NTP Report on Carcinogens	5	
Not listed.This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.Reproductive toxicityThis product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.Specific target organ toxicity - single exposureMay cause respiratory irritation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmental		d Outpataness (00 055 4040 4	001 4050)
Reproductive toxicityThis product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.Specific target organ toxicity - single exposureMay cause respiratory irritation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment		a Substances (29 CFR 1910.1	UU1-1U53)
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposureMay cause respiratory irritation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment		This product is not expected t	o cause reproductive or developmental effects
Single exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposureMay cause damage to organs (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment			
repeated exposureinhalation.Aspiration hazardNot an aspiration hazard.Chronic effectsProlonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.12. Ecological informationThe product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment	single exposure		
Chronic effects Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. 12. Ecological information Ecotoxicity The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmentally can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmentally can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmental product is not classified as environmentally can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmental product is not classified as environmental product is not classified as environmentally hazardous.	Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure		s (respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by
12. Ecological information Ecotoxicity The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environmentally	Aspiration hazard	Not an aspiration hazard.	
Ecotoxicity The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment	Chronic effects		harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or
Ecotoxicity The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment	12. Ecological information	1	
	Ecotoxicity		
	Persistence and degradability		

Bioaccumulative potential

Partition coefficient n-octanol / water (log Kow)		
Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) 5.22		
Mobility in soil	The product is insoluble in wat	er.
Other adverse effects	No data available.	

13. Disposal considerations

Disposal instructions	Collect and reclaim or dispose in sealed containers at licensed waste disposal site. Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.
Local disposal regulations	Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.
Hazardous waste code	The waste code should be assigned in discussion between the user, the producer and the waste disposal company.
Waste from residues / unused products	Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe manner (see: Disposal instructions).
Contaminated packaging	Since emptied containers may retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal.

14. Transport information

DOT

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IATA Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IMDG

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

Transport in bulk according to
Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and
the IBC CodeNot established.

15. Regulatory information

US federal regulations	This product is a "Hazardous Chemical" as defined by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.		
TSCA Section 12(b) Ex	oort Notification (40 CFR 707	', Subpt. D)	
Not regulated.			
TSCA Chemical Action	Plans, Chemicals of Concer	n	
Methylene Diphenyl	Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8)	Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (MDI) And Related Compounds Action Plan [RIN 2070-ZA15]	
o-(p-Isocyanatobenz (CAS 5873-54-1)	yl)phenyl isocyanate	Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (MDI) And Related Compounds Action Plan [RIN 2070-ZA15]	
Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9)		Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (MDI) And Related Compounds Action Plan [RIN 2070-ZA15]	
CERCLA Hazardous Su	bstance List (40 CFR 302.4)		
Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7) Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) SARA 304 Emergency release notification		Listed. Listed.	
	ulated Substances (29 CFR 1	910.1001-1053)	
Not listed.			
Toxic Substances Control A	Act (TSCA) All c "acti	omponents of the mixture on the TSCA 8(b) inventory are designated ve".	
Superfund Amendments and Re	authorization Act of 1986 (S	ARA)	
SARA 302 Extremely hazard	dous substance		
Not listed.			
SARA 311/312 Hazardous chemical	Yes		

	Classified hazard categories	Acute toxicity (any r Skin corrosion or irri Serious eye damage Respiratory or skin s Specific target organ	itation e or eye irritation	ed exposure)	
	SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name		CAS number	% by wt.	
	Methylene Diphenyl Dii Polymethylene polyphe	•	101-68-8 9016-87-9	25 - 45 40 - 60	
O	ther federal regulations				
	Clean Air Act (CAA) Section	on 112 Hazardous Air I	Pollutants (HAPs) List		
	Chlorobenzene (CAS 1 Methylene Diphenyl Diis Clean Air Act (CAA) Sectio	socyanate (CAS 101-68		FR 68.130)	
	Not regulated.				
	Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA)	Not regulated.			
U	S state regulations				
	US. Massachusetts RTK -	Substance List			
	Chlorobenzene (CAS 1) Methylene Diphenyl Diis	socyanate (CAS 101-68			
	US. New Jersey Worker ar	, ,	o-Know Act		
	Chlorobenzene (CAS 108-90-7) Methylene Diphenyl Diisocyanate (CAS 101-68-8) o-(p-Isocyanatobenzyl)phenyl isocyanate (CAS 5873-54-1) Phenyl Isocyanate (CAS 103-71-9) Polymethylene polyphenylene isocyanate (CAS 9016-87-9) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law				
	Chlorobenzene (CAS 1				
	Methylene Diphenyl Dii US. Rhode Island RTK		-8)		
	Chlorobenzene (CAS 1 Methylene Diphenyl Dii		-8)		
		any chemicals currently	cement Act of 1986 (Prop / listed as carcinogens or i jov.		
	US. California. Candid subd. (a))	ate Chemicals List. Sa	afer Consumer Products	Regulations (Cal. Code F	Regs, tit. 22, 69502.3,
	o-(p-Isocyanatober	AS 108-90-7) /l Diisocyanate (CAS 10 izyl)phenyl isocyanate (/phenylene isocyanate (CAS 5873-54-1)		
In	ternational Inventories				
	Country(s) or region	Inventory name			On inventory (yes/no)*
	Australia	Australian Inventory	of Industrial Chemicals (A	AICIS)	Yes
	Canada	Domestic Substance	· · ·		Yes
	Canada	Non-Domestic Subs	· · · ·		No
	China		g Chemical Substances in	. ,	Yes
	Japan	Inventory of Existing	and New Chemical Subs	tances (ENCS)	Yes
	Korea	Existing Chemicals	List (ECL)		Yes
	New Zeeland	New Zeeland Invent	L		Vee

Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory (TCSI)

(PICCS)

New Zealand Inventory

New Zealand

Philippines

Taiwan

Yes

Yes

Yes

Country(s) or region

Inventory name

United States & Puerto Rico Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

*A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s) A "No" indicates that one or more components of the product are not listed or exempt from listing on the inventory administered by the governing country(s).

16. Other information, including date of preparation or last revision

Issue date	14-November-2023
Revision date	-
Version #	01
HMIS® ratings	Health: 2* Flammability: 0 Physical hazard: 0
Disclaimer	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC cannot anticipate all conditions under which this information and its product, or the products of other manufacturers in combination with its product, may be used. It is the user's responsibility to ensure safe conditions for handling, storage and disposal of the product, and to assume liability for loss, injury, damage or expense due to improper use. The information in the sheet was written based on the best knowledge and experience currently available.





1. Identification

Product identifier	ENVERGE EasySeal 0.5 (4600) - Part B Polyol - Open Cell
Other means of identification	
Product code	F4600-OC
Recommended use	Component for the manufacture of polyurethane polymers.
Recommended restrictions	For professional use only. Uses other than the recommended use.
Manufacturer/Importer/Supplier/	Distributor information
Distributed by	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC
Address	26 Century Boulevard, Suite 205
	Nashville, TN 37214
	ENVERGE™ is a Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC brand.
Website	envergesprayfoam.com
Email	contactSPF-us@holcim.com
Telephone Number	(713) 239-0252
Emergency Telephone Number	For Chemical Emergency, Spill, Leak, Fire, Exposure, or Incident:
	CHEMTREC within USA and Canada: 1-800-424-9300
	CHEMTREC outside USA and Canada: +1 703-527-3887 (collect calls accepted)

2. Hazard(s) identification

Physical hazards	Not classified.	
Health hazards	Acute toxicity, oral	Category 4
	Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 2
	Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1
Environmental hazards	Hazardous to the aquatic environment, acute hazard	Category 3
	Hazardous to the aquatic environment, long-term hazard	Category 3
OSHA defined hazards	Not classified.	
Label elements		
Signal word	Danger	
Hazard statement	Harmful if swallowed. Causes skin irritation. Ca with long lasting effects.	auses serious eye damage. Harmful to aquatic life
Precautionary statement		
Prevention	Wash thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, dr release to the environment. Wear eye protection	
Response	If swallowed: Call a poison center/doctor if you poison center/doctor. If in eyes: Rinse cautious lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rins advice/attention. Take off contaminated clothin	sly with water for several minutes. Remove contact sing. If skin irritation occurs: Get medical
Storage	Not assigned.	

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Mixtures

Chemical name	CAS number	%
4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated	127087-87-0	10 - 30
Tris(2-chloro-1-methylethyl) Phosphate	13674-84-5	10 - 30
Bis(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)oxide	3033-62-3	1 - 5
Dimethylaminoethoxyethanol	1704-62-7	1 - 5
Composition comments	All concentrations are in percent by weight unless otherwise indicated. An	ny concentration show

ts All concentrations are in percent by weight unless otherwise indicated. Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.

4. First-aid measures

Inhalation	Move to fresh air. Call a physician if symptoms develop or persist.
Skin contact	Remove contaminated clothing. Wash with plenty of soap and water. If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
Eye contact	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention immediately.
Ingestion	Rinse mouth. If vomiting occurs, keep head low so that stomach content doesn't get into the lungs. Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell.
Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. Permanent eye damage including blindness could result. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain.
Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed	Provide general supportive measures and treat symptomatically. Keep victim warm. Keep victim under observation. Symptoms may be delayed.
General information	Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, and take precautions to protect themselves. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable extinguishing media	Water fog. Foam. Dry chemical powder. Carbon dioxide (CO2).
Unsuitable extinguishing media	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	During fire, gases hazardous to health may be formed such as: Carbon oxides. Nitrogen oxides.
Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters	Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.
Fire fighting equipment/instructions	Move containers from fire area if you can do so without risk.
Specific methods	Use standard firefighting procedures and consider the hazards of other involved materials.
General fire hazards	No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.

6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures Keep unnecessary personnel away. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Wear appropriate protective equipment and clothing during clean-up. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. For personal protection, see section 8 of the SDS.

Methods and materials for Prevent product from entering drain			
containment and cleaning up	Large Spills: Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Dike the spilled material, where this is possible. Absorb in vermiculite, dry sand or earth and place into containers. Following product recovery, flush area with water.		
	Small Spills: Absorb spillage with suitable absorbent material. Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination.		
	Never return spills to original containers for re-use. For waste disposal, see section 13 of the SDS.		
Environmental precautions	Avoid release to the environment. Inform appropriate managerial or supervisory personnel of all environmental releases. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground.		
7. Handling and storage			
Precautions for safe handling Conditions for safe storage,	Do not get this material in contact with eyes. Do not taste or swallow. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Avoid prolonged exposure. When using, do not eat, drink or smoke. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Avoid release to the environment. Observe good industrial hygiene practices. Store in tightly closed container. Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10 of the		
including any incompatibilities	SDS).		
8. Exposure controls/pers	onal protection		
Occupational exposure limits			
US. ACGIH Threshold Limit	Values (TLV)		
Components	Туре	Value	
Bis(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)o xide (CAS 3033-62-3)	STEL	0.15 ppm	
	TWA	0.05 ppm	
Biological limit values	No biological exposure limits noted for the in	ngredient(s).	
Exposure guidelines			
US - California OELs: Skin o	esignation		
Bis(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)oxide (CAS 3033-62-3) Can be absorbed through the skin. US ACGIH Threshold Limit Values: Skin designation			
Bis(2-dimethylamino-ethy	Bis(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)oxide (CAS 3033-62-3) Danger of cutaneous absorption		
Appropriate engineering controls	Good general ventilation should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level. Eye wash facilities and emergency shower must be available when handling this product.		
	tion measures, such as personal protective equipment		
Eye/face protection	Wear approved chemical safety goggles. Fa	ice shield is recommended.	
Skin protection Hand protection	Wear appropriate chemical resistant gloves. Examples of preferred glove barrier materials include: Butyl rubber. Nitrile butyl rubber (NBR). Neoprene. Suitable gloves can be recommended by the glove supplier.		
Skin protection			
Other	Wear appropriate chemical resistant clothing. Use of an impervious apron is recommended.		
Respiratory protection	If engineering controls do not maintain airborne concentrations below recommended exposure limits (where applicable) or to an acceptable level (in countries where exposure limits have not been established), an approved respirator must be worn. Chemical respirator with organic vapor cartridge and full facepiece.		
Thermal hazards	Wear appropriate thermal protective clothing, when necessary.		
General hygiene considerations	Observe any medical surveillance requirements. Keep away from food and drink. Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.		

9. Physical and chemical properties

5. Fliysical and chemical p	Jopenies
Appearance	
Physical state	Liquid.
Form	Slightly viscous liquid.
Color	Light brown.
Odor	Amine.
Odor threshold	Not available.
рН	10
Melting point/freezing point	Not determined.
Initial boiling point and boiling range	Not determined.
Flash point	> 200 °F (> 93.33 °C) Closed Cup
Evaporation rate	Not determined.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or exp	losive limits
Explosive limit - lower (%)	Not determined.
Explosive limit - upper (%)	Not determined.
Vapor pressure	Not determined.
Vapor density	Not determined.
Relative density	1.09 (77 °F (25 °C))
Solubility(ies)	
Solubility (water)	Soluble.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not available.
Auto-ignition temperature	Not determined.
Decomposition temperature	Not determined.
Viscosity	183 cps (77 °F (25 °C))
Other information	
Density	9.09 lb/gal (77 °F (25 °C))
Explosive properties	Not explosive.
Oxidizing properties	Not oxidizing.
VOC	Not determined.
10. Stability and reactivity	
Reactivity	The product is stable and non-reactive under normal conditions of use, storage and transport.
Chemical stability	Material is stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.

reactions	-
Conditions to avoid	Avoid temperatures exceeding the flash point. Contact with incompatible materials.
Incompatible materials	Strong oxidizing agents. Isocyanates.
Hazardous decomposition products	No hazardous decomposition products are known. In the event of fire: See Section 5.

11. Toxicological information

Information on likely routes of exposure

Inhalation	Prolonged inhalation may be harmful.	
Skin contact	Causes skin irritation.	
Eye contact	Causes serious eye damage.	
Ingestion	Harmful if swallowed.	
Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. Permanent eye damage including blindness could result. Coughing. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain.	

Acute toxicity	Harmful if swallo	wed.		
Components	Species		Test Results	
Bis(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)oxide	(CAS 3033-62-3)			
Acute				
Dermal				
LD50	Rabbit		315 mg/kg	
Inhalation				
Vapor LC50	Rat			
	Rai		4 mg/l, 4 hours	
Oral LD50	Rat		609 - 677 mg/kg	
			009 - 077 mg/kg	
Dimethylaminoethoxyethanol (CA Acute	1704-62-7)			
Dermal				
LD50	Rabbit		1653 mg/kg	
Inhalation	. GOOL			
Vapor				
LC50	Rat		> 0.39 mg/l, 4 hours	
Oral				
LD50	Rat		2150 - 3830 mg/kg	
Skin corrosion/irritation	Causes skin irrit:	Causes skin irritation.		
Serious eye damage/eye	Causes skin mation. Causes serious eye damage.			
irritation				
Respiratory or skin sensitizatio	on			
Respiratory sensitization	Not a respiratory	Not a respiratory sensitizer.		
Skin sensitization	This product is n	This product is not expected to cause skin sensitization.		
Germ cell mutagenicity	No data available mutagenic or gei		nents present at greater than 0.1% are	
Carcinogenicity	Not classifiable a	as to carcinogenicity to humans.		
IARC Monographs. Overall Not listed. NTP Report on Carcinogen Not listed. OSHA Specifically Regulat Not listed.	IS			
Reproductive toxicity	This product is n	This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.		
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure	Not classified.			
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure	Not classified.			
Aspiration hazard	Not an aspiratior	n hazard.		
Chronic effects	-	tion may be harmful.		
	-	,		
12. Ecological informatio Ecotoxicity		ic life with long lasting effects.		
Components	-	ipecies	Test Results	
Bis(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)ox		•		
Aquatic	(,		
Acute				
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	24 mg/l, 72 hours	
Algae	EC50 P	Seduokironnenena Subcapitata	24 mg/l, 72 nouis	

Components		Species	Test Results	
Fish	LC50	Danio rerio	131 mg/l, 96 hours	
Dimethylaminoethoxyethanol	(CAS 1704-62	2-7)		
Aquatic				
Acute	5050			
Algae	EC50	Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	160 mg/l, 72 hours	
Crustacea	EC50	Daphnia magna	> 100 mg/l, 48 hours	
Fish	LC50	Leuciscus idus	320 mg/l, 96 hours	
Persistence and degradability	No data is a	available on the degradability of this pro	duct.	
Bioaccumulative potential Nobility in soil	No data ava	bilable		
Other adverse effects	No data ava			
13. Disposal consideratio	ns			
Disposal instructions	this materia with chemic		at licensed waste disposal site. Do not allow o not contaminate ponds, waterways or ditche ts/container in accordance with	
Local disposal regulations	Dispose in a	accordance with all applicable regulation	ns.	
Hazardous waste code	The waste of disposal co		between the user, the producer and the waste	
Waste from residues / unused products		Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe manner.		
Contaminated packaging	Since emptied containers may retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal.			
14. Transport information				
DOT				
Not regulated as dangerous g	joods.			
ΙΑΤΑ				
Not regulated as dangerous g	joods.			
Not regulated as dangerous g	joods.			
Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code	Not establis	hed.		
15. Regulatory informatio	n			
US federal regulations	This produc	t is a "Hazardous Chemical" as defined 9 CFR 1910.1200.	by the OSHA Hazard Communication	
TSCA Section 12(b) Ex	-	ion (40 CFR 707, Subpt. D)		
Not regulated.				
TSCA Chemical Action	Plans, Chem	icals of Concern		
4-Nonylphenol brand (CAS 127087-87-0)		Plan	and Nonylphenol Ethoxylates (NPEs) Action	
CERCLA Hazardous Su Not listed.		(40 CFR 302.4)		
SARA 304 Emergency	release notific	cation		
Not regulated. OSHA Specifically Reg Not listed.	ulated Substa	nces (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053)		
Toxic Substances Control A	Act (TSCA)	All components of the mixtu "active".	re on the TSCA 8(b) inventory are designated	
Superfund Amendments and Re	authorizatio	n Act of 1986 (SARA)		
SARA 302 Extremely hazar				
Not listed.				

SARA 311/312 Hazardous chemical	Yes			
Classified hazard categories	Acute toxicity (any route of exposure) Skin corrosion or irritation Serious eye damage or eye irritation			
SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name		CAS number	% by wt.	
4-Nonylphenol branche	d ethoxylated	127087-87-0	10 - 30	
Other federal regulations		121001-01-0	10 - 00	
Clean Air Act (CAA) Section	on 112 Hazardous Ai	r Pollutants (HAPs) List		
Not regulated.				
Clean Air Act (CAA) Section Not regulated.	on 112(r) Accidental	Release Prevention (40 C	FR 68.130)	
Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA)	Contains compon	ent(s) regulated under the S	Safe Drinking Water Act.	
US state regulations				
US. Massachusetts RTK -	Substance List			
Not regulated.				
US. New Jersey Worker a				
4-Nonylphenol branche Bis(2-dimethylamino-et US. Pennsylvania Worker	hyl)oxide (CAS 3033-	62-3)		
Not listed.				
US. Rhode Island RTK				
Not regulated.				
California Proposition 65				
	known to the State of are known to the State	California to cause cancer, a	ng Ethylene Oxide and 1,4-D and Ethylene Oxide and Ethy defects or other reproductiv	ylene glycol, which
California Propositior	65 - CRT: Listed da	te/Carcinogenic substanc	e	
1,4-Dioxane (CAS		Listed: Janua	ry 1, 1988	
Ethylene Oxide (C		Listed: July 1, te/Developmental toxin	, 1987	
Ethylene glycol (C		Listed: June 1	19 2015	
Ethylene Oxide (C		Listed: Augus		
-		te/Female reproductive to		
Ethylene Oxide (C	,	Listed: Februa		
Ethylene Oxide (C		te/Male reproductive toxin Listed: Augus		
			Regulations (Cal. Code R	egs, tit. 22, 69502.3,
	nched, ethoxylated (C thylethyl) Phosphate (
International Inventories				
Country(s) or region	Inventory name			On inventory (yes/no)*
Australia	Australian Invento	ory of Industrial Chemicals (A	AICIS)	Yes
Canada	Domestic Substar			Yes
Canada		bstances List (NDSL)		No
China	-	ng Chemical Substances in	. ,	Yes
Japan	-	ng and New Chemical Subs	stances (ENCS)	No
Korea	Existing Chemical	. ,		Yes
New Zealand	New Zealand Inve	•	aal Cubatanaa -	Yes
Philippines	(PICCS)	ry of Chemicals and Chemi		Yes
Taiwan	Taiwan Chemical	Substance Inventory (TCSI)	Yes

Country(s) or region

Inventory name

United States & Puerto Rico Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

*A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s) A "No" indicates that one or more components of the product are not listed or exempt from listing on the inventory administered by the governing country(s).

16. Other information, including date of preparation or last revision

Issue date	08-December-2023
Revision date	-
Version #	01
HMIS® ratings	Health: 3 Flammability: 0 Physical hazard: 0 Personal protection: B
Disclaimer	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC cannot anticipate all conditions under which this information and its product, or the products of other manufacturers in combination with its product, may be used. It is the user's responsibility to ensure safe conditions for handling, storage and disposal of the product, and to assume liability for loss, injury, damage or expense due to improper use. The information in the sheet was written based on the best knowledge and experience currently available.





1. Identification

Product identifier	ENVERGE SucraSeal (4700) - Part B Polyol - Open Cell		
Other means of identification			
Product code	F4700-OC		
Recommended use	Component for the manufacture of polyurethane polymers.		
Recommended restrictions	For professional use only. Uses other than the recommended use.		
Manufacturer/Importer/Supplier/	Distributor information		
Distributed by	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC		
Address	26 Century Boulevard, Suite 205		
	Nashville, TN 37214		
	ENVERGE™ is a Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC brand.		
Website	envergesprayfoam.com		
Email	contactSPF-us@holcim.com		
Telephone Number	(713) 239-0252		
Emergency Telephone Number	For Chemical Emergency, Spill, Leak, Fire, Exposure, or Incident:		
Number	CHEMTREC within USA and Canada: 1-800-424-9300		
	CHEMTREC outside USA and Canada: +1 703-527-3887 (collect calls accepted)		

2. Hazard(s) identification

Physical hazards	Not classified.	
Health hazards	Acute toxicity, oral	Category 4
	Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 2
	Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1
Environmental hazards	Hazardous to the aquatic environment, acute hazard	Category 3
	Hazardous to the aquatic environment, long-term hazard	Category 3
OSHA defined hazards	Not classified.	
Label elements		
Signal word	Danger	
Hazard statement	Harmful if swallowed. Causes skin irritation. Causes serious eye damage. Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.	
Precautionary statement		
Prevention	Wash thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Avoid release to the environment. Wear eye protection/face protection. Wear protective gloves.	
Response	If swallowed: Call a poison center/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth. Immediately call a poison center/doctor. If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention. Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.	
Storage	Store away from incompatible materials.	

Disposal Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Mixtures

Chemical name		CAS number	%	
Tris(2-chloro-1-methylethyl) Phosphate		13674-84-5	10 - 30	
4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated		127087-87-0	1 - 5	
Dimethylaminoethoxyethanol		1704-62-7	1 - 5	
N'-[3-(Dimethylamino)propyl]-N methylpropane-1,3-diamine	I,N-di	6711-48-4	1 - 5	
N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-2,2'-oxyb hylamine)	bis(et	3033-62-3	1 - 5	
Composition comments	All concentrations are in percent by weight unless otherwise indicated. Any concentration as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.			
4. First-aid measures				
Inhalation	Move to fresh air. Call a physician if symp	otoms develop or persist.		
Skin contact		Remove contaminated clothing. Wash with plenty of soap and water. If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.		
Eye contact	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention immediately.			
Ingestion	Rinse mouth. If vomiting occurs, keep head low so that stomach content doesn't get into the lungs Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell.			
Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. Permanent eye damage including blindness could result. Coughing. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain.			
Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed	Provide general supportive measures and treat symptomatically. Keep victim warm. Keep victim under observation. Symptoms may be delayed.			
General information	Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, and take precautions to protect themselves. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.			
5. Fire-fighting measures				
Suitable extinguishing media	Water fog. Foam. Dry chemical powder.	Carbon dioxide (CO2).		
Unsuitable extinguishing media	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.			
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	During fire, gases hazardous to health ma	ay be formed such as: Carbon oxic	les. Nitrogen oxides.	
Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters	Self-contained breathing apparatus and f	ull protective clothing must be worr	n in case of fire.	
Fire fighting equipment/instructions	Move containers from fire area if you can	do so without risk.		
Specific methods	Use standard firefighting procedures and	consider the hazards of other invo	lved materials.	
General fire hazards	No unusual fire or explosion hazards note	ed.		
6. Accidental release mea	sures			

6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures Keep unnecessary personnel away. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Wear appropriate protective equipment and clothing during clean-up. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. For personal protection, see section 8 of the SDS.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	Prevent product from entering drains.			
	Large Spills: Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Dike the spilled material, where this is possible. Absorb in vermiculite, dry sand or earth and place into containers. Following product recovery, flush area with water.			
	Small Spills: Absorb spillage with suitable absorbent material. Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination.			
Environmental precautions	Never return spills to original containers for re-use. For waste disposal, see section 13 of the SDS. Avoid release to the environment. Inform appropriate managerial or supervisory personnel of all environmental releases. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground.			
7. Handling and storage	andling and storage			
Precautions for safe handling	Do not get this material in contact with eyes. Do not taste or swallow. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Avoid prolonged exposure. When using, do not eat, drink or smoke. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Avoid release to the environment. Observe good industrial hygiene practices.			
Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities	Store in tightly closed container. Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10 of the SDS).			
8. Exposure controls/personal protection				
Occupational exposure limits				
US. ACGIH Threshold Limit				
Components	Туре	Value		
N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-2,2'-o xybis(ethylamine) (CAS 3033-62-3)	STEL	0.15 ppm		
	TWA	0.05 ppm		

Biological limit values No biological exposure limits noted for the ingredient(s).

Biological milit valace	ite bielegieai expectite i			
Exposure guidelines				
US - California OELs: Skin	designation			
N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-2,2'-oxybis(ethylamine) (CAS 3033-62-3) US ACGIH Threshold Limit Values: Skin designation		Can be absorbed through the skin.		
	•			
N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-2 (CAS 3033-62-3)	,2'-oxybis(ethylamine)	Danger of cutaneous absorption		
Appropriate engineering controls	applicable, use process maintain airborne levels established, maintain air	Good general ventilation should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level. Eye wash facilities and emergency shower must be available when handling this product.		
Individual protection measure	s, such as personal protec	tive equipment		
Eye/face protection	Wear approved chemica	Wear approved chemical safety goggles. Face shield is recommended.		
Skin protection				
Hand protection	Wear appropriate chemical resistant gloves. Examples of preferred glove barrier materials include: Butyl rubber. Nitrile butyl rubber (NBR). Neoprene. Suitable gloves can be recommended by the glove supplier.			
Skin protection				
Other	Wear appropriate chemi	Wear appropriate chemical resistant clothing. Use of an impervious apron is recommended.		
Respiratory protection	If engineering controls do not maintain airborne concentrations below recommended exposure limits (where applicable) or to an acceptable level (in countries where exposure limits have not been established), an approved respirator must be worn. Chemical respirator with organic vapor cartridge and full facepiece.			
Thermal hazards	Wear appropriate therma	Wear appropriate thermal protective clothing, when necessary.		
General hygiene considerations	good personal hygiene n drinking, and/or smoking	rveillance requirements. Keep away from food and drink. Always observe neasures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, N. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove ated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.		

9. Physical and chemical properties

3. Filysical and chemical p	n open nes
Appearance	
Physical state	Liquid.
Form	Slightly viscous liquid.
Color	Light brown.
Odor	Amine.
Odor threshold	Not available.
рН	10
Melting point/freezing point	Not determined.
Initial boiling point and boiling range	Not determined.
Flash point	> 200 °F (> 93.33 °C) Closed Cup
Evaporation rate	Not determined.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or expl	losive limits
Explosive limit - lower (%)	Not determined.
Explosive limit - upper (%)	Not determined.
Vapor pressure	Not determined.
Vapor density	Not determined.
Relative density	1.09 (77 °F (25 °C))
Solubility(ies)	
Solubility (water)	Soluble.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not available.
Auto-ignition temperature	Not determined.
Decomposition temperature	Not determined.
Viscosity	183 cps (77 °F (25 °C))
Other information	
Density	10.34 lb/gal (77 °F (25 °C))
Explosive properties	Not explosive.
Oxidizing properties	Not oxidizing.
VOC	Not determined.
10. Stability and reactivity	
Reactivity	The product is stable and non-reactive under normal conditions of use, storage and transport.
Chemical stability	Material is stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.

Conditions to avoidAvoid temperatures exceeding the flash point. Contact with incompatible materials.Incompatible materialsStrong oxidizing agents. Isocyanates.Hazardous decomposition
productsNo hazardous decomposition products are known. In the event of fire: See Section 5.

11. Toxicological information

Information on likely routes of exposure

Inhalation	Prolonged inhalation may be harmful.
Skin contact	Causes skin irritation.
Eye contact	Causes serious eye damage.
Ingestion	Harmful if swallowed.
Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. Permanent eye damage including blindness could result. Coughing. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain.

Acute toxicity	Harmful if sw	allowed.		
Components	Species		Test Results	
Dimethylaminoethoxyethanol (CA	S 1704-62-7)			
Acute				
Dermal LD50	Rabbit		1653 mg/kg	
Inhalation	Rabbit		1055 hig/kg	
Vapor				
LC50	Rat		> 0.39 mg/l, 4 hours	
Oral			-	
LD50	Rat		2150 - 3830 mg/kg	
N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-2,2'-oxybis	ethylamine) (CA	AS 3033-62-3)		
<u>Acute</u>				
Dermal				
LD50	Rabbit		315 mg/kg	
Inhalation				
Vapor LC50	Rat		4 mg/l, 4 hours	
Oral				
LD50	Rat		609 - 677 mg/kg	
Skin corrosion/irritation	Causes skin	irritation		
Serious eye damage/eye	-	bus eye damage.		
rritation	-	, ,		
Respiratory or skin sensitizatio	on			
Respiratory sensitization	Not a respira	tory sensitizer.		
Skin sensitization	This product	This product is not expected to cause skin sensitization.		
Germ cell mutagenicity		No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic.		
Carcinogenicity	Not classifiab	Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.		
IARC Monographs. Overall Not listed. NTP Report on Carcinogen Not listed. OSHA Specifically Regulate Not listed.	S			
Reproductive toxicity	-	is not expected to cause reproductive	or developmental effects.	
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure	Not classified	1.		
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure	Not classified	l.		
Aspiration hazard	Not an aspira	ation hazard.		
Chronic effects	Prolonged inl	halation may be harmful.		
12. Ecological informatio				
Ecotoxicity	Harmful to ac	quatic life with long lasting effects.		
Components		Species	Test Results	
Dimethylaminoethoxyethanol	I (CAS 1704-62-	7)		
Aquatic Acute				
Acute				
Algae	EC50	Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	160 mg/l, 72 hours	

Components		Species		Test Results
Fish	LC50	Leuciscus idus	6	320 mg/l, 96 hours
N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-2,2'-ox	ybis(ethylamir	ie) (CAS 3033-62-3	3)	
Aquatic				
Acute		Desudatination	nielle eubeenitete	
Algae	EC50		eriella subcapitata	24 mg/l, 72 hours
Crustacea	EC50	Daphnia magr	18	102 mg/l, 48 hours
Fish	LC50	Danio rerio		131 mg/l, 96 hours
Persistence and degradability Bioaccumulative potential	No data is	available on the de	egradability of this proc	luct.
Nobility in soil	No data av	ailable.		
Other adverse effects	No data av	ailable.		
3. Disposal consideratio	ons			
Disposal instructions	this materia with chemi	al to drain into sew	ers/water supplies. Do er. Dispose of content	at licensed waste disposal site. Do not allow not contaminate ponds, waterways or ditches s/container in accordance with
ocal disposal regulations	Dispose in	accordance with a	II applicable regulation	S.
lazardous waste code	disposal co	mpany.	-	etween the user, the producer and the waste
Vaste from residues / unused products	product res	Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe manner.		
Contaminated packaging	Since emptied containers may retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container emptied. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal.			
14. Transport information	1			
DOT Not regulated as dangerous	goods.			
ATA				
Not regulated as dangerous g	goods.			
Not regulated as dangerous	•			
Fransport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and he IBC Code	Not establi	shed.		
15. Regulatory informatio	n			
JS federal regulations		ct is a "Hazardous 29 CFR 1910.1200		by the OSHA Hazard Communication
TSCA Section 12(b) Ex	port Notificat	ion (40 CFR 707,	Subpt. D)	
Not regulated. TSCA Chemical Action	Plans Chem	licals of Concern		
4-Nonylphenol bran (CAS 127087-87-0)	ched, ethoxyla	ated	Nonylphenol (NP) ar Plan	nd Nonylphenol Ethoxylates (NPEs) Action
CERCLA Hazardous Su Not listed.	ubstance List	(40 CFR 302.4)		
SARA 304 Emergency	release notifi	cation		
Not regulated. OSHA Specifically Reg	ulated Subst	ances (29 CFR 19	10.1001-1053)	
Not listed.				
Toxic Substances Control	Act (TSCA)	All cor "active		re on the TSCA 8(b) inventory are designated
Superfund Amendments and R	eauthorizatio			
SARA 302 Extremely hazar		-	,	
Not listed.				
ENVERGE SucraSeal (4700) - Part B	3 Polyol - Open	Cell		SDS U

chemical	Yes			
Classified hazard categories	Skin corrosion or	y route of exposure) irritation age or eye irritation		
SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name	·	CAS number	% by wt.	
4-Nonylphenol branched	d, ethoxylated	127087-87-0	1 - 5	
ther federal regulations	· ·			
Clean Air Act (CAA) Sectio	on 112 Hazardous A	ir Pollutants (HAPs) List		
Not regulated. Clean Air Act (CAA) Sectio	on 112(r) Accidental	Release Prevention (40 Cl	FR 68.130)	
Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA)	Contains compor	nent(s) regulated under the S	Safe Drinking Water Act.	
S state regulations				
US. Massachusetts RTK - S	Substance List			
Not regulated.				
US. New Jersey Worker an	d Community Right	t-to-Know Act		
4-Nonylphenol branched				
N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-2, US. Pennsylvania Worker a				
Not listed.				
US. Rhode Island RTK				
Not regulated.				
California Proposition 65				
			ng Ethylene Oxide and 1,4-Dioxane, w	
a	re known to the State		and Ethylene Oxide and Ethylene glyc defects or other reproductive harm. F	
A ir	re known to the State nformation go to www	e of California to cause birth	defects or other reproductive harm. F	
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS	are known to the State nformation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1)	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. t te/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988	
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA	are known to the State nformation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8)	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. I te/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1,	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988	
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene glycol (CA Ethylene Oxide (CA	are known to the State formation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8)	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, ite/Developmental toxin Listed: June 1 Listed: Augus	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 19, 2015 t 7, 2009	
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene glycol (CA Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition	are known to the State formation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, Ite/Developmental toxin Listed: June 1 Listed: Augus	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 I9, 2015 t 7, 2009 xin	
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene glycol (CA Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA	are known to the State formation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8)	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, Ite/Developmental toxin Listed: June 1 Listed: June 1 Listed: Augus Ite/Female reproductive to Listed: Februa	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 19, 2015 it 7, 2009 xin ary 27, 1987	
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene glycol (CA Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA US. California. Candid	are known to the State formation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8)	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, ite/Developmental toxin Listed: June 1 Listed: Augus ite/Female reproductive to Listed: Februa ite/Male reproductive toxin Listed: Augus	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 I9, 2015 it 7, 2009 xin ary 27, 1987	or more
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene glycol (CA Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA US. California. Candid subd. (a)) 4-Nonylphenol brar	are known to the State formation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) ate Chemicals List. hoched, ethoxylated (C	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, ite/Developmental toxin Listed: June 1 Listed: June 1 Listed: Augus ite/Female reproductive to Listed: Februa ite/Male reproductive toxin Listed: Augus Safer Consumer Products CAS 127087-87-0)	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 I9, 2015 it 7, 2009 xin ary 27, 1987 i t 7, 2009	or more
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene glycol (CA Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA US. California. Candid subd. (a)) 4-Nonylphenol brar	are known to the State formation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) ate Chemicals List.	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, ite/Developmental toxin Listed: June 1 Listed: June 1 Listed: Augus ite/Female reproductive to Listed: Februa ite/Male reproductive toxin Listed: Augus Safer Consumer Products CAS 127087-87-0)	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 I9, 2015 it 7, 2009 xin ary 27, 1987 i t 7, 2009	or more
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene glycol (CA Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA US. California. Candid subd. (a)) 4-Nonylphenol brar Tris(2-chloro-1-met ternational Inventories	are known to the State formation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) ate Chemicals List. Inched, ethoxylated (C hylethyl) Phosphate	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, ite/Developmental toxin Listed: June 1 Listed: June 1 Listed: Augus ite/Female reproductive to Listed: Februa ite/Male reproductive toxin Listed: Augus Safer Consumer Products CAS 127087-87-0)	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 19, 2015 tt 7, 2009 xin ary 27, 1987 t 7, 2009 s Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 2	or more 2, 69502.3,
Air California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA US. California. Candid subd. (a)) 4-Nonylphenol brar Tris(2-chloro-1-met)	re known to the State formation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) ate Chemicals List. Inched, ethoxylated (Chylethyl) Phosphate Inventory name	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, ite/Developmental toxin Listed: June 1 Listed: June 1 Listed: Augus ite/Female reproductive to Listed: Februa ite/Male reproductive toxin Listed: Augus Safer Consumer Products CAS 127087-87-0)	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 19, 2015 it 7, 2009 xin ary 27, 1987 it 7, 2009 5 Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 2 On inve	or more 2, 69502.3, ntory (yes/no)*
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene glycol (CA Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA US. California. Candid subd. (a)) 4-Nonylphenol brar Tris(2-chloro-1-met ternational Inventories Country(s) or region	re known to the State formation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) ate Chemicals List. Inched, ethoxylated (Chylethyl) Phosphate Inventory name	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, ite/Developmental toxin Listed: June 1 Listed: Augus ite/Female reproductive to Listed: Februa te/Male reproductive toxin Listed: Augus Safer Consumer Products CAS 127087-87-0) (CAS 13674-84-5)	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 19, 2015 it 7, 2009 xin ary 27, 1987 it 7, 2009 5 Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 2 On inve	or more 2, 69502.3, ntory (yes/no)* Yes
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA US. California. Candid subd. (a)) 4-Nonylphenol brar Tris(2-chloro-1-met ternational Inventories Country(s) or region Australia	are known to the State formation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) ate Chemicals List. Inched, ethoxylated (C hylethyl) Phosphate Inventory name Australian Inventor Domestic Substa	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, ite/Developmental toxin Listed: June 1 Listed: Augus ite/Female reproductive to Listed: Februa te/Male reproductive toxin Listed: Augus Safer Consumer Products CAS 127087-87-0) (CAS 13674-84-5)	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 19, 2015 it 7, 2009 xin ary 27, 1987 it 7, 2009 5 Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 2 On inve	or more 2, 69502.3, ntory (yes/no) [;] Yes Yes
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Qide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA US. California. Candid subd. (a)) 4-Nonylphenol brar Tris(2-chloro-1-met ternational Inventories Country(s) or region Australia Canada	are known to the State nformation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da 65 - CRT: Listed da 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da 7 - CRT: Listed da 7 - CRT: 	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, ite/Developmental toxin Listed: June 1 Listed: Augus ite/Female reproductive to Listed: Februa ite/Male reproductive toxin Listed: Augus Safer Consumer Products CAS 127087-87-0) (CAS 13674-84-5)	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 19, 2015 t 7, 2009 xin ary 27, 1987 t 7, 2009 5 Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 2 0n inve AICIS)	or more 2, 69502.3, ntory (yes/no)* Yes Yes No
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Qxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA US. California. Candid subd. (a)) 4-Nonylphenol brar Tris(2-chloro-1-met ternational Inventories Country(s) or region Australia Canada Canada	re known to the State formation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 100 Chemicals List. Inched, ethoxylated (C hylethyl) Phosphate Inventory name Australian Inventor Domestic Substa Non-Domestic Su	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, ite/Developmental toxin Listed: June 1 Listed: Augus ite/Female reproductive to Listed: Februa te/Male reproductive toxin Listed: Augus Safer Consumer Products CAS 127087-87-0) (CAS 13674-84-5)	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 I9, 2015 t 7, 2009 xin ary 27, 1987 I t 7, 2009 5 Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 2 On inve AICIS) China (IECSC)	or more 2, 69502.3, ntory (yes/no) [;] Yes Yes No Yes
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA US. California. Candid subd. (a)) 4-Nonylphenol brar Tris(2-chloro-1-met) ternational Inventories Country(s) or region Australia Canada China	re known to the State formation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 100 Chemicals List. Inched, ethoxylated (C hylethyl) Phosphate Inventory name Australian Inventor Domestic Substa Non-Domestic Su	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, ite/Developmental toxin Listed: June 1 Listed: Augus ite/Female reproductive to Listed: Februa ite/Male reproductive toxin Listed: Augus Safer Consumer Products CAS 127087-87-0) (CAS 13674-84-5) Dry of Industrial Chemicals (A nces List (DSL) ubstances List (NDSL) ing Chemical Substances in ing and New Chemical Substances in	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 I9, 2015 t 7, 2009 xin ary 27, 1987 I t 7, 2009 5 Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 2 On inve AICIS) China (IECSC)	or more 2, 69502.3, ntory (yes/no) [*] Yes No Yes No
Air California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA US. California. Candid subd. (a)) 4-Nonylphenol brar Tris(2-chloro-1-met) ternational Inventories Country(s) or region Australia Canada China Japan	are known to the State information go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) ate Chemicals List. Inched, ethoxylated (Chylethyl) Phosphate Australian Inventor Domestic Substa Non-Domestic Su Inventory of Exist Inventory of Exist	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, ite/Developmental toxin Listed: Augus ite/Female reproductive to Listed: Februa ite/Male reproductive toxin Listed: Augus Safer Consumer Products CAS 127087-87-0) (CAS 13674-84-5) CAS 127087-87-0) (CAS 13674-84-5)	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 I9, 2015 t 7, 2009 xin ary 27, 1987 I t 7, 2009 5 Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 2 On inve AICIS) China (IECSC)	or more 2, 69502.3, ntory (yes/no) [*] Yes No Yes No Yes
California Proposition 1,4-Dioxane (CAS Ethylene Oxide (CA California Proposition Ethylene Oxide (CA US. California. Candid subd. (a)) 4-Nonylphenol brar Tris(2-chloro-1-met ternational Inventories Country(s) or region Australia Canada China Japan Korea	re known to the State formation go to www 65 - CRT: Listed da 123-91-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 107-21-1) AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 65 - CRT: Listed da AS 75-21-8) 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	e of California to cause birth v.P65Warnings.ca.gov. ite/Carcinogenic substanc Listed: Janua Listed: July 1, ite/Developmental toxin Listed: Augus ite/Female reproductive to Listed: Februa ite/Male reproductive toxin Listed: Augus Safer Consumer Products CAS 127087-87-0) (CAS 13674-84-5) CAS 127087-87-0) (CAS 13674-84-5)	defects or other reproductive harm. F e ry 1, 1988 , 1987 19, 2015 t 7, 2009 xin ary 27, 1987 t 7, 2009 5 Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 2 On inve AICIS) China (IECSC) stances (ENCS)	or more

Country(s) or region

Inventory name

United States & Puerto Rico Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

Yes

*A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s) A "No" indicates that one or more components of the product are not listed or exempt from listing on the inventory administered by the governing country(s).

16. Other information, including date of preparation or last revision

Issue date	08-December-2023
Revision date	-
Version #	01
HMIS® ratings	Health: 3 Flammability: 0 Physical hazard: 0 Personal protection: B
Disclaimer	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC cannot anticipate all conditions under which this information and its product, or the products of other manufacturers in combination with its product, may be used. It is the user's responsibility to ensure safe conditions for handling, storage and disposal of the product, and to assume liability for loss, injury, damage or expense due to improper use. The information in the sheet was written based on the best knowledge and experience currently available.





1. Identification

Product identifier	ENVERGE NexSeal 2.0 (1760R) - Part B Pol	yol - Closed Cell	
Other means of identification			
Product code	F1760R-CC		
Recommended use	Component for the manufacture of polyurethane polymers.		
Recommended restrictions	For professional use only.		
Manufacturer/Importer/Supplier			
Distributed by	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC		
Address	26 Century Boulevard, Suite 205		
	Nashville, TN 37214		
Website	ENVERGE [™] is a Holcim Solutions and Produ envergesprayfoam.com	icis US, ELC brand.	
Email	contactSPF-us@holcim.com		
Telephone Number	(713) 239-0252		
	(110) 200 0202		
Emergency Telephone Number	For Chemical Emergency, Spill, Leak, Fire, Ex	xposure, or Incident:	
	CHEMTREC within USA and Canada: 1-800-4 CHEMTREC outside USA and Canada: +1 70		
2. Hazard(s) identification			
Physical hazards	Not classified.		
Health hazards	Acute toxicity, oral	Category 4	
	Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 2	
	Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 2A	
	Sensitization, skin	Category 1	
	Reproductive toxicity	Category 2	
	Specific target organ toxicity, repeated exposure	Category 2 (kidney)	
Environmental hazards	Hazardous to the aquatic environment, acute hazard	Category 3	
	Hazardous to the aquatic environment, long-term hazard	Category 3	
OSHA defined hazards	Not classified.		
Label elements			
Signal word	Warning		
Hazard statement	eye irritation. Suspected of damaging fertility of	lay cause an allergic skin reaction. Causes serious or the unborn child. May cause damage to organs sure. Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.	
Precautionary statement			
Prevention	and understood. Do not breathe mist/vapors. smoke when using this product. Contaminated	handle until all safety precautions have been read Wash thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, drink or d work clothing must not be allowed out of the Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye	

Response	If swallowed: Call a poison center/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth. If on skin: Wash with plenty of water. If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention. If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.
Storage	Store locked up.
Disposal	Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.
Hazard(s) not otherwise classified (HNOC)	None known.
Supplemental information	None.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Mixtures

Chemical name		CAS number	%
Diethylene glycol		111-46-6	10 - 15
4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated		127087-87-0	1 - 5
Tris(2-chloro-1-methylethyl) Phosphate		13674-84-5	1 - 5
Ethylene glycol		107-21-1	0.5 - 1.5
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate)		57583-35-4	0.1 - 0.5
Composition comments	All concentrations are in percent by weight ur Components not listed are either non-hazard		nits.
4. First-aid measures			
Inhalation	Move to fresh air. Call a physician if symptom	ns develop or persist.	
Skin contact	Remove contaminated clothing immediately a eczema or other skin disorders: Seek medica contaminated clothing before reuse.		
Eye contact	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.		
Ingestion	Rinse mouth. If vomiting occurs, keep head low so that stomach content doesn't get into the lungs Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell.		
Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include vision. Skin irritation. May cause redness and Rash. Edema. Prolonged exposure may cau	l pain. May cause an allergic s	
Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed	Provide general supportive measures and tre under observation. Symptoms may be delaye		m warm. Keep victim
General information	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice (show the label where possible). Ensure that involved, and take precautions to protect ther attendance. Wash contaminated clothing before	medical personnel are aware on mselves. Show this safety data	of the material(s)
5. Fire-fighting measures			
Suitable extinguishing media	Water fog. Foam. Dry chemical powder. Carb	oon dioxide (CO2).	
Unsuitable extinguishing media	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as th	is will spread the fire.	
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	During fire, gases hazardous to health may b	e formed such as: Carbon oxid	des. Nitrogen oxides.
Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters	Self-contained breathing apparatus and full p	rotective clothing must be wor	n in case of fire.
Fire fighting equipment/instructions	Move containers from fire area if you can do	so without risk.	
Specific methods	Use standard firefighting procedures and con	sider the hazards of other invo	olved materials.
General fire hazards	No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.		

6. Accidental release measures

0. Accidental release mea	
Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	Keep unnecessary personnel away. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Wear appropriate protective equipment and clothing during clean-up. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. For personal protection, see section 8 of the SDS.
Methods and materials for	Prevent product from entering drains.
containment and cleaning up	Large Spills: Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Dike the spilled material, where this is possible. Absorb in vermiculite, dry sand or earth and place into containers. Following product recovery, flush area with water.
	Small Spills: Absorb spillage with suitable absorbent material. Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination.
	Never return spills to original containers for re-use. For waste disposal, see section 13 of the SDS.
Environmental precautions	Avoid release to the environment. Inform appropriate managerial or supervisory personnel of all environmental releases. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground.
7. Handling and storage	
Precautions for safe handling	Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Do not get this material in contact with eyes. Do not taste or swallow. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Avoid prolonged exposure. When using, do not eat, drink or smoke. Pregnant or breastfeeding women must not handle this product. Should be handled in closed systems, if possible. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Avoid release to the environment. Observe good industrial hygiene practices. Persons susceptible to allergic reactions should not handle this product.
Conditions for safe storage,	Store locked up. Store in tightly closed container. Store away from incompatible materials (see

including any incompatibilities Section 10 of the SDS).

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Occupational exposure limits

US. OSHA Table Z-1 Permissible Exposure Limits (PEL) for Air Contaminants (29 CFR 1910.1000)

Components	Туре	Value	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)	PEL	0.1 mg/m3	
US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Value	\		_
Components	Туре	Value	Form
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)	STEL	0.2 mg/m3	
	TWA	0.1 mg/m3	
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)	STEL	10 mg/m3	Aerosol, inhalable.
		50 ppm	Vapor fraction
	TWA	25 ppm	Vapor fraction
NIOSH. Immediately Dangerous to	o Life or Health (IDLH) Values	, as amended	
Components	Туре	Value	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)	IDLH	25 mg/m3	
US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to Cher	nical Hazards		
Components	Туре	Value	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)	TWA	0.1 mg/m3	

Components	Туре	Value	
Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6)	TWA	10 mg/m3	
ological limit values	No biological exposure limits noted for the ingredient(s).		
cposure guidelines			
US - California OELs: Skir	designation		
dimethyltin bis(ethylhex (CAS 57583-35-4)	yl mercaptoacetate)	Can be absorbed through the skin.	
US - Minnesota Haz Subs:	Skin designation applies		
dimethyltin bis(ethylhex (CAS 57583-35-4)	yl mercaptoacetate)	Skin designation applies.	
US - Tennessee OELs: Sk	in designation		
dimethyltin bis(ethylhex (CAS 57583-35-4)		Can be absorbed through the skin.	
	t Values: Skin designation		
dimethyltin bis(ethylhex (CAS 57583-35-4) US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide		Danger of cutaneous absorption	
		Can be absorbed through the skin.	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhex (CAS 57583-35-4)	,	ů –	
ppropriate engineering ontrols	applicable, use process e maintain airborne levels b established, maintain airb	should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If nclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been orne levels to an acceptable level. Eye wash facilities and emergency when handling this product.	
dividual protection measure	s, such as personal protecti	ive equipment	
Eye/face protection	Wear approved chemical	safety goggles. Face shield is recommended.	
Skin protection			
Hand protection	Wear appropriate chemical resistant gloves. Examples of preferred glove barrier materials includ Butyl rubber. Nitrile butyl rubber (NBR). Neoprene. Suitable gloves can be recommended by the glove supplier.		
Skin protection			
Other	Wear appropriate chemica	al resistant clothing. Use of an impervious apron is recommended.	
Respiratory protection	If engineering controls do not maintain airborne concentrations below recommended exposure limits (where applicable) or to an acceptable level (in countries where exposure limits have not been established), an approved respirator must be worn. Chemical respirator with organic vapor cartridge and full facepiece.		
Thermal hazards	Wear appropriate thermal	Wear appropriate thermal protective clothing, when necessary.	
eneral hygiene onsiderations	good personal hygiene me drinking, and/or smoking.	veillance requirements. Keep away from food and drink. Always observe easures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove ted work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.	
. Physical and chemica	l properties		
ppearance			
Physical state	Liquid.		
Form	Slightly viscous liquid.		

· ·· , ·····	1
Form	Slightly viscous liquid.
Color	Light brown.
Odor	Amine.
Odor threshold	Not available.
рН	10
Melting point/freezing point	Not determined.
Initial boiling point and boiling range	Not determined.
Flash point	> 200 °F (> 93.33 °C) Closed Cup

Evaporation rate	Not determined.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or exp	losive limits
Explosive limit - lower (%)	Not determined.
Explosive limit - upper (%)	Not determined.
Vapor pressure	Not determined.
Vapor density	Not determined.
Relative density	1.23 (77 °F (25 °C))
Solubility(ies)	
Solubility (water)	Slightly soluble.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not available.
Auto-ignition temperature	Not determined.
Decomposition temperature	Not determined.
Viscosity	569 cps (77 °F (25 °C))
Other information	
Density	10.26 lb/gal (77 °F (25 °C))
Explosive properties	Not explosive.
Oxidizing properties	Not oxidizing.
10. Stability and reactivity	

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity	The product is stable and non-reactive under normal conditions of use, storage and transport.
Chemical stability	Material is stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	Avoid temperatures exceeding the flash point. Contact with incompatible materials.
Incompatible materials	Strong oxidizing agents. Isocyanates.
Hazardous decomposition products	No hazardous decomposition products are known. In the event of fire: See Section 5.

11. Toxicological information

Information on likely routes of exposure

Inhalation	Prolonged inhalation may be harmful.	
Skin contact	Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction.	
Eye contact	Causes serious eye irritation.	
Ingestion	Harmful if swallowed.	
Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Dermatitis. Rash. Edema.	

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity Harmful if swallowed.

Components	Species	Test Results
1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic a	cid, 3,4,5,6-tetrabromo-, mixed esters w	ith diethylene glycol and propylene glycol (CAS 77098-07-8)
<u>Acute</u>		
Dermal		
LD50	Rabbit	> 20000 mg/kg
Inhalation		
Vapor		
LC50	Rat	> 0.008 mg/l
Oral		
LD50	Rat	> 10000 mg/kg

Components	Species		Test Results
Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6))		
Acute			
Dermal LD50	Rabbit		11800 mg/kg
	Rappil		11890 mg/kg
thylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Acute			
Dermal			
LD50	Rabbit		9530 mg/kg
kin corrosion/irritation	Causes ski	n irritation.	
erious eye damage/eye		rious eye irritation.	
ritation		5	
espiratory or skin sensitizatio	n		
Respiratory sensitization	Not a respi	ratory sensitizer.	
Skin sensitization	May cause	an allergic skin reaction.	
erm cell mutagenicity		ailable to indicate product or any col or genotoxic.	mponents present at greater than 0.1% are
arcinogenicity	Not classifi	able as to carcinogenicity to humans	S.
IARC Monographs. Overall	Evaluation o	f Carcinogenicity	
Not listed. NTP Report on Carcinogen	S		
Not listed.			
OSHA Specifically Regulate Not listed.	ed Substance	es (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053)	
eproductive toxicity	Suspected	of damaging fertility or the unborn c	hild.
pecific target organ toxicity - ingle exposure	Not classifi	ed.	
pecific target organ toxicity - epeated exposure	May cause	damage to organs (kidney) through	prolonged or repeated exposure.
spiration hazard	Not an asp	iration hazard.	
hronic effects	Prolonged repeated e		se damage to organs through prolonged or
2. Ecological information	n		
cotoxicity	Harmful to	aquatic life with long lasting effects.	
Components		Species	Test Results
1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid	l, 3,4,5,6-tetra	bromo-, mixed esters with diethylen	e glycol and propylene glycol (CAS 77098-07-8)
Aquatic			
Acute			
Fish	LC50	Lepomis macrochirus	12 mg/l, 96 hours
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21	-1)		
Aquatic			
Acute		Ceriodaphnia dubia	10000 mg/l, 48 Hours
Cructacoa			
Crustacea	EC50	•	-
Fish	EC50 LC50	Oncorhynchus mykiss	24591 mg/l, 96 Hours
Fish <i>Chronic</i>	LC50	Oncorhynchus mykiss	24591 mg/l, 96 Hours
Fish <i>Chronic</i> Crustacea	LC50 NOEC	Oncorhynchus mykiss Ceriodaphnia dubia	24591 mg/l, 96 Hours 3469 mg/l, 7 days
Fish <i>Chronic</i> Crustacea Fish	LC50 NOEC NOEC	Oncorhynchus mykiss Ceriodaphnia dubia Oncorhynchus mykiss	24591 mg/l, 96 Hours 3469 mg/l, 7 days 14692 mg/l, 12 days
Fish <i>Chronic</i> Crustacea Fish Persistence and degradability	LC50 NOEC NOEC No data is	Oncorhynchus mykiss Ceriodaphnia dubia Oncorhynchus mykiss available on the degradability of this	24591 mg/l, 96 Hours 3469 mg/l, 7 days 14692 mg/l, 12 days
Fish <i>Chronic</i> Crustacea	LC50 NOEC NOEC No data is No data av	Oncorhynchus mykiss Ceriodaphnia dubia Oncorhynchus mykiss available on the degradability of this ailable for this product.	24591 mg/l, 96 Hours 3469 mg/l, 7 days 14692 mg/l, 12 days

Mobility in soil	No data available.	
Other adverse effects	No data available.	

13. Disposal considerations

Disposal instructions	Collect and reclaim or dispose in sealed containers at licensed waste disposal site. Do not allow this material to drain into sewers/water supplies. Do not contaminate ponds, waterways or ditches with chemical or used container. Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.
Local disposal regulations	Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.
Hazardous waste code	The waste code should be assigned in discussion between the user, the producer and the waste disposal company.
Waste from residues / unused products	Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe manner.
Contaminated packaging	Since emptied containers may retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal.

14. Transport information

DOT

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IATA

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IMDG

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and Not established. the IBC Code

1

15. Regulatory information	n		
US federal regulations	This product is a "Hazardo Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1		fined by the OSHA Hazard Communication
TSCA Section 12(b) Exp	oort Notification (40 CFR 7	07, Subpt. D)	
Not regulated.			
TSCA Chemical Action	Plans, Chemicals of Conc	ern	
4-Nonylphenol branc (CAS 127087-87-0)	hed, ethoxylated	Nonylphenol (Plan	NP) and Nonylphenol Ethoxylates (NPEs) Action
CERCLA Hazardous Su	bstance List (40 CFR 302.4	4)	
Ethylene glycol (CAS SARA 304 Emergency r	,	Listed.	
Not regulated.	ulated Substances (29 CFF	R 1910.1001-1053)	
Toxic Substances Control A		l components of the ctive".	mixture on the TSCA 8(b) inventory are designated
Superfund Amendments and Re SARA 302 Extremely hazard Not listed.		(SARA)	
SARA 311/312 Hazardous chemical	Yes		
Classified hazard categories	Acute toxicity (any route of Skin corrosion or irritation Serious eye damage or ey Respiratory or skin sensiti Reproductive toxicity Specific target organ toxic	/e irritation zation	ed exposure)
SARA 313 (TRI reporting)			
Chemical name	(CAS number	% by wt.

Chemical name	CAS number	% by wt.	
4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated Ethylene glycol	127087-87-0 107-21-1	1 - 5 0.5 - 1.5	

Other federal regulations

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List

Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)

- Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130)
 - Not regulated.

Safe Drinking Water Act Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. **(SDWA)**

US state regulations

US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List

Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)

US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act

4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)

US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law

Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)

US. Rhode Island RTK

Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)

California Proposition 65



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Ethylene Oxide and 1,4-Dioxane, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer, and Ethylene Oxide and Ethylene glycol, which are known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Carcinogenic substance

1,4-Dioxane (CAS 123-91-1)	Listed: January 1, 1988
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: July 1, 1987
California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Developr	nental toxin
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)	Listed: June 19, 2015
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: August 7, 2009
California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Female re	eproductive toxin
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: February 27, 1987
California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Male repr	roductive toxin
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: August 7, 2009
US. California. Candidate Chemicals List. Safer Cons	umer Products Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 22, 69502.3,
subd. (a))	
4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-	87-0)
Ethylono divcol (CAS 107 21 1)	·

Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)

Tris(2-chloro-1-methylethyl) Phosphate (CAS 13674-84-5)

International Inventories

Country(s) or region	Inventory name	On inventory (yes/no)*
Australia	Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals (AICIS)	Yes
Canada	Domestic Substances List (DSL)	Yes
Canada	Non-Domestic Substances List (NDSL)	No
China	Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China (IECSC)	No
Europe	European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS)	No
Europe	European List of Notified Chemical Substances (ELINCS)	No
Japan	Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS)	No
Korea	Existing Chemicals List (ECL)	Yes
New Zealand	New Zealand Inventory	Yes
Philippines	Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)	Yes
Taiwan	Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory (TCSI)	Yes

Country(s) or region

Inventory name

United States & Puerto Rico Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

*A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s) A "No" indicates that one or more components of the product are not listed or exempt from listing on the inventory administered by the governing country(s).

16. Other information, including date of preparation or last revision

Issue date	04-December-2023
Revision date	-
Version #	01
HMIS® ratings	Health: 2* Flammability: 0 Physical hazard: 0
Disclaimer	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC cannot anticipate all conditions under which this information and its product, or the products of other manufacturers in combination with its product, may be used. It is the user's responsibility to ensure safe conditions for handling, storage and disposal of the product, and to assume liability for loss, injury, damage or expense due to improper use. The information in the sheet was written based on the best knowledge and experience currently available.





1. Identification

Product identifier	ENVERGE NexSeal LE (1660R) - Part B Polyol - Closed Cell		
Other means of identification			
Product code	F1660R-CC		
Recommended use	Component for the manufacture of polyurethane polymers.		
Recommended restrictions	For professional use only. Uses other than the recommended use.		
Manufacturer/Importer/Supplier			
Distributed by Address	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC 26 Century Boulevard, Suite 205		
Address	Nashville, TN 37214		
	ENVERGE [™] is a Holcim Solutions and Produ	icts US_U_C brand	
Website	envergesprayfoam.com		
Email	contactSPF-us@holcim.com		
Telephone Number	(713) 239-0252		
Emergency Telephone Number	For Chemical Emergency, Spill, Leak, Fire, Ex	posure, or Incident:	
	CHEMTREC within USA and Canada: 1-800-4 CHEMTREC outside USA and Canada: +1 70		
2. Hazard(s) identification	on and a second s		
Physical hazards	Not classified.		
Health hazards	Acute toxicity, oral	Category 4	
	Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 2	
	Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1	
	Sensitization, skin	Category 1	
	Reproductive toxicity	Category 2	
	Specific target organ toxicity, repeated exposure	Category 2 (kidney)	
Environmental hazards	Hazardous to the aquatic environment, acute hazard	Category 3	
	Hazardous to the aquatic environment, long-term hazard	Category 3	
OSHA defined hazards	Not classified.		
Label elements			
Signal word	Danger		
Hazard statement	Harmful if swallowed. Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Causes serious eye damage. Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child. May cause damage to organs (kidney) through prolonged or repeated exposure. Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.		
Precautionary statement			
Prevention	Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Wash thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Contaminated work clothing must not be allowed out of the workplace. Avoid release to the environment. Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.		

Response	If swallowed: Call a poison center/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth. If on skin: Wash with plenty of water. Immediately call a poison center/doctor. If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention. Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.	
Storage	Store locked up.	
Disposal	Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.	
Hazard(s) not otherwise classified (HNOC)	None known.	
Supplemental information	None.	

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Mixtures

Chemical name		CAS number	%
		111-46-6	10 - 15
Diethylene glycol 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated		127087-87-0	1 - 5
Tris(2-chloro-1-methylethyl) Phosphate		13674-84-5	1 - 5
Ethylene glycol		107-21-1	0.5 - 1.5
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate)		57583-35-4	0.1 - 0.5
Composition comments	All concentrations are in percent by weight unless otherwise indicated. Components not listed are either non-hazardous or are below reportable limits.		
4. First-aid measures			
Inhalation	Move to fresh air. Call a physician if symptoms	develop or persist.	
Skin contact	Remove contaminated clothing immediately and wash skin with soap and water. In case of eczema or other skin disorders: Seek medical attention and take along these instructions. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.		
Eye contact	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention immediately.		
Ingestion	Rinse mouth. If vomiting occurs, keep head low so that stomach content doesn't get into the lungs. Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell.		
Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. Permanent eye damage including blindness could result. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Dermatitis. Rash. Edema. Prolonged exposure may cause chronic effects.		
Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed	Provide general supportive measures and treat symptomatically. Keep victim warm. Keep victim under observation. Symptoms may be delayed.		
General information	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention. If you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label where possible). Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, and take precautions to protect themselves. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.		
5. Fire-fighting measures			
Suitable extinguishing media	Water fog. Foam. Dry chemical powder. Carbo	n dioxide (CO2).	
Unsuitable extinguishing media	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.		
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	During fire, gases hazardous to health may be formed such as: Carbon oxides. Nitrogen oxides.		
Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters	Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.		
Fire fighting equipment/instructions	Move containers from fire area if you can do so without risk.		
Specific methods	Use standard firefighting procedures and consider the hazards of other involved materials.		
General fire hazards	No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.		

6. Accidental release measures

o. Accidental release measures		
Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	Keep unnecessary personnel away. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Wear appropriate protective equipment and clothing during clean-up. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. For personal protection, see section 8 of the SDS.	
Methods and materials for	Prevent product from entering drains.	
containment and cleaning up	Large Spills: Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Dike the spilled material, where this is possible. Absorb in vermiculite, dry sand or earth and place into containers. Following product recovery, flush area with water.	
	Small Spills: Absorb spillage with suitable absorbent material. Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination.	
	Never return spills to original containers for re-use. For waste disposal, see section 13 of the SDS.	
Environmental precautions	Avoid release to the environment. Inform appropriate managerial or supervisory personnel of all environmental releases. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground.	
7. Handling and storage		
Precautions for safe handling	Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Do not get this material in contact with eyes. Do not taste or swallow. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Avoid prolonged exposure. When using, do not eat, drink or smoke. Pregnant or breastfeeding women must not handle this product. Should be handled in closed systems, if possible. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Avoid release to the environment. Observe good industrial hygiene practices. Persons susceptible to allergic reactions should not handle this product.	
Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities	Store locked up. Store in tightly closed container. Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10 of the SDS).	

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Occupational exposure limits

US. OSHA Table Z-1 Permissible Exposure Limits (PEL) for Air Contaminants (29 CFR 1910.1000)

Components	Туре	Value	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)	PEL	0.1 mg/m3	
US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values			_
Components	Туре	Value	Form
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)	STEL	0.2 mg/m3	
	TWA	0.1 mg/m3	
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)	STEL	10 mg/m3	Aerosol, inhalable.
		50 ppm	Vapor fraction
	TWA	25 ppm	Vapor fraction
NIOSH. Immediately Dangerous to	Life or Health (IDLH) Values	, as amended	
Components	Туре	Value	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)	IDLH	25 mg/m3	
US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to Chen	nical Hazards		
Components	Туре	Value	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)	TWA	0.1 mg/m3	

Components	Туре	Value	
Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6)	TWA	10 mg/m3	
iological limit values	No biological exposure limits noted for the ingredient(s).		
kposure guidelines			
US - California OELs: Skin	designation		
dimethyltin bis(ethylhex (CAS 57583-35-4)	yl mercaptoacetate)	Can be absorbed through the skin.	
US - Minnesota Haz Subs:	Skin designation applies		
dimethyltin bis(ethylhex (CAS 57583-35-4)	yl mercaptoacetate)	Skin designation applies.	
US - Tennessee OELs: Ski	n designation		
dimethyltin bis(ethylhex (CAS 57583-35-4)		Can be absorbed through the skin.	
US ACGIH Threshold Limi	-		
dimethyltin bis(ethylhex (CAS 57583-35-4) US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide		Danger of cutaneous absorption	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhex (CAS 57583-35-4)	yl mercaptoacetate)	Can be absorbed through the skin.	
ppropriate engineering ontrols	Good general ventilation should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level. Eye wash facilities and emergency shower must be available when handling this product.		
dividual protection measure	s, such as personal protect	ive equipment	
Eye/face protection	Wear approved chemical safety goggles. Face shield is recommended.		
Skin protection			
Hand protection		al resistant gloves. Examples of preferred glove barrier materials include rubber (NBR). Neoprene. Suitable gloves can be recommended by the	
Skin protection			
Other	Wear appropriate chemical resistant clothing. Use of an impervious apron is recommended.		
Respiratory protection	If engineering controls do not maintain airborne concentrations below recommended exposure limits (where applicable) or to an acceptable level (in countries where exposure limits have not been established), an approved respirator must be worn. Chemical respirator with organic vapor cartridge and full facepiece.		
Thermal hazards	Wear appropriate thermal	Wear appropriate thermal protective clothing, when necessary.	
eneral hygiene onsiderations	good personal hygiene m drinking, and/or smoking.	veillance requirements. Keep away from food and drink. Always observe easures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove ated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.	
. Physical and chemical	properties		
ppearance			
Physical state	Liquid.		
Form	Slightly viscous liquid.		

	•
Form	Slightly viscous liquid.
Color	Light brown.
Odor	Amine.
Odor threshold	Not available.
рН	10
Melting point/freezing point	Not determined.
Initial boiling point and boiling range	Not determined.
Flash point	> 200 °F (> 93.33 °C) Closed Cup

Evaporation rate	Not determined.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or exp	losive limits
Explosive limit - lower (%)	Not determined.
Explosive limit - upper (%)	Not determined.
Vapor pressure	Not determined.
Vapor density	Not determined.
Relative density	1.23 (77 °F (25 °C))
Solubility(ies)	
Solubility (water)	Slightly soluble.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not available.
Auto-ignition temperature	Not determined.
Decomposition temperature	Not determined.
Viscosity	569 cps (77 °F (25 °C))
Other information	
Density	10.26 lb/gal (77 °F (25 °C))
Explosive properties	Not explosive.
Oxidizing properties	Not oxidizing.
10. Stability and reactivity	

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity	The product is stable and non-reactive under normal conditions of use, storage and transport.	
Chemical stability	Material is stable under normal conditions.	
Possibility of hazardous reactions	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.	
Conditions to avoid	Avoid temperatures exceeding the flash point. Contact with incompatible materials.	
Incompatible materials	Strong oxidizing agents. Isocyanates.	
Hazardous decomposition products	No hazardous decomposition products are known. In the event of fire: See Section 5.	

11. Toxicological information

Information on likely routes of exposure

Inhalation	Prolonged inhalation may be harmful.	
Skin contact	Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction.	
Eye contact	Causes serious eye irritation.	
Ingestion	Harmful if swallowed.	
Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Dermatitis. Rash. Edema.	

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity Harmful if swallowed.

Components	Species	Test Results
1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic ac	id, 3,4,5,6-tetrabromo-, mixed esters w	ith diethylene glycol and propylene glycol (CAS 77098-07-8)
Acute		
Dermal		
LD50	Rabbit	> 20000 mg/kg
Inhalation		
Vapor		
LC50	Rat	> 0.008 mg/l
Oral		
LD50	Rat	> 10000 mg/kg

Components	Species	6	Test Results
Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6)		
<u>Acute</u>			
Dermal	D 11.1		44000 "
	Rabbit		11890 mg/kg
thylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)			
<u>Acute</u> Dermal			
LD50	Rabbit		9530 mg/kg
		kin irritation.	cccc mg/ng
Skin corrosion/irritation			
erious eye damage/eye ritation	Causes se	erious eye irritation.	
espiratory or skin sensitizatio	on		
Respiratory sensitization		piratory sensitizer.	
Skin sensitization	May cause	e an allergic skin reaction.	
erm cell mutagenicity		vailable to indicate product or any cor c or genotoxic.	mponents present at greater than 0.1% are
arcinogenicity	Not classi	fiable as to carcinogenicity to humans	S.
IARC Monographs. Overall	Evaluation	of Carcinogenicity	
Not listed. NTP Report on Carcinoger	IS		
Not listed.			
OSHA Specifically Regulat Not listed.	ed Substand	es (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053)	
eproductive toxicity	Suspected	d of damaging fertility or the unborn cl	hild.
pecific target organ toxicity - ingle exposure	Not classi	fied.	
pecific target organ toxicity - epeated exposure	May cause	e damage to organs (kidney) through	prolonged or repeated exposure.
spiration hazard	Not an as	piration hazard.	
Chronic effects	Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.		se damage to organs through prolonged or
2. Ecological informatio			
Ecotoxicity	Harmful to	aquatic life with long lasting effects.	
Components		Species	Test Results
· · ·	d, 3,4,5,6-tetr	abromo-, mixed esters with diethylene	e glycol and propylene glycol (CAS 77098-07-8)
Aquatic			
<i>Acute</i> Fish	LC50	Lepomis macrochirus	12 mg/l 06 hours
		Lepomis macrochilus	12 mg/l, 96 hours
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21 Aquatic	1-1)		
Acute			
Crustacea	EC50	Ceriodaphnia dubia	10000 mg/l, 48 Hours
Fish	LC50	Oncorhynchus mykiss	24591 mg/l, 96 Hours
Chronic			
Crustacea	NOEC	Ceriodaphnia dubia	3469 mg/l, 7 days
Fish	NOEC	Oncorhynchus mykiss	14692 mg/l, 12 days
ersistence and degradability		available on the degradability of this	
ioaccumulative potential		vailable for this product.	
Partition coefficient n-octa Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-	i nol / water (l 46-6)	og Kow) -1.47	
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21	I-1) art B. Balval - C	-1.36	

ENVERGE NexSeal LE (1660R) - Part B Polyol - Closed Cell

967101 Version #: 01 Revision date: - Issue date: 08-December-2023

Mobility in soil	No data available.
Other adverse effects	No data available.

13. Disposal considerations

Disposal instructions	Collect and reclaim or dispose in sealed containers at licensed waste disposal site. Do not allow this material to drain into sewers/water supplies. Do not contaminate ponds, waterways or ditches with chemical or used container. Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.
Local disposal regulations	Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.
Hazardous waste code	The waste code should be assigned in discussion between the user, the producer and the waste disposal company.
Waste from residues / unused products	Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe manner.
Contaminated packaging	Since emptied containers may retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal.

14. Transport information

DOT

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IATA

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IMDG

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and Not established. the IBC Code

1

SARA 313 (TRI reporting)				
Classified hazard categories	Acute toxicity (any rout Skin corrosion or irritat Serious eye damage o Respiratory or skin sen Reproductive toxicity Specific target organ to	ion r eye irritation sitization	ted exposure)	
SARA 311/312 Hazardous chemical	Yes			
Superfund Amendments and Re SARA 302 Extremely hazard Not listed.		86 (SARA)		
Toxic Substances Control A	ct (TSCA)	All components of the "active".	e mixture on the TSCA 8(b) inventory a	re designated
OSHA Specifically Regu Not listed.	llated Substances (29 C	CFR 1910.1001-1053)		
Not regulated.				
Ethylene glycol (CAS SARA 304 Emergency re	,	Listed.		
CERCLA Hazardous Sul	•	•		
4-Nonylphenol branc (CAS 127087-87-0)		Plan	(NP) and Nonylphenol Ethoxylates (NF	'Es) Action
Not regulated. TSCA Chemical Action	Plans, Chemicals of Co	ncern		
TSCA Section 12(b) Exp	ort Notification (40 CFI	R 707, Subpt. D)		
US federal regulations	Standard, 29 CFR 191	0.1200.	efined by the OSHA Hazard Communic	ation
5				
15. Regulatory information	ı			

_	Chemical name	CAS number	% by wt.	
	4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated	127087-87-0	1 - 5	
	Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	0.5 - 1.5	

Other federal regulations

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List

Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130)

Not regulated.

Safe Drinking Water Act Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act.

(SDWA) US state regulations

US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List

Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)

US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act

4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)

US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law

Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)

US. Rhode Island RTK

Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)

California Proposition 65



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Ethylene Oxide and 1,4-Dioxane, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer, and Ethylene Oxide and Ethylene glycol, which are known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Carcinogenic substance

•	•
1,4-Dioxane (CAS 123-91-1)	Listed: January 1, 1988
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: July 1, 1987
California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/	Developmental toxin
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)	Listed: June 19, 2015
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: August 7, 2009
California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/	Female reproductive toxin
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: February 27, 1987
California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/	Male reproductive toxin
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: August 7, 2009
US. California. Candidate Chemicals List. Sa	fer Consumer Products Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 22, 69502.3,
subd. (a))	
4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS	\$ 127087-87-0)

Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)

Tris(2-chloro-1-methylethyl) Phosphate (CAS 13674-84-5)

International Inventories

Country(s) or region	Inventory name	On inventory (yes/no)*
Australia	Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals (AICIS)	Yes
Canada	Domestic Substances List (DSL)	Yes
Canada	Non-Domestic Substances List (NDSL)	No
China	Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China (IECSC)	No
Europe	European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS)	No
Europe	European List of Notified Chemical Substances (ELINCS)	No
Japan	Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS)	No
Korea	Existing Chemicals List (ECL)	Yes
New Zealand	New Zealand Inventory	Yes
Philippines	Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)	Yes
Taiwan	Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory (TCSI)	Yes

Country(s) or region

Inventory name

United States & Puerto Rico Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

*A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s) A "No" indicates that one or more components of the product are not listed or exempt from listing on the inventory administered by the governing country(s).

16. Other information, including date of preparation or last revision

Issue date	08-December-2023
Revision date	-
Version #	01
HMIS® ratings	Health: 3* Flammability: 0 Physical hazard: 0
Disclaimer	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC cannot anticipate all conditions under which this information and its product, or the products of other manufacturers in combination with its product, may be used. It is the user's responsibility to ensure safe conditions for handling, storage and disposal of the product, and to assume liability for loss, injury, damage or expense due to improper use. The information in the sheet was written based on the best knowledge and experience currently available.





1. Identification

Product identifier	ENVERGE OnePass (1860R) - Part B Polyol - Closed Cell		
Other means of identification			
Product code	F1860R-CC		
Recommended use	Component for the manufacture of polyurethane polymers.		
Recommended restrictions	For professional use only. Uses other than the recommended use.		
Manufacturer/Importer/Supplier			
Distributed by Address	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC 26 Century Boulevard, Suite 205		
Address	Nashville, TN 37214		
	ENVERGE [™] is a Holcim Solutions and Produ	icts US. LLC brand.	
Website	envergesprayfoam.com		
Email	contactSPF-us@holcim.com		
Telephone Number	(713) 239-0252		
Emergency Telephone Number	For Chemical Emergency, Spill, Leak, Fire, Ex	posure, or Incident:	
	CHEMTREC within USA and Canada: 1-800-4 CHEMTREC outside USA and Canada: +1 70		
2. Hazard(s) identification			
Physical hazards	Not classified.		
Health hazards	Acute toxicity, oral	Category 4	
	Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 2	
	Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1	
	Sensitization, skin	Category 1	
	Reproductive toxicity	Category 2	
	Specific target organ toxicity, repeated exposure	Category 2 (kidney)	
Environmental hazards	Hazardous to the aquatic environment, acute hazard	Category 3	
	Hazardous to the aquatic environment, long-term hazard	Category 3	
OSHA defined hazards	Not classified.		
Label elements			
Signal word	Danger		
Hazard statement	eye damage. Suspected of damaging fertility of	lay cause an allergic skin reaction. Causes serious or the unborn child. May cause damage to organs ure. Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.	
Precautionary statement			
Prevention	Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Wash thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Contaminated work clothing must not be allowed out of the workplace. Avoid release to the environment. Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.		

Response	If swallowed: Call a poison center/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth. If on skin: Wash with plenty of water. Immediately call a poison center/doctor. If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention. Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.
Storage	Store locked up.
Disposal	Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.
Hazard(s) not otherwise classified (HNOC)	None known.
Supplemental information	None.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Mixtures

Chemical name		CAS number	%
Diethylene glycol		111-46-6	10 - 15
Tris(2-chloro-1-methylethyl) Phosphate		13674-84-5	5 - 10
4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated		127087-87-0	1 - 5
Ethylene glycol		107-21-1	1 - 5
Tertiary amine catalyst		NA	1 - 5
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate)		57583-35-4	0.1 - 1
Composition comments	All concentrations are in percent by weight unless otherwise indicated. Components not listed are either non-hazardous or are below reportable limits. Any concentrati shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.		
4. First-aid measures			
Inhalation	Move to fresh air. Call a physician if sympt	oms develop or persist.	
Skin contact	Remove contaminated clothing immediate eczema or other skin disorders: Seek med contaminated clothing before reuse.		
Eye contact	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of wate present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.		
Ingestion	Rinse mouth. If vomiting occurs, keep head low so that stomach content doesn't get into the lun Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell.		
Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. Permanent eye damage including blindness could result. Skin irritation. May cause redne and pain. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Dermatitis. Rash. Edema. Prolonged exposure may cause chronic effects.		
Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed	Provide general supportive measures and under observation. Symptoms may be dela		n warm. Keep victim
General information	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical adv (show the label where possible). Ensure th involved, and take precautions to protect th attendance. Wash contaminated clothing b	at medical personnel are aware on nemselves. Show this safety data	of the material(s)
5. Fire-fighting measures			
Suitable extinguishing media	Water fog. Foam. Dry chemical powder. C	arbon dioxide (CO2).	
Unsuitable extinguishing media	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as		
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	During fire, gases hazardous to health may	y be formed such as: Carbon oxid	les. Nitrogen oxides.
Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters	Self-contained breathing apparatus and fu	Il protective clothing must be wor	n in case of fire.
Fire fighting	Move containers from fire area if you can o	lo so without risk.	

Fire fighting equipment/instructions Specific methods

Use standard firefighting procedures and consider the hazards of other involved materials.

General fire hazards

No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.

6. Accidental release measures

V. Accidental release meas	Accidental release measures		
Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	Keep unnecessary personnel away. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Wear appropriate protective equipment and clothing during clean-up. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. For personal protection, see section 8 of the SDS.		
Methods and materials for	Prevent product from entering drains.		
containment and cleaning up	Large Spills: Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Dike the spilled material, where this is possible. Absorb in vermiculite, dry sand or earth and place into containers. Following product recovery, flush area with water.		
	Small Spills: Absorb spillage with suitable absorbent material. Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination.		
	Never return spills to original containers for re-use. For waste disposal, see section 13 of the SDS.		
Environmental precautions	Avoid release to the environment. Inform appropriate managerial or supervisory personnel of all environmental releases. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground.		
7. Handling and storage			
Precautions for safe handling	Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Do not get this material in contact with eyes. Do not taste or swallow. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Avoid prolonged exposure. When using, do not eat, drink or smoke. Pregnant or breastfeeding women must not handle this product. Should be handled in closed systems, if possible. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Avoid release to the environment. Observe good industrial hygiene practices. Persons susceptible to allergic reactions should not handle this product.		
Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities	Store locked up. Store in tightly closed container. Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10 of the SDS).		

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Occupational exposure limits

US. OSHA Table Z-1 Permissible Exposure Limits (PEL) for Air Contaminants (29 CFR 1910.1000)

Components	Туре	Value	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)	PEL	0.1 mg/m3	
Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	PEL	600 mg/m3	
		100 ppm	
US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values	(TLV)		
Components	Туре	Value	Form
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)	STEL	0.2 mg/m3	
	TWA	0.1 mg/m3	
Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	TWA	50 ppm	
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)	STEL	10 mg/m3	Aerosol, inhalable.
		50 ppm	Vapor fraction
	TWA	25 ppm	Vapor fraction

Components	Туре	Value	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)	IDLH	25 mg/m3	
Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	IDLH	1.1 %	
		600 ppm	
US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to Components	o Chemical Hazards Type	Value	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)	TWA	0.1 mg/m3	
Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	STEL	900 mg/m3	
		150 ppm	
	TWA	600 mg/m3	
		100 ppm	
US. OARS. Workplace Envi Components	ronmental Exposure Level (WE Type	EL) Guide Value	
Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6)	TWA	10 mg/m3	
ogical limit values	No biological exposure limits n	oted for the ingredient(s).	
osure guidelines	5	3 ()	
US - California OELs: Skin	designation		
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)		Can be absorbed through the skin.	
		Can be absorbed through the skin.	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)		Skin designation applies.	
US - Tennessee OELs: Skir	•		
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4)	. ,	Can be absorbed through the skin.	
Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) JS ACGIH Threshold Limit Values: Skin designation		Can be absorbed through the skin.	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4)		Danger of cutaneous absorption	
US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to		One has a base where d the second the second	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4)	. ,	Can be absorbed through the skin. Can be absorbed through the skin.	
US. OSHA Table Z-1 Limits	for Air Contaminants (29 CFR	1910.1000)	
	,	Can be absorbed through the skin.	
ropriate engineering trols	applicable, use process enclos maintain airborne levels below established, maintain airborne	al ventilation should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to borne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level. Eye wash facilities and emergency t be available when handling this product.	
vidual protection measures Eye/face protection	such as personal protective e Wear approved chemical safe	quipment ty goggles. Face shield is recommended.	
Skin protection			
Hand protection	Wear appropriate chemical res	sistant gloves. Examples of preferred glove barrier materials inclu	

Skin protection	
Other	Wear appropriate chemical resistant clothing. Use of an impervious apron is recommended.
Respiratory protection	If engineering controls do not maintain airborne concentrations below recommended exposure limits (where applicable) or to an acceptable level (in countries where exposure limits have not been established), an approved respirator must be worn. Chemical respirator with organic vapor cartridge and full facepiece.
Thermal hazards	Wear appropriate thermal protective clothing, when necessary.
General hygiene considerations	Observe any medical surveillance requirements. Keep away from food and drink. Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.

9. Physical and chemical properties

····	· · · · · · · · ·
Appearance	
Physical state	Liquid.
Form	Slightly viscous liquid.
Color	Light brown.
Odor	Amine.
Odor threshold	Not available.
рН	10
Melting point/freezing point	Not determined.
Initial boiling point and boiling range	Not determined.
Flash point	> 200 °F (> 93.33 °C) Closed Cup
Evaporation rate	Not determined.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or expl	losive limits
Explosive limit - lower (%)	Not determined.
Explosive limit - upper (%)	Not determined.
Vapor pressure	Not determined.
Vapor density	Not determined.
Relative density	1.23 (77 °F (25 °C))
Solubility(ies)	
Solubility (water)	Slightly soluble.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not available.
Auto-ignition temperature	Not determined.
Decomposition temperature	Not determined.
Viscosity	569 cps (77 °F (25 °C))
Other information	
Density	10.26 lb/gal (77 °F (25 °C))
Explosive properties	Not explosive.
Oxidizing properties	Not oxidizing.
10. Stability and reactivity	
Reactivity	The product is stable and non-reactive under normal conditions of use, storage and transport.
Chemical stability	Material is stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	Avoid temperatures exceeding the flash point. Contact with incompatible materials.
Incompatible materials	Strong oxidizing agents. Isocyanates.
Hazardous decomposition	No hazardous decomposition products are known. In the event of fire: See Section 5.

products

11. Toxicological information

Information on likely routes of exposure

Inhalation	Prolonged inhalation may be harmful.
Skin contact	Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction.
Eye contact	Causes serious eye damage.
Ingestion	Harmful if swallowed.
Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. Permanent eye damage including blindness could result. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Dermatitis. Rash. Edema.

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Harmful if swallowed.

Components	Species	Test Results	
1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, 3,4	,5,6-tetrabromo-, mixed esters with die	ethylene glycol and propylene glycol (CAS 77098-07-8)	
<u>Acute</u>			
Dermal			
LD50	Rabbit	> 20000 mg/kg	
Inhalation			
Vapor			
LC50	Rat	> 0.008 mg/l	
Oral			
LD50	Rat	> 10000 mg/kg	
Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6)			
<u>Acute</u>			
Dermal			
LD50	Rabbit	11890 mg/kg	
Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl e	ther (CAS 34590-94-8)		
<u>Acute</u>			
Dermal			
LD50	Rabbit	9.5 g/kg	
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)			
<u>Acute</u>			
Dermal			
LD50	Rabbit	9530 mg/kg	
Skin corrosion/irritation	Causes skin irritation.		
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Causes serious eye damage.		
Respiratory or skin sensitizatio	n		
Respiratory sensitization	Not a respiratory sensitizer.		
Skin sensitization	May cause an allergic skin reaction.		
Germ cell mutagenicity	No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic.		
Carcinogenicity	Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.		
	Evaluation of Carcinogenicity		
Not listed. NTP Report on Carcinogens	6		
Not listed. OSHA Specifically Regulate	d Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1	053)	
Not listed.			
Reproductive toxicity	Suspected of damaging fertility or the	ne unborn child.	
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure	Not classified.		

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure	May cause da	amage to organs (kidney) through prolonge	ed or repeated exposure.
Aspiration hazard	Not an aspira	tion hazard.	
Chronic effects	Prolonged inh repeated expo	alation may be harmful. May cause dama osure.	ge to organs through prolonged or
12. Ecological information	n		
Ecotoxicity	Harmful to aq	uatic life with long lasting effects.	
Components		Species	Test Results
1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid	l, 3,4,5,6-tetrabro	omo-, mixed esters with diethylene glycol a	and propylene glycol (CAS 77098-07-8)
Aquatic			
Acute			
Fish	LC50	Lepomis macrochirus	12 mg/l, 96 hours
Dipropylene glycol, monomet	hyl ether (CAS 3	34590-94-8)	
Aquatic			
Acute			
Crustacea	LC50	Daphnia magna	1919 mg/l, 48 hours
Fish	LC50	Pimephales promelas	> 10000 mg/l, 96 hours
Chronic			
Crustacea	NOAEL	Daphnia magna	0.5 mg/l, 22 days
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21	-1)		
Aquatic			
Acute			
Crustacea	EC50	Ceriodaphnia dubia	10000 mg/l, 48 Hours
Fish	LC50	Oncorhynchus mykiss	24591 mg/l, 96 Hours
Chronic			
Crustacea	NOEC	Ceriodaphnia dubia	3469 mg/l, 7 days
Fish	NOEC	Oncorhynchus mykiss	14692 mg/l, 12 days
Persistence and degradability	No data is ava	ailable on the degradability of this product	
Bioaccumulative potential			
Partition coefficient n-octai			
Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-4 Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21		-1.47 -1.36	
Mobility in soil	No data availa		
Other adverse effects	No data availa		
		adie.	
13. Disposal consideratio			
Disposal instructions	this material t with chemical	claim or dispose in sealed containers at lie o drain into sewers/water supplies. Do not or used container. Dispose of contents/co /national/international regulations.	contaminate ponds, waterways or ditches
Local disposal regulations	Dispose in ac	cordance with all applicable regulations.	
Hazardous waste code	The waste co disposal com	de should be assigned in discussion betwe bany.	een the user, the producer and the waste
Waste from residues / unused products	Dispose of in	accordance with local regulations. Empty uses. This material and its container must b	
Contaminated packaging		d containers may retain product residue, fo ty containers should be taken to an appro	llow label warnings even after container is ved waste handling site for recycling or

14. Transport information

DOT

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IATA

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IMDG

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

Transport in bulk according toNot established.Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 andthe IBC Code

15. Regulatory information

US federal regulations This product is a "Hazardous Chemical" as defined by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910. 1200. TSCA Section 12(b) Export Notification (40 CFR 707, Subpt. D) Not regulated. TSCA Chemical Action Plans, Chemicals of Concern 4.Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated Plan CERCLA Hazardous Substance List (40 CFR 302.4) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107.21-1) Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Not listed. SARA 304 Emergency release notification Not listed. SARA 304 Emergency release notification Not listed. SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substances Not listed. SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance Not listed. SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance Not listed. SARA 312 Extremely hazardous substance Not listed. SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Classified hazard Acute toxicity (any route of exposure) SaRA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name Chemical name Chemical name Classified hazard Classified hazard Clas	is. Regulatory information	•			
Not regulated. TSCA Chemical Action Plans, Chemicals of Concern 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Plan Plan CERCLA Hazardous Substance List (40 CFR 302.4) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Listed. SARA 304 Emergency release notification Not regulated. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Not listed. Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance Not listed. SARA 311/312 Hazardous SarGu Sey damage or eye limitation Reproductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SarGu Sey damage or eye limitation Reproductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name Classified hazard Acute toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SarGu Sey damage or eye limitation Reproductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (307-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAA) (507-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 (r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) US state regulations US Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Djoropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennylynehol Tornched, ethoxylated List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennylynehol Chemical, ethor 24-10 Diropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Djoropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Djoropylene glycol, (CAS 111-46-6) Djoropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (C	US federal regulations			fined by the OSHA Hazard Comm	unication
4-Nonychenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Nonychpenol (NP) and Nonychenol Ethoxylates (NPEs) Action Plan CERCLA Hazardous Subtance List (40 CFR 302.4) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Listed. SARA 304 Emergency release notification Not itside. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not itside. Not itside. Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance Not itside. SARA 311/121 Hazardous Yes Chemical name CAS number % by wt. Chemical name CAS number % by wt. CAS number % by wt. Chemical name CAS number % by wt. Chemical name CAS number % by wt. Chemical name CAS number % by wt. Chemical name<	TSCA Section 12(b) Exp	ort Notification (40 C	FR 707, Subpt. D)		
A-Monylphenol Isranched, ethoxylated Plan Plan CERCLA Hazardous Substance List (40 CFR 302.4) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Listed. SARA 304 Emergency release notification Not regulated. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) All components of the mixture on the TSCA 8(b) inventory are designated "active". Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) SARA 302 Extremoly hazardous substance Not listed. SARA 311/312 Hazardous Yes chemical Classified hazard Acute toxicity (any route of exposure) Serious eve damage or eye irritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Reporductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name CAS number ½ by wt. 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated 127007-87-0 1 - 5 Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US state regulations US state regulation US ponylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US Ponylene glycol			_		
(CAS 127087-87-0) Plan CERCLA Hazardous Substance List (40 CFR 302.4) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Listed. SARA 304 Emergency release notification Not regulated. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910-1001-1053) Not listed. Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) All components of the mixture on the TSCA 8(b) inventory are designated "active". Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance Not listed. SARA 311/312 Hazardous Yes Chemical Acute toxicity (any route of exposure) Serious eye damage or eye irritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) 1 - 5 Other federal regulations Us attar regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act Contains component(s) regulate		•			<i></i>
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Listed. SARA 304 Emergency release notification Not regulated. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) All components of the mixture on the TSCA 8(b) inventory are designated "active". Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance Not listed. SARA 311/312 Hazardous Yes chemical Classified hazard Classified hazard Classified hazard Classified name Classified fraget Mathematication of the mixture on the TSCA 8(b) inventory are designated SRA 311/312 Hazardous Yes chemical Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) US state regulations US, Massachusetis RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4. Nonylpenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 31590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)	(CAS 127087-87-0)	•	Plan	NP) and Nonylphenol Ethoxylates	(NPEs) Action
SARA 304 Emergency release notification Not regulated. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) All components of the mixture on the TSCA 8(b) inventory are designated "active". Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance Not listed. SARA 311/312 Hazardous SARA 311/312 Hazardous Saria Saria Acute toxicity (any route of exposure) Saria Saria Acute toxicity (any route of exposure) Serious eye damage or eye irritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Reproductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name Class Interporting) Chemical name Clasa Att Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) 1 - 5 Other federal regulations Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 (Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jarsey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphend branched, ethoxylated (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jarsey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol, CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol, CAS 107-21-1) Section Provide Respondent (S 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol, CAS 107-21-1) Section Prov		•	•		
OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1053) Not listed. Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) All components of the mixture on the TSCA 8(b) inventory are designated "active". Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1996 (SARA) SARA 320 Extremely hazardous substance Not listed. SARA 311/312 Hazardous Yes Classified hazard Acute toxicity (any route of exposure) Sargerise Skin corrosion or initiation Serious eye damage or eye iritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Reporteductive toxicity (single or repeated exposure) Serious active activ	SARA 304 Emergency re		Listeu.		
Not listed. Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) All components of the mixture on the TSCA 8(b) inventory are designated active". Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance Not listed. SARA 311/312 Hazardous Yes chemical Classified hazard Acute toxicity (any route of exposure) Serious eye damage or eye irritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Reproductive toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name CAS number % by wt. 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated 127087-87-0 1 - 5 Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 (Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Orinking Water Act (SDWA) US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol, monomethyl ether (C	•	lated Substances (2)	CED 4040 4004 4052)		
*active". Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance Not listed. SARA 311/312 Hazardous Classified hazard Acute toxicity (any route of exposure) Categories Skin corrosion or irritation Serious eye damage or eye irritation Resproductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name CAS number % by wt. 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated 127087-87-0 1 - 5 Ethylene glycol (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAA) Section 112 (r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol, conomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol, (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jensy Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol, (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol, (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol, (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol, conomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol, CAS 107-21-1)		liated Substances (23	GER 1910.1001-1053)		
SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance Not listed. SARA 311/312 Hazardous chemical Yes chemical Classified hazard categories Acute toxicity (any route of exposure) Scious eye damage or eye irritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Reproductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SARA 313 (TRI reporting) CAS number 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated 127087-87-0 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated 107-21-1 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated 107-21-1 Ethylene glycol 107-21-1 Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 (Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. US Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community	Toxic Substances Control A	ct (TSCA)		mixture on the TSCA 8(b) invento	ry are designated
Not listed. SARA 311/312 Hazardous Yes chemical Acute toxicity (any route of exposure) Skin corrosion or irritation Skin corrosion or irritation Serious eye damage or eye irritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Atwork of the string water science 127087-87-0 1 - 5 Other federal regulations Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Us state regulations Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. (SDWA) Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Vater Act.	Superfund Amendments and Rea	authorization Act of ²	1986 (SARA)		
SARA 311/312 Hazardous chemical Yes Classified hazard categories Acute toxicity (any route of exposure) Skin corrosion or irritation Serious eye damage or eye irritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Reproductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name CAS number % by wt. 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated 127087-87-0 1 - 5 Other federal regulations 107-21-1 1 - 5 Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) 1 - 5 Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 (P Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) US state regulations Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. (SDWA) Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. (SDWA) US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol, CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	SARA 302 Extremely hazard	ous substance			
chemical Classified hazard categories Acute toxicity (any route of exposure) Skin corrosion or irritation Serious eye damage or eye irritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Reproductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name CAS number % by wt. 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated 127087-87-0 1 - 5 Other federal regulations 107-21-1 1 - 5 Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 (r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. (SDWA) US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	Not listed.				
categories Skin corrosion or irritation Serious eye damage or eye irritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Respiratory or skin sensitization Reproductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Image: Chemical name V 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated 127087-87-0 1 - 5 Other federal regulations 107-21-1 1 - 5 Other federal regulations Image: Chemical name V Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. (SDWA) US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monormethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monormethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monormethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)		Yes			
Serious eye damage or eye irritation Respiratory or skin sensitization Reporductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name CAS number % by wt. 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated 127087-87-0 1 - 5 Other federal regulations 07-21-1 1 - 5 Other federal regulations Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) 1 - 5 Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 (r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)			. ,		
Respiratory or skin sensitization Reproductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name CAS number 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated 127087-87-0 1 - 5 Ethylene glycol 107-21-1 1 - 5 Other federal regulations Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) 1 - 5 Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. US state regulations US US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol, CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Distrylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to	categories				
Reproductive toxicity Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure) SARA 313 (TRI reporting) Chemical name CAS number % by wt. 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated 127087-87-0 1 - 5 Other federal regulations Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) 1 - 5 Other rederal regulations Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 (Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. Us. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Vis. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Vis. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Distrylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Us. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Listylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Us. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Listylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Us. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Listylene gly					
SARA 313 (TRI reporting) CAS number % by wt. 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated 127087-87-0 1 - 5 Ethylene glycol 107-21-1 1 - 5 Other federal regulations Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. (SDWA) US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>					
Chemical nameCAS number% by wt.4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated127087-87-01 - 5Ethylene glycol107-21-11 - 5Other federal regulationsClean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 (r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated.Safe Drinking Water ActContains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. (SDWA)US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Dietrylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)		Specific target organ	toxicity (single or repeate	ed exposure)	
4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated 127087-87-0 1 - 5 Other federal regulations 107-21-1 1 - 5 Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 (r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. (SDWA) US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diptropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol, CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol, (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol, (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol, (CAS 111-46-6)				0/ have set	
Ethylene glycol 107-21-1 1 - 5 Other federal regulations Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. (SDWA) US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6)					
Other federal regulations Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. (SDWA) US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)		elhoxylated			
Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. (SDWA) US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)					
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. (SDWA) US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	-	112 Hazardous Air P	ollutants (HAPs) List		
Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130) Not regulated. Safe Drinking Water Act Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. (SDWA) US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)					
Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) Contains component(s) regulated under the Safe Drinking Water Act. US state regulations US Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)			lease Prevention (40 CF	FR 68.130)	
(SDWA) US state regulations US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	Not regulated.				
 US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) 		Contains component	t(s) regulated under the S	afe Drinking Water Act.	
Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	US state regulations				
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	US. Massachusetts RTK - Sເ	ubstance List			
 US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) 			590-94-8)		
 4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) 					
Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	-				
US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	Dipropylene glycol, mono	methyl ether (CAS 345	,		
Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)			to-Know Law		
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)	Diethylene glycol (CAS 1 Dipropylene glycol, mono	11-46-6) methyl ether (CAS 345			
	Ethylene glycol (CAS 107	-21-1)			

US. Rhode Island RTK

Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)

California Proposition 65



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Ethylene Oxide and 1,4-Dioxane, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer, and Ethylene Oxide and Ethylene glycol, which are known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

Listed: August 7, 2009

California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Carcinogenic substance

•	0
1,4-Dioxane (CAS 123-91-1)	Listed: January 1, 1988
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: July 1, 1987
California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Devel	opmental toxin
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)	Listed: June 19, 2015
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: August 7, 2009
California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Fema	le reproductive toxin
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: February 27, 1987

California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Male reproductive toxin

Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)

US. California. Candidate Chemicals List. Safer Consumer Products Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 22, 69502.3, subd. (a))

4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Tris(2-chloro-1-methylethyl) Phosphate (CAS 13674-84-5)

International Inventories

Country(s) or region	Inventory name	On inventory (yes/no)*
Australia	Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals (AICIS)	Yes
Canada	Domestic Substances List (DSL)	Yes
Canada	Non-Domestic Substances List (NDSL)	No
China	Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China (IECSC)	No
Japan	Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS)	No
Korea	Existing Chemicals List (ECL)	Yes
New Zealand	New Zealand Inventory	Yes
Philippines	Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)	Yes
Taiwan	Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory (TCSI)	Yes
United States & Puerto Rico	Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory	Yes

*A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s) A "No" indicates that one or more components of the product are not listed or exempt from listing on the inventory administered by the governing country(s).

16. Other information, including date of preparation or last revision

Issue date	07-December-2023
Revision date	-
Version #	01
HMIS® ratings	Health: 3* Flammability: 0 Physical hazard: 0
Disclaimer	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC cannot anticipate all conditions under which this information and its product, or the products of other manufacturers in combination with its product, may be used. It is the user's responsibility to ensure safe conditions for handling, storage and disposal of the product, and to assume liability for loss, injury, damage or expense due to improper use. The information in the sheet was written based on the best knowledge and experience currently available.





1. Identification

Product identifier	ENVERGE OnePass (1860W) Winter - Part I	B Polyol - Closed Cell	
Other means of identification	F1860W-CC		
Product code Recommended use	Component for the manufacture of polyurethane polymers.		
Recommended restrictions	For professional use only. Uses other than the		
Manufacturer/Importer/Supplier			
Distributed by	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC		
Address	26 Century Boulevard, Suite 205		
Addiooo	Nashville, TN 37214		
	ENVERGE™ is a Holcim Solutions and Produ	icts US, LLC brand.	
Website	envergesprayfoam.com		
Email	contactSPF-us@holcim.com		
Telephone Number	(713) 239-0252		
Emergency Telephone Number	For Chemical Emergency, Spill, Leak, Fire, Ex	xposure, or Incident:	
	CHEMTREC within USA and Canada: 1-800-4		
2. Hazard(s) identification	CHEMTREC outside USA and Canada: +1 70		
Physical hazards	Not classified.		
Health hazards	Acute toxicity, oral	Category 4	
	Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 2	
	Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1	
	Sensitization, skin	Category 1	
	Reproductive toxicity	Category 2	
	Specific target organ toxicity, repeated exposure	Category 2 (kidney)	
Environmental hazards	Hazardous to the aquatic environment, acute hazard	Category 3	
	Hazardous to the aquatic environment, long-term hazard	Category 3	
OSHA defined hazards	Not classified.		
Label elements			
Signal word	Danger		
Hazard statement	eye damage. Suspected of damaging fertility of	lay cause an allergic skin reaction. Causes serious or the unborn child. May cause damage to organs ure. Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.	
Precautionary statement			
Prevention			

Response	If swallowed: Call a poison center/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth. If on skin: Wash with plenty of water. Immediately call a poison center/doctor. If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention. Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.
Storage	Store locked up.
Disposal	Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.
Hazard(s) not otherwise classified (HNOC)	None known.
Supplemental information	None.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Mixtures

WIXtures			
Chemical name		CAS number	%
Diethylene glycol		111-46-6	10 - 15
Tris(2-chloro-1-methylethyl) Phosphate		13674-84-5	5 - 10
4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated		127087-87-0	1 - 5
Ethylene glycol		107-21-1	1 - 5
Tertiary amine catalyst		-	1 - 5
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate)		57583-35-4	0.1 - 1
Composition comments	All concentrations are in percent by weight unless otherwise indicated. Components not listed are either non-hazardous or are below reportable limits. Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.		
4. First-aid measures			
Inhalation	Move to fresh air. Call a physician if symptoms	develop or persist.	
Skin contact	Remove contaminated clothing immediately and wash skin with soap and water. In case of eczema or other skin disorders: Seek medical attention and take along these instructions. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.		
Eye contact	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention immediately.		
Ingestion	Rinse mouth. If vomiting occurs, keep head low so that stomach content doesn't get into the lungs. Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell.		
Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. Permanent eye damage including blindness could result. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Dermatitis. Rash. Edema. Prolonged exposure may cause chronic effects.		
Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed	Provide general supportive measures and treat symptomatically. Keep victim warm. Keep victim under observation. Symptoms may be delayed.		
General information	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention. If you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label where possible). Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, and take precautions to protect themselves. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.		
5. Fire-fighting measures			
Suitable extinguishing media	Water fog. Foam. Dry chemical powder. Carbor	i dioxide (CO2).	
Unsuitable extinguishing media	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this		
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	During fire, gases hazardous to health may be f	ormed such as: Carbon oxid	des. Nitrogen oxides.
Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters	Self-contained breathing apparatus and full prot	ective clothing must be wor	n in case of fire.
Fire fighting equipment/instructions	Move containers from fire area if you can do so	without risk.	
Specific methods	Use standard firefighting procedures and consid	ler the hazards of other invo	olved materials.

General fire hazards

No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.

6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	Keep unnecessary personnel away. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Wear appropriate protective equipment and clothing during clean-up. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. For personal protection, see section 8 of the SDS.
Methods and materials for	Prevent product from entering drains.
containment and cleaning up	Large Spills: Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Dike the spilled material, where this is possible. Absorb in vermiculite, dry sand or earth and place into containers. Following product recovery, flush area with water.
	Small Spills: Absorb spillage with suitable absorbent material. Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination.
	Never return spills to original containers for re-use. For waste disposal, see section 13 of the SDS.
Environmental precautions	Avoid release to the environment. Inform appropriate managerial or supervisory personnel of all environmental releases. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground.
7. Handling and storage	
Precautions for safe handling	Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not breathe mist/vapors. Do not get this material in contact with eyes. Do not taste or swallow. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Avoid prolonged exposure. When using, do not eat, drink or smoke. Pregnant or breastfeeding women must not handle this product. Should be handled in closed systems, if possible. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Avoid release to the environment. Observe good industrial hygiene practices. Persons susceptible to allergic reactions should not handle this product.
Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities	Store locked up. Store in tightly closed container. Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10 of the SDS).

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Occupational exposure limits

US. OSHA Table Z-1 Permissible Exposure Limits (PEL) for Air Contaminants (29 CFR 1910.1000)

Туре	Value	-
PEL	0.1 mg/m3	
PEL	600 mg/m3	
	100 ppm	
TLV)		
Туре	Value	Form
STEL	0.2 mg/m3	
TWA	0.1 mg/m3	
TWA	50 ppm	
STEL	10 mg/m3	Aerosol, inhalable.
	50 ppm	Vapor fraction
		I
	Type PEL PEL TLV) Type STEL TWA TWA TWA	PEL0.1 mg/m3PEL600 mg/m3100 ppm100 ppmTVPValueSTEL0.2 mg/m3TWA0.1 mg/m3STEL10 mg/m3

	Туре	Value	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)	IDLH	25 mg/m3	
Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	IDLH	1.1 %	
		600 ppm	
US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to Components	o Chemical Hazards Type	Value	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4)	TWA	0.1 mg/m3	
Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	STEL	900 mg/m3	
		150 ppm	
	TWA	600 mg/m3	
		100 ppm	
US. OARS. Workplace Envi Components	ronmental Exposure Level (WE Type	EL) Guide Value	
Diethylene glycol (CAS	TWA	10 mg/m3	
111-46-6)	No historiad ovnosuro limito n	ated for the ingradiant(a)	
ogical limit values	No biological exposure limits n		
osure guidelines US - California OELs: Skin (designation		
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4)	•	Can be absorbed through the skin.	
	omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Skin designation applies	Can be absorbed through the skin.	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4)	. ,	Skin designation applies.	
LIC Tampagaga OFL at Chim	designation		
US - Tennessee OELs: Skin	-		
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4)	l mercaptoacetate)	Can be absorbed through the skin.	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4)	l mercaptoacetate) omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	Can be absorbed through the skin. Can be absorbed through the skin.	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, more US ACGIH Threshold Limit dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4)	I mercaptoacetate) omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Values: Skin designation I mercaptoacetate)	·	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, mono US ACGIH Threshold Limit dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to	I mercaptoacetate) omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Values: Skin designation I mercaptoacetate) o Chemical Hazards	Can be absorbed through the skin. Danger of cutaneous absorption	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, mono US ACGIH Threshold Limit dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4)	I mercaptoacetate) omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Values: Skin designation I mercaptoacetate) o Chemical Hazards I mercaptoacetate)	Can be absorbed through the skin. Danger of cutaneous absorption Can be absorbed through the skin.	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, more US ACGIH Threshold Limit dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, more US. OSHA Table Z-1 Limits	I mercaptoacetate) omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Values: Skin designation I mercaptoacetate) o Chemical Hazards I mercaptoacetate) omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) for Air Contaminants (29 CFR	Can be absorbed through the skin. Danger of cutaneous absorption Can be absorbed through the skin. Can be absorbed through the skin. 1910.1000)	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, more US ACGIH Threshold Limit dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, more US. OSHA Table Z-1 Limits Dipropylene glycol, more	I mercaptoacetate) omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Values: Skin designation I mercaptoacetate) o Chemical Hazards I mercaptoacetate) omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) for Air Contaminants (29 CFR formethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8)	Can be absorbed through the skin. Danger of cutaneous absorption Can be absorbed through the skin. Can be absorbed through the skin. 1910.1000) Can be absorbed through the skin.	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, more US ACGIH Threshold Limit dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, more US. OSHA Table Z-1 Limits	I mercaptoacetate) omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Values: Skin designation I mercaptoacetate) o Chemical Hazards I mercaptoacetate) omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) for Air Contaminants (29 CFR omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Good general ventilation shoul applicable, use process enclos maintain airborne levels below	Can be absorbed through the skin. Danger of cutaneous absorption Can be absorbed through the skin. Can be absorbed through the skin. 1910.1000) Can be absorbed through the skin. Id be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If sures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been levels to an acceptable level. Eye wash facilities and emergency	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, mono US ACGIH Threshold Limit dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, mono US. OSHA Table Z-1 Limits Dipropylene glycol, mono ropriate engineering trols	I mercaptoacetate) omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Values: Skin designation I mercaptoacetate) o Chemical Hazards I mercaptoacetate) omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) for Air Contaminants (29 CFR omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Good general ventilation shoul applicable, use process enclos maintain airborne levels below established, maintain airborne shower must be available whe , such as personal protective e	Can be absorbed through the skin. Danger of cutaneous absorption Can be absorbed through the skin. Can be absorbed through the skin. 1910.1000) Can be absorbed through the skin. Id be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If sures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been levels to an acceptable level. Eye wash facilities and emergency n handling this product.	
dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, more US ACGIH Threshold Limit dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to dimethyltin bis(ethylhexy (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, more US. OSHA Table Z-1 Limits Dipropylene glycol, more propriate engineering trols	I mercaptoacetate) omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Values: Skin designation I mercaptoacetate) o Chemical Hazards I mercaptoacetate) omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) for Air Contaminants (29 CFR omethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Good general ventilation shoul applicable, use process enclos maintain airborne levels below established, maintain airborne shower must be available whe , such as personal protective e	Can be absorbed through the skin. Danger of cutaneous absorption Can be absorbed through the skin. Can be absorbed through the skin. 1910.1000) Can be absorbed through the skin. Id be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If sures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been levels to an acceptable level. Eye wash facilities and emergency n handling this product. quipment	

Skin protection	
Other	Wear appropriate chemical resistant clothing. Use of an impervious apron is recommended.
Respiratory protection	If engineering controls do not maintain airborne concentrations below recommended exposure limits (where applicable) or to an acceptable level (in countries where exposure limits have not been established), an approved respirator must be worn. Chemical respirator with organic vapor cartridge and full facepiece.
Thermal hazards	Wear appropriate thermal protective clothing, when necessary.
General hygiene considerations	Observe any medical surveillance requirements. Keep away from food and drink. Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.

9. Physical and chemical properties

•	•
Appearance	
Physical state	Liquid.
Form	Slightly viscous liquid.
Color	Light brown.
Odor	Amine.
Odor threshold	Not available.
рН	10
Melting point/freezing point	Not determined.
Initial boiling point and boiling range	Not determined.
Flash point	> 200 °F (> 93.33 °C) Closed Cup
Evaporation rate	Not determined.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or expl	losive limits
Explosive limit - lower (%)	Not determined.
Explosive limit - upper (%)	Not determined.
Vapor pressure	Not determined.
Vapor density	Not determined.
Relative density	1.23 (77 °F (25 °C))
Solubility(ies)	
Solubility (water)	Slightly soluble.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not available.
Auto-ignition temperature	Not determined.
Decomposition temperature	Not determined.
Viscosity	569 cps (77 °F (25 °C))
Other information	
Density	10.26 lb/gal (77 °F (25 °C))
Explosive properties	Not explosive.
Oxidizing properties	Not oxidizing.
10. Stability and reactivity	
Reactivity	The product is stable and non-reactive under normal conditions of use, storage and transport.
Chemical stability	Material is stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	Avoid temperatures exceeding the flash point. Contact with incompatible materials.

Conditions to avoidAvoid temperatures exceeding the flash point. Contact with incompatible materials.Incompatible materialsStrong oxidizing agents. Isocyanates.Hazardous decomposition
productsNo hazardous decomposition products are known. In the event of fire: See Section 5.

11. Toxicological information

Information on likely routes of exposure

Inhalation	Prolonged inhalation may be harmful.	
Skin contact	Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction.	
Eye contact	Causes serious eye damage.	
Ingestion	Harmful if swallowed.	
Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics	Severe eye irritation. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. Permanent eye damage including blindness could result. Skin irritation. May cause redness and pain. May cause an allergic skin reaction. Dermatitis. Rash. Edema.	

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity	Harmiul II swallowed.	
Components	Species	Test Results
1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, 3,4	,5,6-tetrabromo-, mixed esters with diet	hylene glycol and propylene glycol (CAS 77098-07-8)
<u>Acute</u> Dermal LD50	Rabbit	> 20000 mg/kg
Inhalation <i>Vapor</i> LC50	Rat	> 0.009 mg/l
Oral LD50	Rat	> 0.008 mg/l > 10000 mg/kg
		> 10000 mg/kg
Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) Acute Dermal		
LD50	Rabbit	11890 mg/kg
Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl e	ther (CAS 34590-94-8)	
Acute		
Dermal LD50	Rabbit	0.5 alka
	Rabbit	9.5 g/kg
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Acute Dermal LD50	Rabbit	9530 mg/kg
Skin corrosion/irritation	Causes skin irritation.	
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Causes serious eye damage.	
Respiratory or skin sensitization	n	
Respiratory sensitization	Not a respiratory sensitizer.	
Skin sensitization	May cause an allergic skin reaction.	
Germ cell mutagenicity	No data available to indicate product mutagenic or genotoxic.	or any components present at greater than 0.1% are
Carcinogenicity	Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity	to humans.
- ·	Evaluation of Carcinogenicity	
Not listed. NTP Report on Carcinogens Not listed.		
OSHA Specifically Regulate Not listed.	ed Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-10	53)
Reproductive toxicity	Suspected of damaging fertility or the	e unborn child.
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure	Not classified.	

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure	May cause damage to organs (kidney) through prolonged or repeated exposure.		
Aspiration hazard	Not an aspiration hazard.		
Chronic effects	Prolonged inhalation may be harmful. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.		
12. Ecological information	า		
Ecotoxicity	Harmful to ac	uatic life with long lasting effects.	
Components		Species	Test Results
1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid	l, 3,4,5,6-tetrabr	omo-, mixed esters with diethylene glycol	and propylene glycol (CAS 77098-07-8)
Aquatic			
Acute			
Fish	LC50	Lepomis macrochirus	12 mg/l, 96 hours
Dipropylene glycol, monomet Aquatic	hyl ether (CAS 3	34590-94-8)	
Acute	1.050	5	
Crustacea	LC50	Daphnia magna	1919 mg/l, 48 hours
Fish	LC50	Pimephales promelas	> 10000 mg/l, 96 hours
<i>Chronic</i> Crustacea	NOAEL	Daphnia magna	0.5 mg/l, 22 days
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-	-		······································
Aquatic	.,		
Acute			
Crustacea	EC50	Ceriodaphnia dubia	10000 mg/l, 48 Hours
Fish	LC50	Oncorhynchus mykiss	24591 mg/l, 96 Hours
Chronic			
Crustacea	NOEC	Ceriodaphnia dubia	3469 mg/l, 7 days
Fish	NOEC	Oncorhynchus mykiss	14692 mg/l, 12 days
Persistence and degradability	No data is av	ailable on the degradability of this produc	t.
Bioaccumulative potential			
Partition coefficient n-octar		-	
Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-4 Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-		-1.47 -1.36	
Mobility in soil	No data avail		
Other adverse effects	No data avail		
13. Disposal consideratio			
Disposal instructions	Collect and re this material t with chemica	eclaim or dispose in sealed containers at l to drain into sewers/water supplies. Do no l or used container. Dispose of contents/co /national/international regulations.	t contaminate ponds, waterways or ditches
Local disposal regulations	•	cordance with all applicable regulations.	
Hazardous waste code	The waste co	de should be assigned in discussion betw	een the user, the producer and the waste
Waste from residues / unused	disposal com Dispose of in	pany. accordance with local regulations. Empty	containers or liners may retain some
products	product resid	ues. This material and its container must b	be disposed of in a safe manner.
Contaminated packaging		d containers may retain product residue, for oty containers should be taken to an appro	ollow label warnings even after container is oved waste handling site for recycling or
14. Transport information			
DOT			

DOT

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IATA

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IMDG

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

Transport in bulk according to Not established. Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

15. Regulatory information

re: Regulatory intermation	•				
US federal regulations	s This product is a "Hazardous Chemical" as defined by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.				
TSCA Section 12(b) Exp	TSCA Section 12(b) Export Notification (40 CFR 707, Subpt. D)				
Not regulated.					
TSCA Chemical Action	-				
4-Nonylphenol branc (CAS 127087-87-0)	-	Plan	(NP) and Nonylphenol Ethoxylates (NPEs) A	ction	
	ERCLA Hazardous Substance List (40 CFR 302.4)				
SARA 304 Emergency r	CAS 107-21-1) Listed. cy release notification				
Not regulated.					
OSHA Specifically Regu Not listed.	liated Substances (2)	9 CFR 1910.1001-1053)			
Toxic Substances Control A	act (TSCA)	All components of the "active".	mixture on the TSCA 8(b) inventory are des	ignated	
Superfund Amendments and Re	authorization Act of	1986 (SARA)			
SARA 302 Extremely hazard	lous substance				
Not listed.					
SARA 311/312 Hazardous chemical	Yes				
Classified hazard categories	Acute toxicity (any ro Skin corrosion or irrit Serious eye damage Respiratory or skin s Reproductive toxicity	tation e or eye irritation sensitization /			
	Specific target organ	n toxicity (single or repeat	ed exposure)		
SARA 313 (TRI reporting)					
Chemical name		CAS number	% by wt.		
4-Nonylphenol branched, Ethylene glycol	ethoxylated	127087-87-0 107-21-1	1 - 5 1 - 5		
Other federal regulations					
Clean Air Act (CAA) Section	112 Hazardous Air F	Pollutants (HAPs) List			
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107	,				
Clean Air Act (CAA) Section	112(r) Accidental Re	elease Prevention (40 Cl	FR 68.130)		
Not regulated.					
Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA)	Contains component	t(s) regulated under the S	ate Drinking water Act.		
US state regulations					
US. Massachusetts RTK - S					
Dipropylene glycol, mono Ethylene glycol (CAS 107	′-21-1)	,			
US. New Jersey Worker and					
4-Nonylphenol branched, Dipropylene glycol, mono Ethylene glycol (CAS 107	methyl ether (CAS 34				
	(-21-1)				
00. i ennsylvania worker al	·-21-1) nd Community Right-	to-Know Law			
Diethylene glycol (CAS 1 Dipropylene glycol, mono Ethylene glycol (CAS 107	nd Community Right- 11-46-6) methyl ether (CAS 345				

US. Rhode Island RTK

Diethylene glycol (CAS 111-46-6) dimethyltin bis(ethylhexyl mercaptoacetate) (CAS 57583-35-4) Dipropylene glycol, monomethyl ether (CAS 34590-94-8) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)

California Proposition 65



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Ethylene Oxide and 1,4-Dioxane, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer, and Ethylene Oxide and Ethylene glycol, which are known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Carcinogenic substance

•	0
1,4-Dioxane (CAS 123-91-1)	Listed: January 1, 1988
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: July 1, 1987
California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Develo	opmental toxin
Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1)	Listed: June 19, 2015
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: August 7, 2009
California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Female	e reproductive toxin
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: February 27, 1987
California Proposition 65 - CRT: Listed date/Male re	eproductive toxin
Ethylene Oxide (CAS 75-21-8)	Listed: August 7, 2009

US. California. Candidate Chemicals List. Safer Consumer Products Regulations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 22, 69502.3, subd. (a))

4-Nonylphenol branched, ethoxylated (CAS 127087-87-0) Ethylene glycol (CAS 107-21-1) Tris(2-chloro-1-methylethyl) Phosphate (CAS 13674-84-5)

International Inventories

Country(s) or region	Inventory name On ir	ventory (yes/no)*
Australia	Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals (AICIS)	Yes
Canada	Domestic Substances List (DSL)	Yes
Canada	Non-Domestic Substances List (NDSL)	No
China	Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China (IECSC)	No
Japan	Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS)	No
Korea	Existing Chemicals List (ECL)	Yes
New Zealand	New Zealand Inventory	Yes
Philippines	Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)	Yes
Taiwan	Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory (TCSI)	Yes
United States & Puerto Rico	Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory	Yes

*A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s) A "No" indicates that one or more components of the product are not listed or exempt from listing on the inventory administered by the governing country(s).

16. Other information, including date of preparation or last revision

Issue date	07-December-2023
Revision date	08-December-2023
Version #	02
HMIS® ratings	Health: 3* Flammability: 0 Physical hazard: 0
Disclaimer	Holcim Solutions and Products US, LLC cannot anticipate all conditions under which this information and its product, or the products of other manufacturers in combination with its product, may be used. It is the user's responsibility to ensure safe conditions for handling, storage and disposal of the product, and to assume liability for loss, injury, damage or expense due to improper use. The information in the sheet was written based on the best knowledge and experience currently available.



- CSI MASTER SPECIFICATIONS

EASYSEAL®.5

SUCRASEAL® OPEN CELL SPRAY FOAM

NEXSEAL® CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM

NEXSEAL LE® CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM

ONEPASS® HFO CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM



This construction specification utilizes Construction Specifiers Institute (CSI) format. The specification is specific to **Enverge EasySeal .5**[®] spray polyurethane foam insulation product specifications and is designed to be used by professionals as a guide specification. This specification should be adopted for each project.

USGBC Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Point Contributions:

New Construction	Homes	Schools	
EA Credit 1: Optimize Energy	EA Credit 1.1: Performance of ENERGY	EA Credit Prerequisite 2: Minimum	
Performance	STAR Homes (or EA 2-10 Pathway)	Energy Performance	
MR Credit 2: Construction Waste	EA Credit 2.1: Basic Insulation	EA Credit 1: Optimize Energy	
Management	EA CIEUR 2.1. Basic Insulation	Performance	
MR Credit 5: Regional Materials	EA Credit 3: Air Infiltration	MR Credit 5: Regional Materials	
IEQ Credit 7.1: Thermal Comfort	EA Credits 5.1 & 5.2: Heating &	IEQ Credit 4: Low Emitting Materials	
IEQ Credit 7.1: mermai Comfort	Cooling distribution system	TEQ CIEUR 4. LOW EINITEING Materials	
ID Credit 1: Innovation in Design	MR Credit 2.2: Environmentally	IEQ Credit 7.1: Thermal Comfort –	
ID Credit 1: Innovation in Design	Preferable Products	Design	
	MR Credit 3.2: Construction Waste	IEQ Credit 9: Enhanced Acoustical	
	Reduction	Performance	
	EQ Credit 1: ENERGYSTAR with Indoor	IEQ Credit 10: Mold Prevention	
	Air Package Pathway		
	EQ Credit 10: Garage Pollutant	ID Credit 1: Innovation in Design	
	Protection	D Credit 1. Innovation in Design	



EASYSEAL .5®

Enverge[®] 26 Century Blvd Suite 205 Nashville, TN 37214

Tel: 713-239-0252 Fax: 281-767-5013

EnvergeSprayFoam.com





The descriptions, data, designs and information contained herein are presented in good faith and believed to be accurate. This information is provided for guidance ONLY. Many factors will affect the processing or application of **Enverge** products, it is necessary that you make tests to determine ultimate suitability for **Enverge** products for your particular application. No warranties of any kind, either expressed or implied, including warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, are made regarding products described, data or designs presented. In no case shall the descriptions, information, data or designs provided be considered a part of our terms and conditions of sale. All information and technical assistance is given without warranty or guarantee and is subject to change without notice. You expressly agree to release **Enverge** from all liability in tort or contract based on the technical information provided. All such information is accepted at your own risk.

SECTION 07 21 29 SPRAYED INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.0 SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary for the application of a spray polyurethane team building envelope insulation system, including accessory items, subject to the general provisions of the contract.

1.1 SUMMARY

This guide discusses the application of seamless sprayed in place polyurethane foam for use as a building envelope insulation system.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Rough Carpentry Section 06100
- B. Insulation, Other Section 07200
- C. Thermal Barrier Section 07220
- D. Vapor Retarder Section 06100
- E. Mechanical Division 15
- F. Electrical Division 16

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM C 518 Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.
- B. ASTM D 1622 Standard Test Method for Apparent Density of Rigid Cellular Plastics.
- C. ASTM D 6226 Standard Test Method for Open Cell Content of Rigid Cellular Plastics.
- D. ASTM E 84 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- E. ASTM E 96 Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
- F. ASTM E 283 Standard Test Method for Determining Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen.
- G. ASTM G 21 Standard Practice for Determining Resistance of Synthetic Polymeric Materials to Fungi
- H. ASTM D 6866 Standard Test Methods for Determining the Biobased Content of Solid, Liquid, and Gaseous Samples Using Radiocarbon Analysis
- I. NFPA 285 Standard Fire Test Method for Evaluation of Fire Propagation Characteristics of Exterior Non-Load-Bearing Wall Assemblies Containing Combustible Components
- J. NFPA 259 Standard Test Method for Potential Heat of Building Materials
- K. UL 263 (ASTM E119) Standard for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials
- L. California's Environmental Specification 01350 for Building Materials
- M. International Code Council Acceptance Criteria for Spray Foam Insulation, AC 377
- N. International Residential Code
- O. International Building Code
- P. International Energy Conservation Code
- Q. International Green Building Code
- R. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers Handbook
- S. USGBC Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Manufacturers to provide published data sheets or letter of certification that their products comply with this specification
- B. Shop drawings, if required
- C. Manufacturer's application or installation instructions
- D. Contractor/applicator certification from spray polyurethane foam supplier or Spray Polyurethane Foam Alliance
- E. International Code Council Evaluation Services Report
- F. International Code Council Evaluation Services Verified Attribute Report
- G. US EPA Seal and Insulate Report
- H. NAHB Green Certificate
- I. VOC Certificate
- J. Materials Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)
- K. Field Quality Control Procedures to be utilized by the contractor/applicator to insure proper preparation

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Contractor Qualifications: The contractor should provide information concerning projects similar in nature to the one proposed, including location and person to be contacted. Some manufacturers of sprayed polyurethane foam systems have approval programs and/or licensing methods that could be required.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. For optimal shelf life store materials between 50 to 90°F and 50% relative humidity
- B. Store materials above 65°F for 48 hours before use.
- C. Do not store in direct sunlight and out of inclement weather.
- D. Keep containers tightly closed, under dry air or nitrogen blanket, when not in use.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Substrates must be clean, dry and free of debris, oil, grease or other contaminants that could interfere with adhesion.
- B. For best results apply spray polyurethane foam insulation when ambient conditions are above 40°F and relative humidity less than 80%. For conditions with low temperature or high humidity, special job preparation measures should be implemented. These measures include warming the environment, drying the substrates and/or removing humidity, for example by air movement.
- C. Substrate moisture content should be verified before application of spray polyurethane foam insulation.

1.7 SEQUENCING

- A. Install insulation after rough plumbing and electrical completed and inspected and other wall penetrations completed.
- B. Install insulation after sealant foams/caulks around penetrations in walls/ceilings are in place.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Enverge®
- B. Substitutions Not permitted

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Enverge EasySeal .5[®] spray polyurethane foam insulation
- **B.** Nominal core density: 0.5 lbs/ft³, ASTM D 1622
- C. Open cell content: > 90%, ASTM D 6226
- **D.** Moisture vapor transmission: Report value, ASTM E 96
- E. Surface Burning Characteristics: Maximum flame spread/smoke developed rating of 5/450, ASTM E 84
- **F.** R-value: Average R-value of 3.7 per inch, ASTM C 518 at 75°F mean temperature.
- **G.** Air leakage: < 0.02 L/s-m², ASTM E 283
- **H.** Rapidly renewable content: \geq 17% in cured foam, ASTM D 6866
- I. Fungi Resistance: Zero rating, ASTM G 21
- J. Dimensional Stability (200°F dry): < 5% volume change, ASTM D 2126
- **K.** Dimensional Stability (-40°F): < 5% volume change, ASTM D 2126
- L. Dimensional Stability (158F & 100% RH): < 5% volume change, ASTM D 2126
- M. Resistance to Ignition: Pass without intumescent coating, ICC ES AC 377, Appendix X
- N. Standard Heat Potential of Building Materials: BTU/lb, NFPA 259
- **O.** Standard of Fire Propagation Characteristics of Exterior Non-Load-Bearing Wall Assemblies Containing Combustible Components: Compliance, NFPA 285
- P. Fire resistance rating: Pass walls (U305) and ceilings (P522), UL263/ASTM E119
- **Q.** Volatile Organic Compounds: Pass Office, Single family residence & Classroom Requirements, California Section 01350

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Sealant Foam: CF 124 Filler Foam by Hilti or equivalent.
- B. Joint Sealer: Single component polyurethane type; Sikaflex 1a by Sika Corp. or equivalent.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces to receive insulation; remove dirt, dust, and debris by blowing with compressed air or vacuuming.
- B. Protect adjacent and underlying surfaces from accidental application using plastic sheeting and masking tape.
- C. Apply filler foam or joint sealer around door and window frames, openings, and perimeter to contain insulation.
- D. Cover gaps greater than 2 inches with seam tape or gypsum backer board, then spray insulation over opening.
- E. Protect heat emitting fixtures/penetrations with gypsum board or mineral fiber insulation, see spray foam manufacturers' recommendations.

3.2 APPLICATION

- A. The spray polyurethane foam components (A) and (B) shall be processed in accordance with the manufacturers' installation instructions.
- B. The polyurethane foam shall be sprayed within the manufacturer's guidelines for temperature, humidity, and other atmospheric conditions.
- C. The polyurethane foam shall be sprayed in minimum 1/2 inch thick passes (lifts) with the overall thickness to be a nominal [___] inches in walls, [___] inches in ceilings/roofs [___] inches in subfloors/crawlspaces.

3.3 SUBSTRATE PREPARATION CONSIDERATIONS

A. WOOD:

1. Plywood shall contain no more than 18% water, as measured in accordance with ASTM D-4449 and 4444-84.

2. Most untreated and unpainted wood surfaces need not be primed. The spray polyurethane foam can be applied directly to the dry wood. Priming may be required in certain instances. See the spray polyurethane foam manufacturer for specific details.

B. STEEL:

1. Primed: If the primed metal surface is free of loose scale, rust, weathered or chalking paint. It can be cleaned using vacuum equipment and hand or power tools to remove loose dirt. Grease, oil, or other contaminants shall be removed with proper cleaning solutions.

2. Previously Painted: Clean the painted metal surface using hand or power tools to remove loose scale and dirt. Grease, oil, and other surface contaminants can be cleaned using a power wash technique.

3. Galvanized: When required, clean galvanized steel as recommended by the primer manufacturer.

4. Unpainted Steel: Clean as recommended by primer manufacturer in order to prepare the steel surface for the primer.

- C. CONCRETE AND MASONRY: Must be cured, and loose dirt and any other contaminants removed.
- D. SHEATHING BOARD: Most sheathing boards need not be primed prior to the application of sprayed-in-place polyurethane foam.

3.4 PRIMERS

When required, the primer shall be applied to the properly prepared substrate in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines so as to achieve a minimum thickness of dry mils. Many primers require a curing time of 24 hours prior to application of spray polyurethane foam or other products.

3.5 VAPOR RETARDERS

- A. When required, a vapor retarder shall be applied to the substrate to be insulated or to the finished spray polyurethane foam insulation. The predominant direction of the vapor drive determines the location of the vapor retarder relative to the spray polyurethane foam.
- B. The vapor retarder shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer's specifications so as to achieve the desired perm rating per ASTM E-96, Method E.

3.5 THERMAL BARRIERS

- A. The spray polyurethane foam must be separated from the interior (occupied) space by a 15minute rated thermal barrier. The thermal barrier must be applied in accordance with manufacturer guidelines.
- B. Exception to the thermal barrier requirement is allowed when testing in compliance with interior finish (NFPA 286) is demonstrated.
- C. Exception to the thermal barrier requirement is allowed in attics/crawlspaces where entrance is allowed only for the services of utilities and the spray polyurethane foam insulation is covered by a prescribed barrier to ignition. Ignition barriers are prescribed in IRC and IBC R314 and Chapter 26, respectively.

3.6 IGNITION BARRIERS

A. The prescribed ignition barrier in attics and crawlspaces may be omitted when the spray foam has conducted end use configuration testing and analysis per IBC Section 2603.96 and IRC Section R316.6, to qualify without a prescriptive ignition barrier or intumescent coating in unvented attics conforming with IBC Section 1202.37 or IRC Section R806.5. Restrictions in this application apply, consult local building codes.

🚍 ENVERGE 🛛 SUCRASEAL®

This construction specification utilizes Construction Specifiers Institute (CSI) format. The specification is specific to **Enverge SucraSeal**[®] spray polyurethane foam insulation product specifications and is designed to be used by professionals as a guide specification. This specification should be adopted for each project.

USGBC Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Point Contributions:

New Construction	Homes	Schools	
EA Credit 1: Optimize Energy	EA Credit 1.1: Performance of ENERGY	EA Credit Prerequisite 2: Minimum	
Performance	STAR Homes (or EA 2-10 Pathway)	Energy Performance	
MR Credit 2: Construction Waste	EA Credit 2.1: Basic Insulation	EA Credit 1: Optimize Energy	
Management	EA CIEUR 2.1. Basic Insulation	Performance	
MR Credit 5: Regional Materials	EA Credit 3: Air Infiltration	MR Credit 5: Regional Materials	
IEQ Credit 7.1: Thermal Comfort	EA Credits 5.1 & 5.2: Heating &	IEQ Credit 4: Low Emitting Materials	
red credit 7.1. Mermai connort	Cooling distribution system	TEQ CIEUR 4. LOW EINITCHING MATERIAIS	
ID Cradit 1. Innovation in Design	MR Credit 2.2: Environmentally	IEQ Credit 7.1: Thermal Comfort –	
ID Credit 1: Innovation in Design	Preferable Products	Design	
	MR Credit 3.2: Construction Waste	IEQ Credit 9: Enhanced Acoustical	
	Reduction	Performance	
	EQ Credit 1: ENERGYSTAR with Indoor	IEO Cradit 10: Mald Broventian	
	Air Package Pathway	IEQ Credit 10: Mold Prevention	
	EQ Credit 10: Garage Pollutant	ID Credit 1. Innovation in Design	
	Protection	ID Credit 1: Innovation in Design	



SUCRASEAL®

Enverge[®] 26 Century Blvd Suite 205 Nashville, TN 37214

Tel: 713-239-0252 Fax: 281-767-5013

EnvergeSprayFoam.com





The descriptions, data, designs and information contained herein are presented in good faith and believed to be accurate. This information is provided for guidance ONLY. Many factors will affect the processing or application of **Enverge** products, it is necessary that you make tests to determine ultimate suitability for **Enverge** products for your particular application. No warranties of any kind, either expressed or implied, including warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, are made regarding products described, data or designs presented. In no case shall the descriptions, information, data or designs provided be considered a part of our terms and conditions of sale. All information and technical assistance is given without warranty or guarantee and is subject to change without notice. You expressly agree to release **Enverge** from all liability in tort or contract based on the technical information provided. All such information is accepted at your own risk.

SECTION 07 21 29 SPRAYED INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.0 SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary for the application of a spray polyurethane team building envelope insulation system, including accessory items, subject to the general provisions of the contract.

1.1 SUMMARY

This guide discusses the application of seamless sprayed in place polyurethane foam for use as a building envelope insulation system.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Rough Carpentry Section 06100
- B. Insulation, Other Section 07200
- C. Thermal Barrier Section 07220
- D. Vapor Retarder Section 06100
- E. Mechanical Division 15
- F. Electrical Division 16

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM C 518 Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.
- B. ASTM D 1622 Standard Test Method for Apparent Density of Rigid Cellular Plastics.
- C. ASTM D 6226 Standard Test Method for Open Cell Content of Rigid Cellular Plastics.
- D. ASTM E 84 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- E. ASTM E 96 Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
- F. ASTM E 283 Standard Test Method for Determining Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen.
- G. ASTM G 21 Standard Practice for Determining Resistance of Synthetic Polymeric Materials to Fungi
- H. ASTM D 6866 Standard Test Methods for Determining the Biobased Content of Solid, Liquid, and Gaseous Samples Using Radiocarbon Analysis
- I. NFPA 285 Standard Fire Test Method for Evaluation of Fire Propagation Characteristics of Exterior Non-Load-Bearing Wall Assemblies Containing Combustible Components
- J. NFPA 259 Standard Test Method for Potential Heat of Building Materials
- K. UL 263 (ASTM E119) Standard for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials
- L. California's Environmental Specification 01350 for Building Materials
- M. International Code Council Acceptance Criteria for Spray Foam Insulation, AC 377
- N. International Residential Code
- O. International Building Code
- P. International Energy Conservation Code
- Q. International Green Building Code
- R. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers Handbook
- S. USGBC Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Manufacturers to provide published data sheets or letter of certification that their products comply with this specification
- B. Shop drawings, if required
- C. Manufacturer's application or installation instructions
- D. Contractor/applicator certification from spray polyurethane foam supplier or Spray Polyurethane Foam Alliance
- E. International Code Council Evaluation Services Report
- F. International Code Council Evaluation Services Verified Attribute Report
- G. US EPA Seal and Insulate Report
- H. NAHB Green Certificate
- I. VOC Certificate
- J. Materials Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)
- K. Field Quality Control Procedures to be utilized by the contractor/applicator to insure proper preparation

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Contractor Qualifications: The contractor should provide information concerning projects similar in nature to the one proposed, including location and person to be contacted. Some manufacturers of sprayed polyurethane foam systems have approval programs and/or licensing methods that could be required.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. For optimal shelf life store materials between 50 to 90°F and 50% relative humidity
- B. Store materials above 65°F for 48 hours before use.
- C. Do not store in direct sunlight and out of inclement weather.
- D. Keep containers tightly closed, under dry air or nitrogen blanket, when not in use.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Substrates must be clean, dry and free of debris, oil, grease or other contaminants that could interfere with adhesion.
- B. For best results apply spray polyurethane foam insulation when ambient conditions are above 40°F and relative humidity less than 80%. For conditions with low temperature or high humidity, special job preparation measures should be implemented. These measures include warming the environment, drying the substrates and/or removing humidity, for example by air movement.
- C. Substrate moisture content should be verified before application of spray polyurethane foam insulation.

1.7 SEQUENCING

- A. Install insulation after rough plumbing and electrical completed and inspected and other wall penetrations completed.
- B. Install insulation after sealant foams/caulks around penetrations in walls/ceilings are in place.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Enverge®
- B. Substitutions Not permitted

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Enverge SucraSeal[®] spray polyurethane foam insulation
- **B.** Nominal core density: 0.5 lbs/ft³, ASTM D 1622
- C. Open cell content: > 90%, ASTM D 6226
- **D.** Moisture vapor transmission: Report value, ASTM E 96
- E. Surface Burning Characteristics: Maximum flame spread/smoke developed rating of 5/450, ASTM E 84
- **F.** R-value: Average R-value of 3.7 per inch, ASTM C 518 at 75°F mean temperature.
- **G.** Air leakage: $< 0.02 \text{ L/s-m}^2$, ASTM E 283
- **H.** Rapidly renewable content: \geq 17% in cured foam, ASTM D 6866
- I. Fungi Resistance: Zero rating, ASTM G 21
- J. Dimensional Stability (200°F dry): < 5% volume change, ASTM D 2126
- K. Dimensional Stability (-40°F): < 5% volume change, ASTM D 2126
- L. Dimensional Stability (158F & 100% RH): < 5% volume change, ASTM D 2126
- M. Resistance to Ignition: Pass without intumescent coating, ICC ES AC 377, Appendix X
- N. Standard Heat Potential of Building Materials: BTU/lb, NFPA 259
- **O.** Standard of Fire Propagation Characteristics of Exterior Non-Load-Bearing Wall Assemblies Containing Combustible Components: Compliance, NFPA 285
- P. Fire resistance rating: Pass walls (U305) and ceilings (P522), UL263/ASTM E119
- **Q.** Volatile Organic Compounds: Pass Office, Single family residence & Classroom Requirements, California Section 01350

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Sealant Foam: CF 124 Filler Foam by Hilti or equivalent.
- B. Joint Sealer: Single component polyurethane type; Sikaflex 1a by Sika Corp. or equivalent.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces to receive insulation; remove dirt, dust, and debris by blowing with compressed air or vacuuming.
- B. Protect adjacent and underlying surfaces from accidental application using plastic sheeting and masking tape.
- C. Apply filler foam or joint sealer around door and window frames, openings, and perimeter to contain insulation.
- D. Cover gaps greater than 2 inches with seam tape or gypsum backer board, then spray insulation over opening.
- E. Protect heat emitting fixtures/penetrations with gypsum board or mineral fiber insulation, see spray foam manufacturers' recommendations.

3.2 APPLICATION

- A. The spray polyurethane foam components (A) and (B) shall be processed in accordance with the manufacturers' installation instructions.
- B. The polyurethane foam shall be sprayed within the manufacturer's guidelines for temperature, humidity, and other atmospheric conditions.
- C. The polyurethane foam shall be sprayed in minimum 1/2 inch thick passes (lifts) with the overall thickness to be a nominal [___] inches in walls, [___] inches in ceilings/roofs [___] inches in subfloors/crawlspaces.

3.3 SUBSTRATE PREPARATION CONSIDERATIONS

A. WOOD:

1. Plywood shall contain no more than 18% water, as measured in accordance with ASTM D-4449 and 4444-84.

2. Most untreated and unpainted wood surfaces need not be primed. The spray polyurethane foam can be applied directly to the dry wood. Priming may be required in certain instances. See the spray polyurethane foam manufacturer for specific details.

B. STEEL:

1. Primed: If the primed metal surface is free of loose scale, rust, weathered or chalking paint. It can be cleaned using vacuum equipment and hand or power tools to remove loose dirt. Grease, oil, or other contaminants shall be removed with proper cleaning solutions.

2. Previously Painted: Clean the painted metal surface using hand or power tools to remove loose scale and dirt. Grease, oil, and other surface contaminants can be cleaned using a power wash technique.

3. Galvanized: When required, clean galvanized steel as recommended by the primer manufacturer.

4. Unpainted Steel: Clean as recommended by primer manufacturer in order to prepare the steel surface for the primer.

- C. CONCRETE AND MASONRY: Must be cured, and loose dirt and any other contaminants removed.
- D. SHEATHING BOARD: Most sheathing boards need not be primed prior to the application of sprayed-in-place polyurethane foam.

3.4 PRIMERS

When required, the primer shall be applied to the properly prepared substrate in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines so as to achieve a minimum thickness of dry mils. Many primers require a curing time of 24 hours prior to application of spray polyurethane foam or other products.

3.5 VAPOR RETARDERS

- A. When required, a vapor retarder shall be applied to the substrate to be insulated or to the finished spray polyurethane foam insulation. The predominant direction of the vapor drive determines the location of the vapor retarder relative to the spray polyurethane foam.
- B. The vapor retarder shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer's specifications so as to achieve the desired perm rating per ASTM E-96, Method E.

3.5 THERMAL BARRIERS

- A. The spray polyurethane foam must be separated from the interior (occupied) space by a 15minute rated thermal barrier. The thermal barrier must be applied in accordance with manufacturer guidelines.
- B. Exception to the thermal barrier requirement is allowed when testing in compliance with interior finish (NFPA 286) is demonstrated.
- C. Exception to the thermal barrier requirement is allowed in attics/crawlspaces where entrance is allowed only for the services of utilities and the spray polyurethane foam insulation is covered by a prescribed barrier to ignition. Ignition barriers are prescribed in IRC and IBC R314 and Chapter 26, respectively.

3.6 IGNITION BARRIERS

A. The prescribed ignition barrier in attics and crawlspaces may be omitted when the spray foam has conducted end use configuration testing and analysis per IBC Section 2603.96 and IRC Section R316.6, to qualify without a prescriptive ignition barrier or intumescent coating in unvented attics conforming with IBC Section 1202.37 or IRC Section R806.5. Restrictions in this application apply, consult local building codes.

This construction specification utilizes Construction Specifiers Institute (CSI) format. The specification is specific to **Enverge NexSeal**[®] spray polyurethane foam insulation product specifications and is designed to be used by professionals as a guide specification. This specification should be adopted for each project.

USGBC Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Point Contributions:

New Construction	Homes	Schools	
EA Credit 1: Optimize Energy	EA Credit 1.1: Performance of ENERGY	EA Credit Prerequisite 2: Minimum	
Performance	STAR Homes (or EA 2-10 Pathway)	Energy Performance	
MR Credit 2: Construction Waste	EA Credit 2.1: Basic Insulation	EA Credit 1: Optimize Energy	
Management	EA Credit 2.1. Basic insulation	Performance	
MR Credit 5: Regional Materials	EA Credit 3: Air Infiltration	MR Credit 5: Regional Materials	
IEQ Credit 7.1: Thermal Comfort	EA Credits 5.1 & 5.2: Heating &	IEO Cradit 4: Low Emitting Materials	
led credit 7.1. Mermai connort	Cooling distribution system	IEQ Credit 4: Low Emitting Materials	
ID Credit 1. Innovation in Design	MR Credit 2.2: Environmentally	IEQ Credit 7.1: Thermal Comfort –	
ID Credit 1: Innovation in Design	Preferable Products	Design	
	MR Credit 3.2: Construction Waste	IEQ Credit 9: Enhanced Acoustical	
	Reduction	Performance	
	EQ Credit 1: ENERGYSTAR with Indoor	IEQ Credit 10: Mold Prevention	
	Air Package Pathway		
	EQ Credit 10: Garage Pollutant	ID Credit 1: Innovation in Design	
	Protection	ID Credit 1: Innovation in Design	



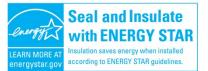
NEXSEAL®

Enverge[®] 26 Century Blvd Suite 205 Nashville, TN 37214

Tel: 713-239-0252 Fax: 281-767-5013

EnvergeSprayFoam.com





The descriptions, data, designs and information contained herein are presented in good faith and believed to be accurate. This information is provided for guidance ONLY. Many factors will affect the processing or application of **Enverge** products, it is necessary that you make tests to determine ultimate suitability for **Enverge** products for your particular application. No warranties of any kind, either expressed or implied, including warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, are made regarding products described, data or designs presented. In no case shall the descriptions, information, data or designs provided be considered a part of our terms and conditions of sale. All information and technical assistance is given without warranty or guarantee and is subject to change without notice. You expressly agree to release **Enverge** from all liability in tort or contract based on the technical information provided. All such information is accepted at your own risk.

SECTION 07 21 29 SPRAYED INSULATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.0 SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary for the application of a spray polyurethane team building envelope insulation system, including accessory items, subject to the general provisions of the contract.

1.1 SUMMARY

This guide discusses the application of seamless sprayed in place polyurethane foam for use as a building envelope insulation system.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Rough Carpentry Section 06100
- B. Insulation Other Section 07200
- C. Thermal Barrier Section 07220
- D. Vapor Retarder Section 06100
- E. Mechanical Division 15
- F. Electrical Division 16

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM C 518 Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.
- B. ASTM D 1622 Standard Test Method for Apparent Density of Rigid Cellular Plastics.
- C. ASTM D 6226 Standard Test Method for Open Cell Content of Rigid Cellular Plastics.
- D. ASTM E 84 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- E. ASTM E 96 Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
- F. ASTM E 2178 Standard Test Method for Air Permeance of Building Materials
- G. ASTM E 2357 Standard Test Method for Determining Air Leakage of Air Barrier Assemblies
- H. ASTM C 1305 Standard Test Method for Crack Bridging Ability of Liquid-Applied Waterproofing Membrane.
- I. ASTM D 4541 Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Strength of Coatings Using Portable Adhesion Testers.
- J. ASTM C 1338 Standard Test Method for Determining Fungi Resistance of Insulation Materials and Facings
- K. NFPA 285 Standard Fire Test Method for Evaluation of Fire Propagation Characteristics of Exterior Non-Load-Bearing Wall Assemblies Containing Combustible Components
- L. NFPA 259 Standard Test Method for Potential Heat of Building Materials
- M. ANSI/UL 263 (ASTM E119) Standard for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials
- N. California Department of Public Health Standard Method V1.1
- O. International Code Council Acceptance Criteria for Spray Foam Insulation, AC 377
- P. International Residential Code
- Q. International Building Code
- R. International Energy Conservation Code
- S. International Green Building Code

- T. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers Handbook
- U. USGBC Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED)

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Manufacturers to provide published data sheets or letter of certification that their products comply with this specification
- B. Shop drawings, if required
- C. Manufacturer's application or installation instructions
- D. Contractor/applicator certification from spray polyurethane foam supplier or Spray Polyurethane Foam Alliance
- E. International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) Evaluation Services Report
- F. VOC Certificate
- G. Safety Data Sheets (SDS)
- H. Field Quality Control Procedures to be utilized by the contractor/applicator to insure proper preparation

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Contractor Qualifications: The contractor should provide information concerning projects similar in nature to the one proposed, including location and person to be contacted. Some manufacturers of sprayed polyurethane foam systems have approval programs and/or licensing methods that could be required.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. For optimal shelf life store materials between 50 to 90°F and 50% relative humidity
- B. Store materials above 65°F for 48 hours before use.
- C. Do not store in direct sunlight and out of inclement weather.
- D. Keep containers tightly closed, under dry air or nitrogen blanket, when not in use.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Substrates must be clean, dry and free of debris, oil, grease or other contaminants that could interfere with adhesion.
- B. For best results apply spray polyurethane foam insulation when ambient conditions are above 40°F and relative humidity less than 80%. For conditions with low temperature or high humidity, special job preparation measures should be implemented. These measures include warming the environment, drying the substrates and/or removing humidity, for example by air movement.
- C. Substrate moisture content should be verified before application of spray polyurethane foam insulation.

1.7 SEQUENCING

- A. Install insulation after rough plumbing and electrical completed and inspected and other wall penetrations completed.
- B. Install insulation after sealant foams/caulks around penetrations in walls/ceilings are in place.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Enverge®
- B. Substitutions Not permitted

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Enverge NexSeal[®] spray polyurethane foam insulation
- **B.** Nominal core density: 2 lbs/ft³, ASTM D 1622
- C. Closed cell content: >90%, ASTM D 6226
- **D.** Moisture vapor transmission: < 2 perm-inches, ASTM E 96
- **E.** Surface Burning Characteristics: Maximum flame spread/smoke developed rating of 25 / 450, respectively, ASTM E 84
- **F.** R-value: Average R-value of 7.2 per inch, ASTM C 518 at 75°F mean temperature.
- **G.** Air leakage: < 0.02 L/s-m², ASTM E 2178
- H. Air assembly leakage: <0.002 L/s-m², ASTM E 2357
- I. Crack Bridging: Pass, No cracking, splitting, pinholes or any other condition in the area of the joint, ASTM C 1305
- J. Pull-Off Strength: Concrete > 16 psi, Gypsum Board > 16 psi or facer failure, CMU > 16 psi, ASTM D 4541
- K. Fungi Resistance: Pass, ASTM C 1338
- L. One-hour fire resistance rated wall: UL Design U305, ASNI/UL 263
- **M.** Fire Propagation Characteristics of Exterior Non-Load-Bearing Wall Assemblies Containing Combustible Components: Pass, NFPA 285
- N. Dimensional Stability (200°F dry): < 15% volume change, ASTM D 2126
- **O.** Dimensional Stability (-40°F): < 15% volume change, ASTM D 2126
- P. Dimensional Stability (158F & 100% RH): < 15% volume change, ASTM D 2126
- Q. Resistance to Ignition: Pass without intumescent coating, ICC ES AC 377, Appendix X
- **R.** Standard Heat Potential of Building Materials: 2006 Btu / ft² per inch of thickness, NFPA 259
- **S.** Standard of Fire Propagation Characteristics of Exterior Non-Load-Bearing Wall Assemblies Containing Combustible Components: Compliance, NFPA 285
- T. Volatile Organic Compounds: Pass Office, Classroom and Home Requirements, California Department of Public Health Standard Method V1.1

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Sealant Foam: CF 124 Filler Foam by Hilti or equivalent.
- B. Joint Sealer: Single component polyurethane type; Sikaflex 1a by Sika Corp. or equivalent.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces to receive insulation; remove dirt, dust, and debris by blowing with compressed air or vacuuming.
- B. Protect adjacent and underlying surfaces from accidental application using plastic sheeting and masking tape.
- C. Apply filler foam or joint sealer around door and window frames, openings, and perimeter to contain insulation.

- D. Cover gaps greater than 2 inches with seam tape or gypsum backer board, then spray insulation over opening.
- E. Protect heat emitting fixtures/penetrations with gypsum board or mineral fiber insulation, see spray foam manufacturers' recommendations.

3.2 APPLICATION

- A. The spray polyurethane foam components (A) and (B) shall be processed in accordance with the manufacturers' installation instructions.
- B. The polyurethane foam shall be sprayed within the manufacturer's guidelines for temperature, humidity, and other atmospheric conditions.
- C. The polyurethane foam shall be sprayed in minimum 1/2 inch thick passes (lifts) with the overall thickness to be a nominal [___] inches in walls, [___] inches in ceilings/roofs [___] inches in subfloors/crawlspaces.

3.3 SUBSTRATE PREPARATION CONSIDERATIONS

A. WOOD:

1. Plywood shall contain no more than 18% water, as measured in accordance with ASTM D-4449 and 4444-84.

2. Most untreated and unpainted wood surfaces need not be primed. The spray polyurethane foam can be applied directly to the dry wood. Priming may be required in certain instances. See the spray polyurethane foam manufacturer for specific details.

B. STEEL:

1. Primed: If the primed metal surface is free of loose scale, rust, weathered or chalking paint. It can be cleaned using vacuum equipment and hand or power tools to remove loose dirt. Grease, oil, or other contaminants shall be removed with proper cleaning solutions.

2. Previously Painted: Clean the painted metal surface using hand or power tools to remove loose scale and dirt. Grease, oil, and other surface contaminants can be cleaned using a power wash technique.

3. Galvanized: When required, clean galvanized steel as recommended by the primer manufacturer.

4. Unpainted Steel: Clean as recommended by primer manufacturer in order to prepare the steel surface for the primer.

- C. CONCRETE AND MASONRY: Must be cured, and loose dirt and any other contaminants removed.
- D. SHEATHING BOARD: Most sheathing boards need not be primed prior to the application of sprayed-in-place polyurethane foam.

3.4 PRIMERS

When required, the primer shall be applied to the properly prepared substrate in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines so as to achieve a minimum thickness of dry mils. Many primers require a curing time of 24 hours prior to application of spray polyurethane foam or other products, see manufacturers recommendations.

3.5 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. When required, a vapor retarder shall be applied to the substrate to be insulated or to the finished spray polyurethane foam insulation. The predominant direction of the vapor drive determines the location of the vapor retarder relative to the spray polyurethane foam.

B. The vapor retarder shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer's specifications so as to achieve the desired perm rating per ASTM E-96, Method E.

3.5 THERMAL BARRIERS

- A. The spray polyurethane foam must be separated from the interior (occupied) space by a 15minute rated thermal barrier. The thermal barrier must be applied in accordance with manufacturer guidelines.
- B. Exception to the thermal barrier requirement is allowed when testing in compliance with interior finish (NFPA 286) is demonstrated.
- C. Exception to the thermal barrier requirement is allowed in attics/crawlspaces where entrance is allowed only for the services of utilities and the spray polyurethane foam insulation is covered by a prescribed barrier to ignition. Ignition barriers are prescribed in IRC and IBC R314 and Chapter 26, respectively.

3.6 IGNITION BARRIERS

A. The prescribed ignition barrier in attics and crawlspaces may be omitted when the spray foam has conducted end use configuration testing and analysis per IBC Section 2603.96 and IRC Section R316.6, to qualify without a prescriptive ignition barrier or intumescent coating in unvented attics conforming with IBC Section 1202.37 or IRC Section R806.5. Restrictions in this application apply, consult local building codes.

This construction specification utilizes Construction Specifiers Institute (CSI) format. The specification is specific to **Enverge OnePass**[®] spray polyurethane foam insulation product specifications and is designed to be used by professionals as a guide specification. This specification should be adopted for each project.

USGBC Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Point Contributions:

New Construction	Homes	Schools	
EA Credit 1: Optimize Energy	EA Credit 1.1: Performance of ENERGY	EA Credit Prerequisite 2: Minimum	
Performance	STAR Homes (or EA 2-10 Pathway)	Energy Performance	
MR Credit 2: Construction Waste	EA Credit 2.1: Basic Insulation	EA Credit 1: Optimize Energy	
Management	EA Credit 2.1. Basic insulation	Performance	
MR Credit 5: Regional Materials	EA Credit 3: Air Infiltration	MR Credit 5: Regional Materials	
IEQ Credit 7.1: Thermal Comfort	EA Credits 5.1 & 5.2: Heating &	IEQ Credit 4: Low Emitting Materials	
led credit 7.1. mermai connort	Cooling distribution system	IEQ CIEUR 4. LOW EINITTING MATERIAIS	
ID Credit 1. Innovation in Design	MR Credit 2.2: Environmentally	IEQ Credit 7.1: Thermal Comfort –	
ID Credit 1: Innovation in Design	Preferable Products	Design	
	MR Credit 3.2: Construction Waste	IEQ Credit 9: Enhanced Acoustical	
	Reduction	Performance	
	EQ Credit 1: ENERGYSTAR with Indoor	IEO Cradit 10: Mald Broventian	
	Air Package Pathway	IEQ Credit 10: Mold Prevention	
	EQ Credit 10: Garage Pollutant	ID Credit 1: Innovation in Decise	
	Protection	ID Credit 1: Innovation in Design	



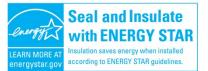
ONEPASS® HFO

Enverge[®] 26 Century Blvd Suite 205 Nashville, TN 37214

Tel: 713-239-0252 Fax: 281-767-5013

EnvergeSprayFoam.com





The descriptions, data, designs and information contained herein are presented in good faith and believed to be accurate. This information is provided for guidance ONLY. Many factors will affect the processing or application of **Enverge** products, it is necessary that you make tests to determine ultimate suitability for **Enverge** products for your particular application. No warranties of any kind, either expressed or implied, including warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, are made regarding products described, data or designs presented. In no case shall the descriptions, information, data or designs provided be considered a part of our terms and conditions of sale. All information and technical assistance is given without warranty or guarantee and is subject to change without notice. You expressly agree to release **Enverge** from all liability in tort or contract based on the technical information provided. All such information is accepted at your own risk.

SECTION 07 21 29 SPRAYED INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.0 SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary for the application of a spray polyurethane team building envelope insulation system, including accessory items, subject to the general provisions of the contract.

1.1 SUMMARY

This guide discusses the application of seamless sprayed in place polyurethane foam for use as a building envelope insulation system.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Unit Masonry Division 6 Section 042000
- B. Metal Decking Division 5 Section 053100
- C. Rough Carpentry Division 6 Section 061000
- D. Thermal Insulation, Other Division 7 Section 072100
- E. Foamed-In-Place Division 7 Section 072119
- F. Waterproofing Division 7 Section 071400
- G. Weather Barriers Division 7 Section 072500
- H. Fireproofing Division 7 Section 078100
- I. Metal Support System Division 9 Section 09110
- J. Gypsum Board Division 9 Section 09250

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM C518 Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.
- B. ASTM E84 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials. (Also known as, NFPA 255, and UL 723)
- C. ASTM E96 Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
- D. ASTM E283 Standard Test Method for Determining Rate of Air Leakage Through
- E. Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen.
- F. ASTM D1621 Standard Test Method for Compressive Properties Of Rigid Cellular Plastics.
- G. ASTM D1622 Standard Test Method for Apparent Density of Rigid Cellular Plastics.
- H. ASTM D2126 Standard Test Method for Response of Rigid Cellular Plastics to Thermal and Humid Aging
- I. ASTM E2178 Standard Test Method for Air Permeance of Building Materials
- J. ASTM E2357 Standard Test Method for Determining Air Leakage of Air Barrier Assemblies
- K. NFPA 259 Standard Test Method for Potential Heat of Building Materials
- L. NFPA 285 STANDARD FIRE TEST METHOD FOR EVALUATION OF FIRE PROPAGATION CHARACTERISTICS OF EXTERIOR NON-LOAD-BEARING WALL ASSEMBLIES CONTAINING COMBUSTIBLE COMPONENTS
- M. NFPA 286 Standard Methods of Fire Tests for Evaluating Room Fire Growth Contribution of Wall and Ceiling Interior Finish.

- T. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers Handbook
- U. USGBC Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED)

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Manufacturers to provide published data sheets or letter of certification that their products comply with this specification
- B. Shop drawings, if required
- C. Manufacturer's application or installation instructions
- D. Contractor/applicator certification from spray polyurethane foam supplier or Spray Polyurethane Foam Alliance
- E. International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) Evaluation Services Report
- F. VOC Certificate
- G. Safety Data Sheets (SDS)
- H. Field Quality Control Procedures to be utilized by the contractor/applicator to insure proper preparation

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Contractor Qualifications: The contractor should provide information concerning projects similar in nature to the one proposed, including location and person to be contacted. Some manufacturers of sprayed polyurethane foam systems have approval programs and/or licensing methods that could be required.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. For optimal shelf life store materials between 50 to 90°F and 50% relative humidity
- B. Store materials above 65°F for 48 hours before use.
- C. Do not store in direct sunlight and out of inclement weather.
- D. Keep containers tightly closed, under dry air or nitrogen blanket, when not in use.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Substrates must be clean, dry and free of debris, oil, grease or other contaminants that could interfere with adhesion.
- B. For best results apply spray polyurethane foam insulation when ambient conditions are above 40°F and relative humidity less than 80%. For conditions with low temperature or high humidity, special job preparation measures should be implemented. These measures include warming the environment, drying the substrates and/or removing humidity, for example by air movement.
- C. Substrate moisture content should be verified before application of spray polyurethane foam insulation.

1.7 SEQUENCING

- A. Install insulation after rough plumbing and electrical completed and inspected and other wall penetrations completed.
- B. Install insulation after sealant foams/caulks around penetrations in walls/ceilings are in place.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Enverge®
- B. Substitutions Not permitted

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Enverge OnePass[®] spray polyurethane foam insulation
- **B.** Nominal core density: 2.1 lbs/ft³, ASTM D 1622
- C. Closed cell content: >90%, ASTM D 6226
- **D.** Moisture vapor transmission: .44%, ASTM E 96
- **E.** Surface Burning Characteristics: Maximum flame spread/smoke developed rating of 25 / 450, respectively, ASTM E 84
- **F.** R-value: Average R-value of 7.2 per inch, ASTM C 518 at 75°F mean temperature.
- **G.** Air leakage: < 0.02 L/s-m², ASTM E 2178
- H. Air assembly leakage: <0.002 L/s-m², ASTM E 2357
- I. Crack Bridging: Pass, No cracking, splitting, pinholes or any other condition in the area of the joint, ASTM C 1305
- J. Pull-Off Strength: Concrete > 16 psi, Gypsum Board > 16 psi or facer failure, CMU > 16 psi, ASTM D 4541
- K. Fungi Resistance: Pass, ASTM C 1338
- L. One-hour fire resistance rated wall: UL Design U305, ASNI/UL 263
- **M.** Fire Propagation Characteristics of Exterior Non-Load-Bearing Wall Assemblies Containing Combustible Components: Pass, NFPA 285
- N. Dimensional Stability (200°F dry): < 15% volume change, ASTM D 2126
- **O.** Dimensional Stability (-40°F): < 15% volume change, ASTM D 2126
- P. Dimensional Stability (158F & 100% RH): < 10% volume change, ASTM D 2126
- Q. Resistance to Ignition: Pass without intumescent coating, ICC ES AC 377, Appendix X
- **R.** Standard Heat Potential of Building Materials: 2006 Btu / ft² per inch of thickness, NFPA 259
- **S.** Standard of Fire Propagation Characteristics of Exterior Non-Load-Bearing Wall Assemblies Containing Combustible Components: Compliance, NFPA 285
- **T.** Volatile Organic Compounds: Pass Office, Classroom and Home Requirements, California Department of Public Health Standard Method V1.1

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Sealant Foam: CF 124 Filler Foam by Hilti or equivalent.
- B. Joint Sealer: Single component polyurethane type; Sikaflex 1a by Sika Corp. or equivalent.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces to receive insulation; remove dirt, dust, and debris by blowing with compressed air or vacuuming.
- B. Protect adjacent and underlying surfaces from accidental application using plastic sheeting and masking tape.
- C. Apply filler foam or joint sealer around door and window frames, openings, and perimeter to contain insulation.

- D. Cover gaps greater than 2 inches with seam tape or gypsum backer board, then spray insulation over opening.
- E. Protect heat emitting fixtures/penetrations with gypsum board or mineral fiber insulation, see spray foam manufacturers' recommendations.

3.2 APPLICATION

- A. The spray polyurethane foam components (A) and (B) shall be processed in accordance with the manufacturers' installation instructions.
- B. The polyurethane foam shall be sprayed within the manufacturer's guidelines for temperature, humidity, and other atmospheric conditions.
- C. The polyurethane foam shall be sprayed in minimum 1/2 inch thick passes (lifts) with the overall thickness to be a nominal [___] inches in walls, [___] inches in ceilings/roofs [___] inches in subfloors/crawlspaces.

3.3 SUBSTRATE PREPARATION CONSIDERATIONS

A. WOOD:

1. Plywood shall contain no more than 18% water, as measured in accordance with ASTM D-4449 and 4444-84.

2. Most untreated and unpainted wood surfaces need not be primed. The spray polyurethane foam can be applied directly to the dry wood. Priming may be required in certain instances. See the spray polyurethane foam manufacturer for specific details.

B. STEEL:

1. Primed: If the primed metal surface is free of loose scale, rust, weathered or chalking paint. It can be cleaned using vacuum equipment and hand or power tools to remove loose dirt. Grease, oil, or other contaminants shall be removed with proper cleaning solutions.

2. Previously Painted: Clean the painted metal surface using hand or power tools to remove loose scale and dirt. Grease, oil, and other surface contaminants can be cleaned using a power wash technique.

3. Galvanized: When required, clean galvanized steel as recommended by the primer manufacturer.

4. Unpainted Steel: Clean as recommended by primer manufacturer in order to prepare the steel surface for the primer.

- C. CONCRETE AND MASONRY: Must be cured, and loose dirt and any other contaminants removed.
- D. SHEATHING BOARD: Most sheathing boards need not be primed prior to the application of sprayed-in-place polyurethane foam.

3.4 PRIMERS

When required, the primer shall be applied to the properly prepared substrate in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines so as to achieve a minimum thickness of dry mils. Many primers require a curing time of 24 hours prior to application of spray polyurethane foam or other products, see manufacturers recommendations.

3.5 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. When required, a vapor retarder shall be applied to the substrate to be insulated or to the finished spray polyurethane foam insulation. The predominant direction of the vapor drive determines the location of the vapor retarder relative to the spray polyurethane foam.

B. The vapor retarder shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer's specifications so as to achieve the desired perm rating per ASTM E-96, Method E.

3.5 THERMAL BARRIERS

- A. The spray polyurethane foam must be separated from the interior (occupied) space by a 15minute rated thermal barrier. The thermal barrier must be applied in accordance with manufacturer guidelines.
- B. Exception to the thermal barrier requirement is allowed when testing in compliance with interior finish (NFPA 286) is demonstrated.
- C. Exception to the thermal barrier requirement is allowed in attics/crawlspaces where entrance is allowed only for the services of utilities and the spray polyurethane foam insulation is covered by a prescribed barrier to ignition. Ignition barriers are prescribed in IRC and IBC R314 and Chapter 26, respectively.

3.6 IGNITION BARRIERS

A. The prescribed ignition barrier in attics and crawlspaces may be omitted when the spray foam has conducted end use configuration testing and analysis per IBC Section 2603.96 and IRC Section R316.6, to qualify without a prescriptive ignition barrier or intumescent coating in unvented attics conforming with IBC Section 1202.37 or IRC Section R806.5. Restrictions in this application apply, consult local building codes.

SECTION 7

- ENVIRONMENTAL CERTIFICATIONS





OF COMPLIANCE



PRODUCT CERTIFIED FOR LOW CHEMICAL EMISSIONS UL.COM/GG UL 2818

GOLD

Enverge® Nexseal®

334955-420

Certificate Number

10 Jul 2024 - 12 Apr 2025

Certificate Period

Certified

Status

UL 2818 - 2022 Gold Standard for Chemical Emissions for Building Materials, Finishes and Furnishings

Building products and interior finishes are determined compliant in accordance with California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method V1.2-2017 using an Office and Classroom Environment.

Product tested in accordance with UL 2821 test method to show compliance to emission limits on UL 2818. Section 7.1 and 7.2.





Criteria	CAS Number	Maximum Allowable Predicted Concentration	Units
		0.22	mg/m³
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	9 (7.3 ppb)	µg/m³
Total Aldehydes (B)		0.043	ppm
4-Phenylcyclohexene	4994-16-5	6.5	µg/m³
Particle Matter less than 10 μ m $_{ m (c)}$	ı	20	µg/m³
1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone 👳	872-50-4	160	µg/m³
Individual VOCs (E)		1/2 CREL or 1/100th TLV	T

<u>- г - 4 д</u>

ч

╤

GREENGUARD Gold Certification Criteria for Building Products and Interior Finishes

- Ð Defined to be the total response of measured VOCs falling within the $C_6 - C_{16}$ range, with responses calibrated to a toluene surrogate. Maximum Method v1.2. allowable predicted TVOC concentrations for GREENGUARD Gold (0.22 mg/m³) fall in the range of 0.5 mg/m³ or less, as specified in CDPH Standard
- (B) standard. Heptanal through nonanal are measured via TD/GC/MS analysis and the remaining aldehydes are measured using HPLC/UV analysis. The sum of all measured normal aldehydes from formaldehyde through nonanal, plus benzaldehyde, individually calibrated to a compound specific
- Ô method) and for wood finishing (sanding) systems. Particle emission requirement only applicable to HVAC Duct Products with exposed surface area in air streams (a forced air test with specific test
- Ð Based on the CA Prop 65 Maximum Allowable Dose Level for inhalation of 3,200 μ g/day and an inhalation rate of 20 m³/day
- Ē Building D-7, and Cincinnati, OH 45211-4438). Threshold Limit Value (TLV) industrial work place standard (Reference: American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists, 6500 Glenway, Chronic Reference Exposure Level (CREL) as required per the CDPH/EHLB/Standard Method v1.2 and BIFMA level credit 7.6.2 and 1/100th of the Allowable levels for chemicals not listed are derived from the lower of 1/2 the California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA)



OF COMPLIANCE



PRODUCT CERTIFIED FOR LOW CHEMICAL EMISSIONS UL.COM/GG UL 2818

GOLD

Enverge® Nexseal LE®

334956-420

Certificate Number

10 Jul 2024 - 12 Apr 2025

Certificate Period

Certifiec

Status

UL 2818 - 2022 Gold Standard for Chemical Emissions for Building Materials, Finishes and Furnishings

Building products and interior finishes are determined compliant in accordance with California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method V1.2-2017 using an Office and Classroom Environment. Product tested in accordance with UL 2821 test method to show compliance to emission limits on UL 2818. Section 7.1 and 7.2.





Criteria	CAS Number	Maximum Allowable Predicted Concentration	Units
		0.22	mg/m³
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	9 (7.3 ppb)	µg/m³
Total Aldehydes (B)		0.043	ppm
4-Phenylcyclohexene	4994-16-5	6.5	µg/m³
Particle Matter less than 10 μ m $_{ m (c)}$	ı	20	µg/m³
1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone 👳	872-50-4	160	µg/m³
Individual VOCs (E)		1/2 CREL or 1/100th TLV	T

<u>- г - 4 д</u>

ч

╤

GREENGUARD Gold Certification Criteria for Building Products and Interior Finishes

- Ð Defined to be the total response of measured VOCs falling within the $C_6 - C_{16}$ range, with responses calibrated to a toluene surrogate. Maximum Method v1.2. allowable predicted TVOC concentrations for GREENGUARD Gold (0.22 mg/m³) fall in the range of 0.5 mg/m³ or less, as specified in CDPH Standard
- (B) standard. Heptanal through nonanal are measured via TD/GC/MS analysis and the remaining aldehydes are measured using HPLC/UV analysis. The sum of all measured normal aldehydes from formaldehyde through nonanal, plus benzaldehyde, individually calibrated to a compound specific
- Ô method) and for wood finishing (sanding) systems. Particle emission requirement only applicable to HVAC Duct Products with exposed surface area in air streams (a forced air test with specific test
- Ð Based on the CA Prop 65 Maximum Allowable Dose Level for inhalation of 3,200 μ g/day and an inhalation rate of 20 m³/day
- Ē Building D-7, and Cincinnati, OH 45211-4438). Threshold Limit Value (TLV) industrial work place standard (Reference: American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists, 6500 Glenway, Chronic Reference Exposure Level (CREL) as required per the CDPH/EHLB/Standard Method v1.2 and BIFMA level credit 7.6.2 and 1/100th of the Allowable levels for chemicals not listed are derived from the lower of 1/2 the California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA)



OF COMPLIANCE



PRODUCT CERTIFIED FOR LOW CHEMICAL EMISSIONS UL.COM/GG UL 2818

GOLD

Enverge® EnvergeOnePassTM

334957-420

Certificate Number

10 Jul 2024 - 12 Apr 2025

Certificate Period

Certifiec

Status

UL 2818 - 2022 Gold Standard for Chemical Emissions for Building Materials, Finishes and Furnishings

Building products and interior finishes are determined compliant in accordance with California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method V1.2-2017 using an Office and Classroom Environment. Product tested in accordance with UL 2821 test method to show compliance to emission limits on UL 2818. Section 7.1 and 7.2.





Criteria	CAS Number	Maximum Allowable Predicted Concentration	Units
		0.22	mg/m³
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	9 (7.3 ppb)	µg/m³
Total Aldehydes (B)		0.043	ppm
4-Phenylcyclohexene	4994-16-5	6.5	µg/m³
Particle Matter less than 10 μ m $_{ m (c)}$	ı	20	µg/m³
1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone 👳	872-50-4	160	µg/m³
Individual VOCs (E)		1/2 CREL or 1/100th TLV	T

<u>- г - 4 д</u>

ч

╤

GREENGUARD Gold Certification Criteria for Building Products and Interior Finishes

- Ð Defined to be the total response of measured VOCs falling within the $C_6 - C_{16}$ range, with responses calibrated to a toluene surrogate. Maximum Method v1.2. allowable predicted TVOC concentrations for GREENGUARD Gold (0.22 mg/m³) fall in the range of 0.5 mg/m³ or less, as specified in CDPH Standard
- (B) standard. Heptanal through nonanal are measured via TD/GC/MS analysis and the remaining aldehydes are measured using HPLC/UV analysis. The sum of all measured normal aldehydes from formaldehyde through nonanal, plus benzaldehyde, individually calibrated to a compound specific
- Ô method) and for wood finishing (sanding) systems. Particle emission requirement only applicable to HVAC Duct Products with exposed surface area in air streams (a forced air test with specific test
- Ð Based on the CA Prop 65 Maximum Allowable Dose Level for inhalation of 3,200 μ g/day and an inhalation rate of 20 m³/day
- Ē Building D-7, and Cincinnati, OH 45211-4438). Threshold Limit Value (TLV) industrial work place standard (Reference: American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists, 6500 Glenway, Chronic Reference Exposure Level (CREL) as required per the CDPH/EHLB/Standard Method v1.2 and BIFMA level credit 7.6.2 and 1/100th of the Allowable levels for chemicals not listed are derived from the lower of 1/2 the California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA)





COMPLIANCE TESTED by berkeley analytical

VOC Emission Test Certificate

Product Name: SES 0.5 Spray Foam

Product Sample Infor	mation	Certificate Inform	nation
Company:	SES Foam LLC	Certificate No:	170504-02
Company Website:	www.sesfoam.com	Certified By:	for . F
Product Type:	Thermal Insulation		Raja S. Tannous, Laboratory Director
Date Produced:	4/12/2017	Date:	May 4, 2017

Reference Standard: California Department of Public Health CDPH/EHLB/Standard Method Version 1.2, 2017 (Emission testing method for CA Specification 01350)

Acceptance Criteria and Results Demonstrating Compliance of Product Sample to Referenced Standard:

Exposure Scenario ¹	Individual VOCs	of Concern ²	Formald	ehyde ³	TVOC⁴
	Criterion	Compliant?	Criterion	Compliant?	Range
School Classroom	≤½ Chronic REL	YES	≤9.0 μg/m³	YES	> 0.5 - 4.9 mg/m ³
Private Office	≤½ Chronic REL	YES	≤9.0 μg/m³	YES	> 0.5 - 4.9 mg/m ³
Single Family Residence	≤½ Chronic REL	YES	≤9.0 μg/m³	YES	> 0.5 - 4.9 mg/m ³
Product Coverage ⁵ :	Not applicable				

1. Exposure scenarios & product quantities for classroom & office are defined in Tables 4-2 – 4-5 (CDPH Std. Mtd. V1.2-2017)

2. Maximum allowable concentrations of individual target VOCs are specified in Table 4-1 (*ibid*.)

3. Maximum allowable formaldehyde concentration is ≤9 μg/m³, effective Jan 1, 2012; previous limit was ≤16.5 μg/m³ (ibid.)

4. Informative only; predicted TVOC Range in three categories, i.e., ≤0.5 mg/m³, >0.5 – 4.9 mg/m³, and ≥5.0 mg/m³

5. Informative and applicable only to tests of wet-applied products; grams of sample applied per square meter of substrate

Standards & Codes Recognizing CDPH Standard Method V1.2 (partial list)

• USGBC LEED Version 4, BD&C, ID&C

- The WELL Building Standard
- ANSI/GBI 01, Green Building Assessment Protocol
- Green Guide for Healthcare V2.2

Narrative: SES Foam LLC selected a sample representative of its SES 0.5 spray foam - product and submitted it on 4/12/2017 for testing. Berkeley Analytical measured and evaluated the emissions of VOCs from this sample following CDPH/EHLB/Standard Method V1.2-2017. The results of the test are presented in Berkeley Analytical report, 640-004-01A-May0417.

Berkeley Analytical is an independent, third-party laboratory specializing in the analysis of organic chemicals emitted by and contained in building products, finishes, furniture, and consumer products. We are an ISO/IEC 17025 accredited laboratory (IAS, <u>TL-383</u>); all standards used in performing this test are in Berkeley Analytical's scope of accreditation.

DISCLAIMER: THIS CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE AFFIRMS THAT: 1) A SAMPLE OF THE LISTED PRODUCT WAS TESTED ACCORDING TO THE REFERENCED STANDARD; 2) THE MEASURED VOC EMISSIONS FROM THE SAMPLE WERE EVALUATED FOR THE DEFINED EXPOSURE SCENARIO(S); AND 3) THE RESULTS MEET THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA OF THE REFERENCED STANDARD(S). BERKELEY ANALYTICAL IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CLAIMS REGARDING A PRODUCT OR PRODUCTS ENTERED INTO COMMERCE THAT MAY BE BASED ON THIS TEST. BERKELEY ANALYTICAL PROVIDES THIS CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PURPOSE.

©2012 Berkeley Analytical, 815 Harbour Way South, Suite 6, Richmond, CA 94804 / 510-236-2325 / www.berkeleyanalytical.com FC23B.2



COMPLIANCE TESTED by berkeley analytical

VOC Emission Test Certificate

Product Name: Sucraseal 0.5 lb Spray Foam Insulation

Product Sample Inform	nation	Certificate Informa	ation
Manufacturer:	SES Foam LLC	Certificate No:	150820-02
Manf. Website:	www.sesfoam.com	Certified By:	far . F
CSI Category & No.:	Sprayed Insulation (07 21 29)		Raja S. Tannous, Laboratory Director
Date Produced:	7/29/2015	Date:	August 20, 2015

Reference Standard: California Department of Public Health CDPH/EHLB/Standard Method Version 1.1, 2010 (Emission testing method for CA Specification 01350)

Acceptance Criteria and Results Demonst	rating Compliance of Product Sam	ple to Referenced Standard:

Exposure Scenario ¹	Individual VOCs	of Concern ²	Formald	ehyde ³	TVOC⁴
	Criterion	Compliant?	Criterion	Compliant?	Range
School Classroom	≤½ Chronic REL	YES	≤9.0 μg/m ³	YES	$\leq 0.5 \text{ mg/m}^3$
Private Office	≤½ Chronic REL	YES	≤9.0 μg/m³	YES	$\leq 0.5 \text{ mg/m}^3$
Single Family Residence	≤½ Chronic REL	YES	≤9.0 μg/m³	YES	$\leq 0.5 \text{ mg/m}^3$
Broduct Coverage ⁵	Not applicable				

Product Coverage⁵: Not applicable

1. Exposure scenarios & product quantities for classroom & office are defined in Tables 4-2 – 4-5 (CDPH Std. Mtd. V1.1-2010)

2. Maximum allowable concentrations of individual target VOCs are specified in Table 4-1 (*ibid*.)

3. Maximum allowable formaldehyde concentration is ≤9 µg/m³, effective Jan 1, 2012; previous limit was ≤16.5 µg/m³ (ibid.)

4. Informative only; predicted TVOC Range in three categories, i.e., ≤0.5 mg/m³, >0.5 – 4.9 mg/m³, and ≥5.0 mg/m³

5. Informative and applicable only to tests of wet-applied products; grams of sample applied per square meter of substrate

Standards & Codes Recognizing CDPH Standard Method V1.1 (partial list)

- USGBC LEED CI, NC, Schools, Healthcare, 2009
- USGBC LEED Version 4, BD&C, ID&C, 2013
- Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS), National Core Criteria, 2013
- Green Guide for Healthcare, V2.2, 2007
- ANSI/GBI 01-2010, Green Building Assessment Protocol

Narrative: SES Foam LLC selected a sample representative of its Sucraseal 0.5 lb Spray Foam Insulation product and submitted it on 7/30/2015 for testing. Berkeley Analytical measured and evaluated the emissions of VOCs from this sample following CDPH/EHLB/Standard Method V1.1-2010. The results of the test are presented in Berkeley Analytical report, 640-002-02A-Aug2015.

Berkeley Analytical is an independent, third-party laboratory specializing in the analysis of organic chemicals emitted by and contained in building products, finishes, furniture, and consumer products. We are an ISO/IEC 17025 accredited laboratory (IAS, <u>TL-383</u>); all standards used in performing this test are in Berkeley Analytical's scope of accreditation.

DISCLAIMER: THIS CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE AFFIRMS THAT: 1) A SAMPLE OF THE LISTED PRODUCT WAS TESTED ACCORDING TO THE REFERENCED STANDARD; 2) THE MEASURED VOC EMISSIONS FROM THE SAMPLE WERE EVALUATED FOR THE DEFINED EXPOSURE SCENARIO(S); AND 3) THE RESULTS MEET THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA OF THE REFERENCED STANDARD(S). BERKELEY ANALYTICAL IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CLAIMS REGARDING A PRODUCT OR PRODUCTS ENTERED INTO COMMERCE THAT MAY BE BASED ON THIS TEST. BERKELEY ANALYTICAL PROVIDES THIS CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PURPOSE.

©2012 Berkeley Analytical, 815 Harbour Way South, Suite 6, Richmond, CA 94804 / 510-236-2325 / www.berkeleyanalytical.com FC23B.1